



Voorgestelde TGS Orange Basin Verkenning Permit Basiese Assessering 29 Augustus – 3 September 2022



1

Agenda

Vergadering Reëls	Projek Beskrywing	Projek Span	Aansoek Proses
Publieke Deelname	Impak Bepaling	Pad Vorentoe	Vrae



2

Vergadering Reëls



3

Vergadering Reëls

- Respekteer die om jou
- Moet asseblief nie ander sprekers onderbreek nie
- Hou asseblief vrae vir die einde van die aanbieding
- Noem asseblief eers jou naam voor jou kommentaar of vraag
- Hou kommentaar en vrae tot die punt van die vergadering
- Praat hard en duidelik



4

Projek Beskrywing



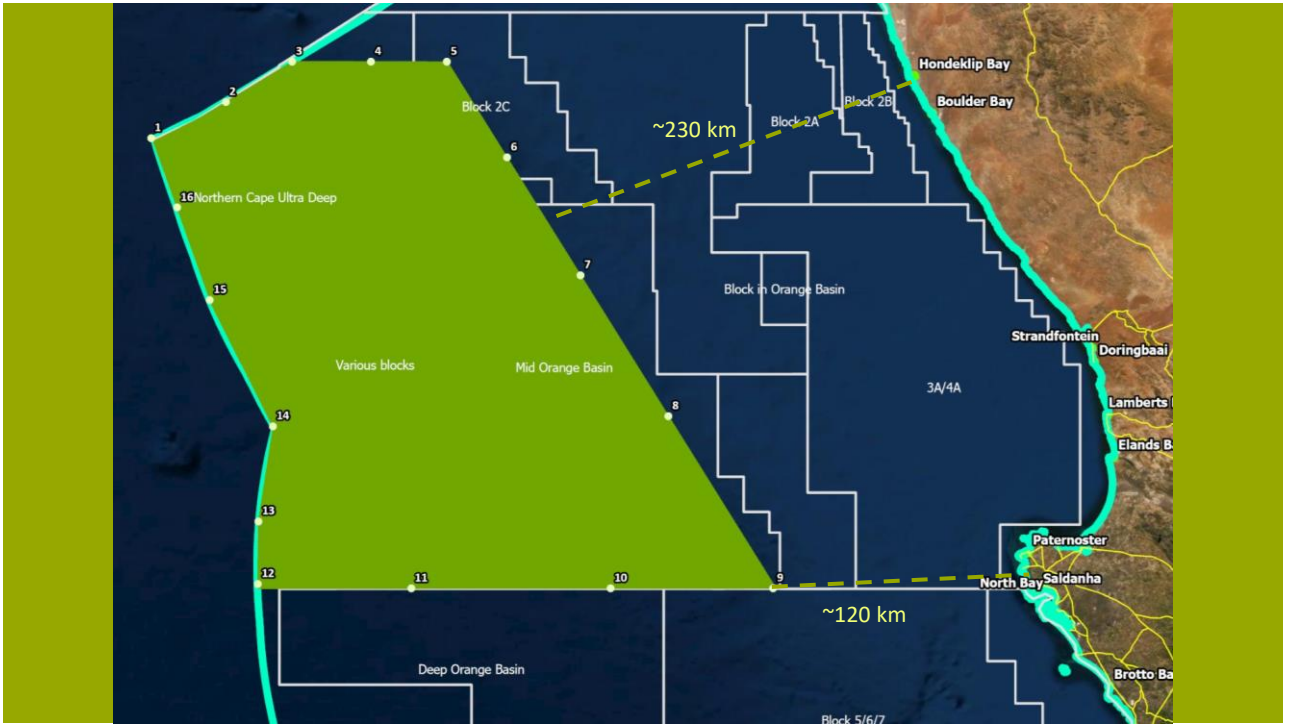
5

Projek Beskrywing

- TGS Geophysical Company (UK) Limited stel voor om 'n 3D seismiese opname aan die Weskus van Suid-Afrika te onderneem.
- Die voorgestelde projekgebied is tussen ongeveer 120 km seewaarts van St Helenabaai geleë, wat noord langs die westelike kuslyn strek, tot ongeveer 230 km seewaarts van Hondeklipbaai oor 'n aantal petroleumlisensieblokke.
- EIMS is aangestel as EAP om aansoek te doen vir Omgewingsmagtiging OIS Regulasies, 2014 "NEMA".
- Die doel van hierdie aanvanklike ronde van konsultasie is om te verseker dat ons aanvanklike bekommernisse van die publiek en belangrike I&APs vasvang.



6

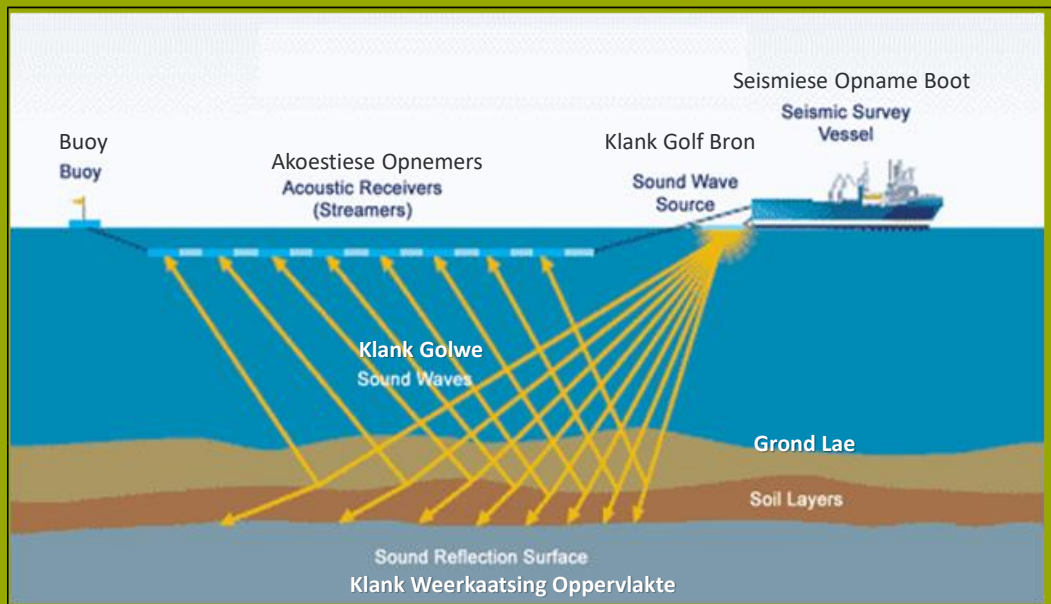


7

Projek Beskrywing

- Die belangstellingsgebied vir die voorgestelde 3D-seismiese opname is ongeveer 57 400 km² groot.
- Daar word voorgestel dat 'n enkele opname vaartuig toegerus met seismiese bronne en "streamers" gebruik word. Die voorgestelde 3D-opname sal deur twee begeleidingsvaartuig ondersteun word. Die begeleidingsvaartuig sal help met die monitering van en waarskuwing van ander vaartuie (bv. visvang, vervoer, ens.) oor die opname en die gebrek aan rigtingverandering van die opname vaartuig.
- Ten minste een Visseryskakeelbeampte persoon wat Engels en Afrikaans praat, sal aan boord wees, hetsy die opname of die begeleidingsvaartuig om kommunikasie in die plaaslike taal te fasiliteer met die visvang (of ander) vaartuie wat in die omgewing is.
- Daarbenewens sal daar Marine Mammal Observers aan boord van die opname vaartuig wees om te monitor vir mariene soogdiere en fauna visueel en te verseker dat die opname gedoen word in ooreenstemming met die gespesifiseerde riglyne soos vermeld in die Omgewingsbestuursprogram.
- Die voorgestelde 3D-opname sal in die orde van 70 dae neem, insluitend stilstand.

8



Bron: <https://www.tes.com/>

9



Sleutel parameters

Opname toerusting: ~ 2km wye x ~ 8km lank

Opname Vaartuig: ~ 100m lank

Ondersteuning vaartuig: ~ 50m lank

10



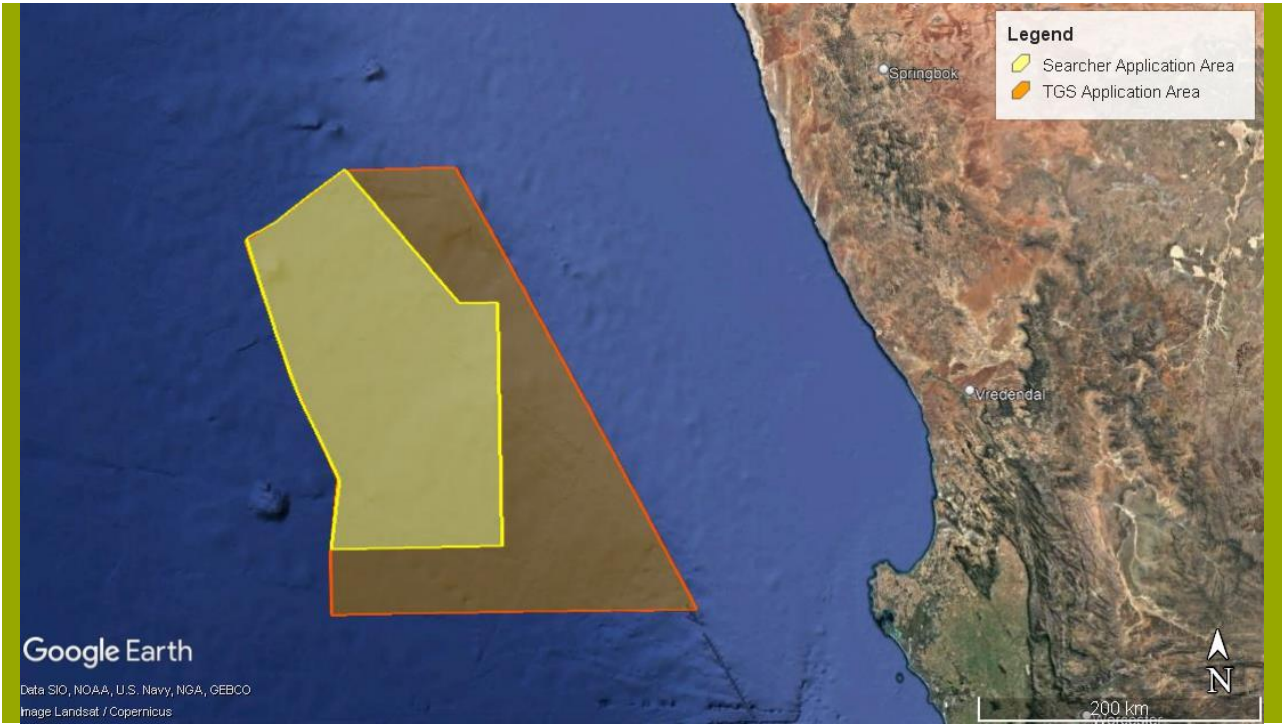
11

Projek Beskrywing

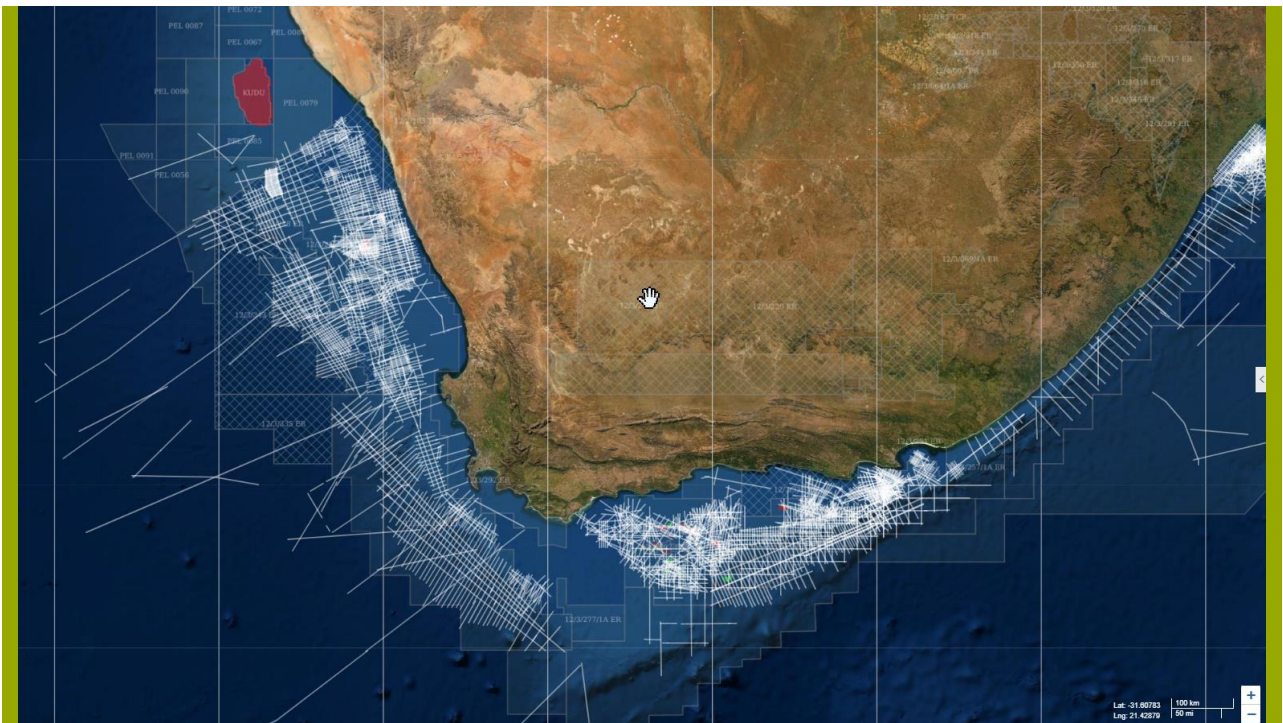
- EIMS sal 'n omvattende openbare deelnameproses uitvoer in ooreenstemming met die NEMA-vereistes. As deel van ons konsultasie is pogings aangewend om vissersgemeenskappe en kleinskaalse vissers spesifiek as sleutelpartye vir konsultasie te identifiseer.
- Nog 'n maatskappy, Searcher Seismic het EIMS ook aangestel om vir soortgelyke proses aansoek te doen vir 'n gebied wat oorvleuel met die TGS-aansoekgebied.



12



13






14

Projek Span



15

Projek Span

Maatskappy	Naam	Projek Verantwoordelikheid
	GP Kriel Andisiwe Xuma	Omgewings Konsultant Openbare Deelname Konsultant
	Dr Andrea Pulfrich	Mariene Ekoloog
	Sarah Wilkinson	Visserye Deskundige



16

Omgewingsprojekspan

Maatskappy	Naam	Projek Verantwoordelikheid
	Luke Zootjens	Akoestiek
	Wouter Fourie	Erfenis
	Dr Ilse Aucamp San-Marie Aucamp	Sosiale



Aansoek Proses

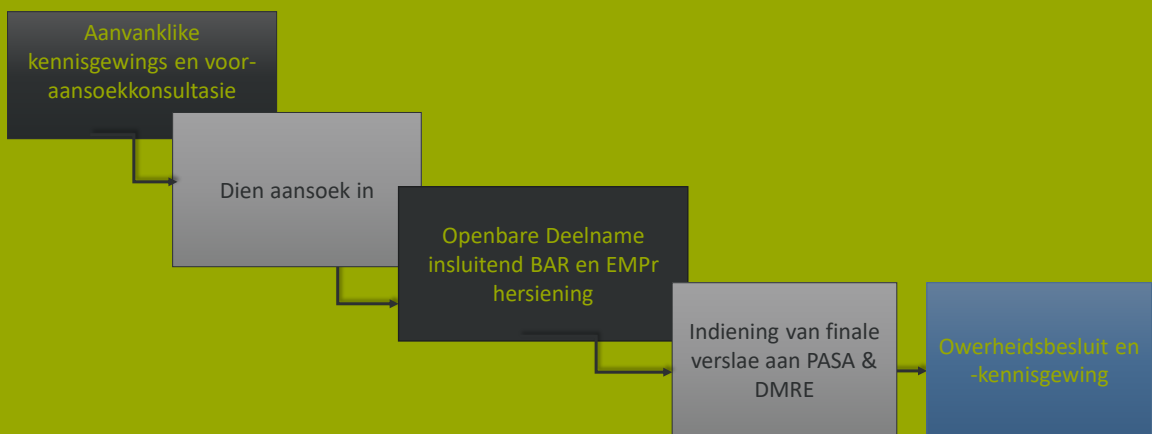


OM Aansoek Proses

- BA Proses- NEMA OIS Regulasies, 2014.
- Gelyste Aktiwiteite in Noteringskennisgewings (LN) 1:

Aktiwiteit	Beskrywing
NEMA: GNR983 – Noterings Kennisgewing 1	
21(b)	<p><i>Enige aktiwiteit, insluitend die werking van daardie aktiwiteit wat 'n verkenningspermit ingevolge artikel 74 van die Wet op die Ontwikkeling van Minerale en Petroleumhulpbronne vereis, asook enige ander toepaslike aktiwiteit soos vervat in hierdie Noteringskennisgewing of Noteringskennisgewing 3 van 2014, wat vereis word om die verkenningspermit uit te oefen, uitsluitend–,</i></p> <p><i>(a) enige “desktop” opname; en (b) enige lug opname</i></p>

Tipiese BA Aansoek Proses



Publieke Deelname



21

Publieke Deelname

AKSIE	BESKRYWING	PUBLIKASIE/PLEK
Aanvanklike Publieke Kennisgewing (aankondiging van projek en oproep om te registreer)	Koerantadvertensies	Cape Times – Engels en isiXhosa
		Sentinel News – Engels en Afrikaans
		Weslander – Engels en Afrikaans
		Ons Kontrei – Engels en Afrikaans
		Die Plattelander – Engels en Afrikaans
Eerste Rondte van Publieke Vergadering Kennisgewings	Koerant advertensies	Nasionale Gazette
	Radio advertensies	KFM – Engels, Radio Namakwaland – Afrikaans, Radio NFM – Engels en Afrikaans, Radio Weskus – Engels en isiXhosa.
	Plasing van kennisgewings	100 A2-kennisgewings (Engels en Afrikaans) langs en om die studiegebied (verskillende plasingplekke).
	Kennisgewing van sleutel-B&GPs	Sleutel B&GPs is per e-pos, faks en / of pos in kennis gestel.
30 Dag BAR hersiening	Kennisgewing van sleutel-B&GPs	moet nog aangekondig word
Tweede Rondte Publieke Vergaderings	Kennisgewing van sleutel-B&GPs	moet nog aangekondig word

22

Impak Bepaling



23

Voorlopige Impak Bepaling (akoestiese impakte)

Geraas impak op Plankton	Geraas impak op mariene ongewerweldes - fisiologiese besering	Geraas impak op mariene ongewerweldes - gedragsvermyding	Geraas impak op vis - fisiologiese besering	Geraas impak op vis - gedragsvermyding	Geraas impak op vis - reprodktiewe sukses
Geraas impak op vis - maskering van klanke	Geraas impak op vis - voedselbronne	Geraas impak op voëls - fisiologiese besering	Geraas impak op voëls - gedragsvermyding	Geraas impak op voëls - voedselbronne	Geraas impak op skilpaaie - fisiologiese besering
Geraas impak op skilpaaie - gedragsversteuring	Geraas impak op skilpaaie - maskering van klanke	Geraas impak op skilpaaie - voedselbronne	Geraas impak op robbe - fisiologiese besering	Geraas impak op robbe - gedragsversteuring	Geraas impak op robbe - maskering van klanke
Geraas impak op robbe - voedselbronne	Geraas impak op mysticetes - fisiologiese besering	Geraas impak op mysticetes - gedragsversteuring	Geraas impak op mysticetes - maskering van klanke	Geraas impak op mysticetes - voedselbronne	Geraas impak op odontocetes - fisiologiese besering



Geraas impak op odontocetes - gedragsversteuring

Geraas impak op odontocetes - maskering van klanke

Geraas impak op odontocetes - voedselbronne



24

Voorlopige Impak Bepaling (ander impakte)



Pad Vorentoe

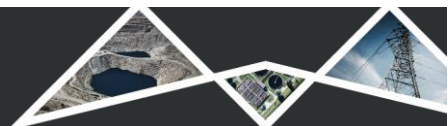


Pad Vorentoe



27

Vrae



28

Vrae

- **Environmental Impact Management Services (Pty) Ltd (EIMS)**

- Kontak Persoon: Andisiwe Xuma
- Posbus 2083 Pinegowrie 2123
- Telefoon: 011 789 7170
- Faks: 086 571 9047
- E-pos: tgs@eims.co.za
- Verwysing: 1520





Proposed TGS Orange Basin Reconnaissance Basic Assessment Project

29 August – 3 September 2022



1

Project Outline

Ground Rules	Project Description	Project Team	Application Process
Public Participation	Impact Assessment	Way Forward	Questions



2

Ground Rules



3

Ground Rules

- Please be respectful of those around you
- Please do not interrupt other speakers
- Please keep questions to the end of the presentation
- Please first state your name before your comment or question
- Keep comments and questions to the point of the meeting
- Please speak up and clearly



4

Project Description



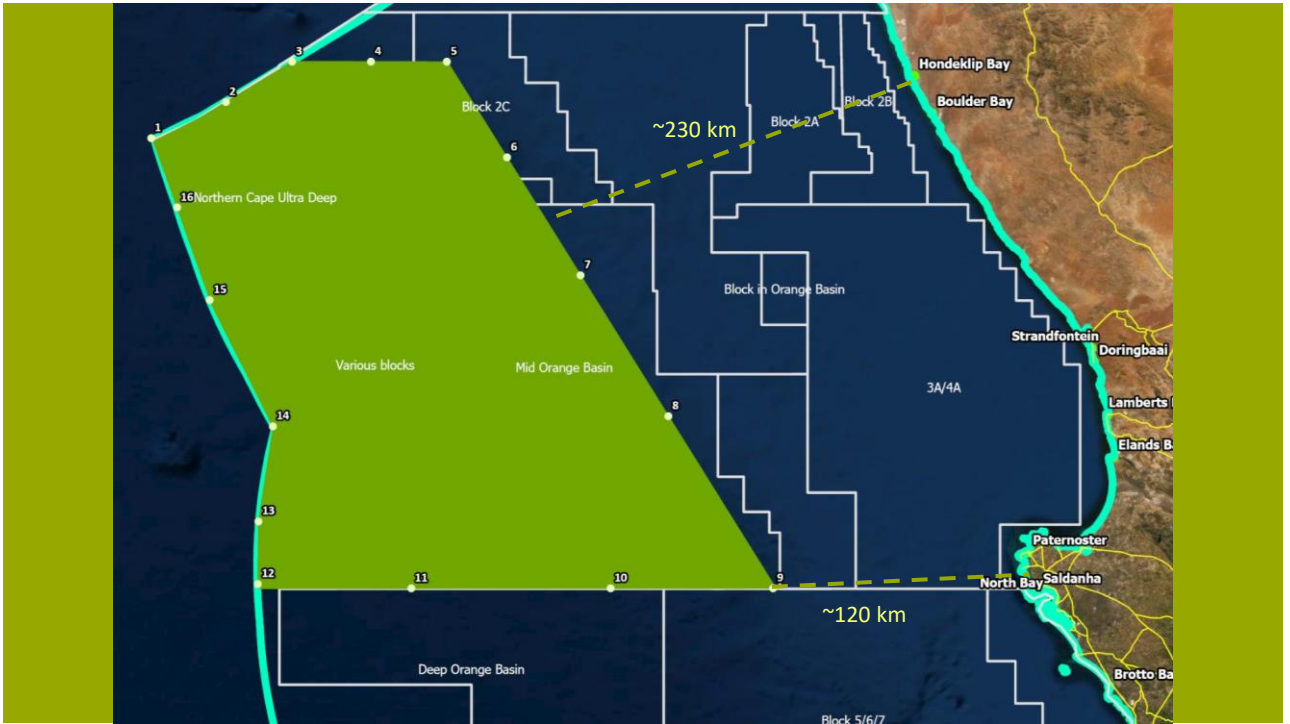
5

Introduction

- TGS Geophysical Company (UK) Limited proposes to undertake a 3D seismic survey off the West Coast of South Africa.
- The proposed project area is located between approximately 120 km offshore of St Helena Bay, extending north along the western coastline to approximately 230 km offshore of Hondeklip Bay over a number of petroleum licence blocks.
- EIMS was appointed as EAP to apply for Environmental Authorisation (EIA Regulations, 2014 NEMA).
- The aim of this initial round of consultation is to ensure we capture initial concerns from the public and key I&APs.



6



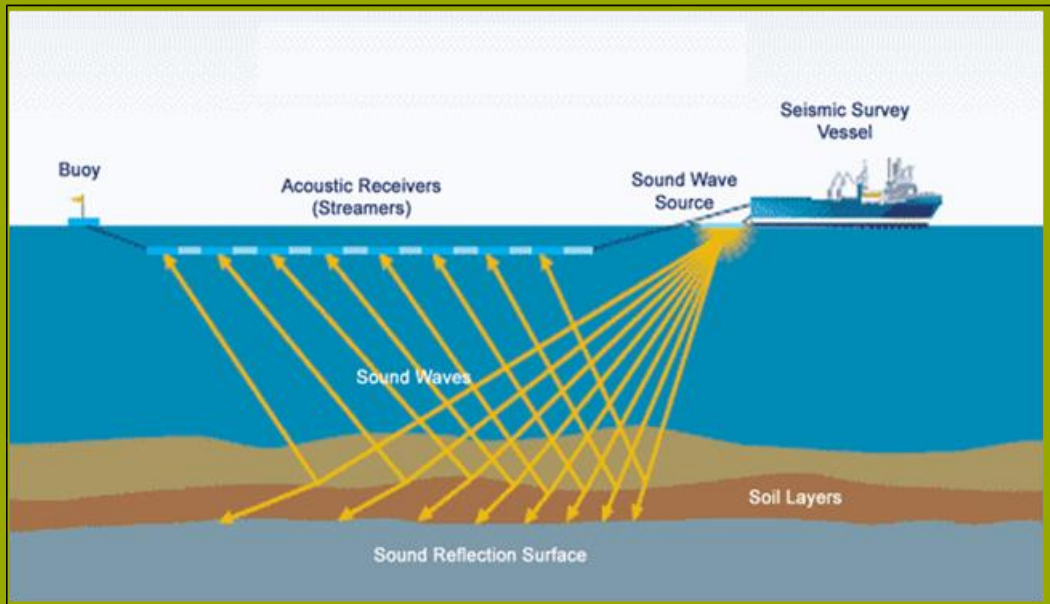
7

Project Description

- The area of interest for the proposed 3D seismic survey is approximately 57 400 km² in extent.
- It is proposed that a single survey vessel equipped with seismic sources and streamers be used. The proposed 3D survey would be supported by two escort vessels. The escort vessel will assist in monitoring for and alerting other vessels (e.g. fishing, transport, etc.) about the survey and the lack of manoeuvrability of the survey vessel.
- At a minimum, one Fisheries Liaison Officer person speaking English and Afrikaans will be on board either the survey or the escort vessel to facilitate communication in the local language with the fishing (or other) vessels that are in the area.
- Additionally, there will be Marine Mammal Observers on board the survey vessel to monitor for marine mammals and fauna visually and ensure that the survey is conducted in compliance with the specified guidelines as stated in the Environmental Management Programme.
- The 3D survey will take in the order of 70 days including downtime.



8



Source: <https://www.tes.com/>

9



Key Parameters

Recording equipment: ~2km wide x ~8km long

Survey Vessel: ~100m long

Support vessel: ~50m long

10



11

Project Description

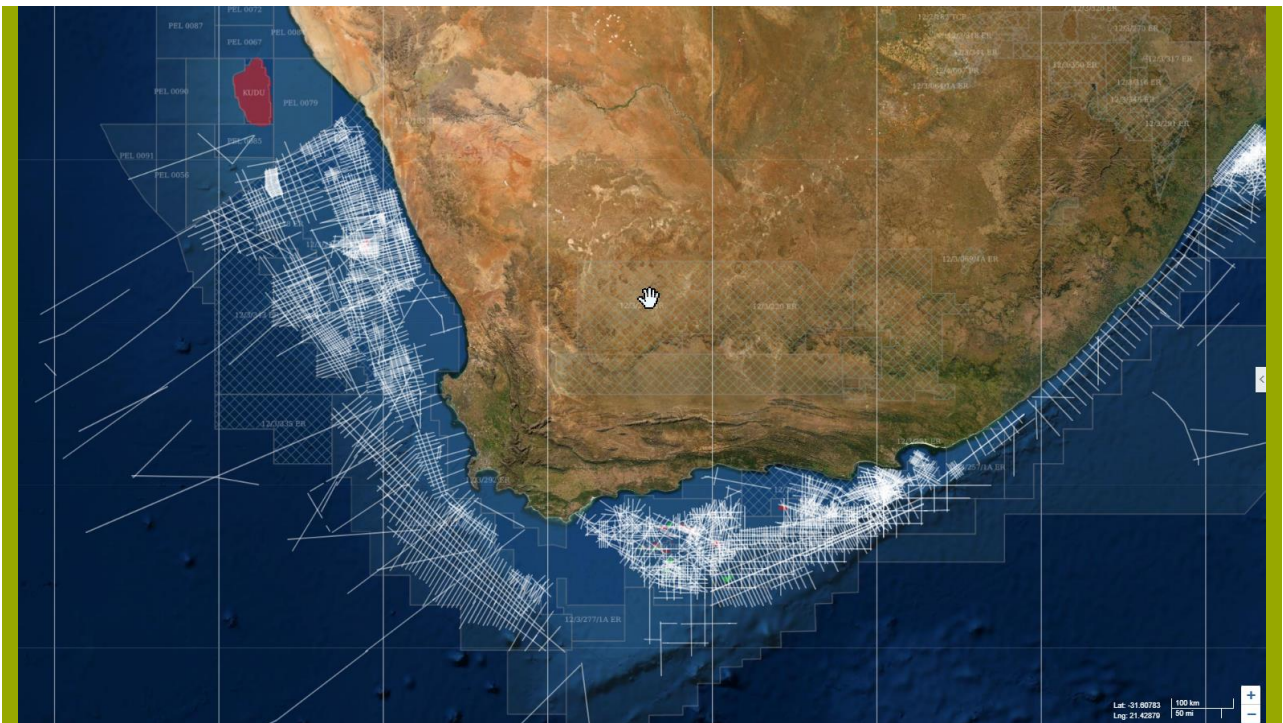
- EIMS will be conducting a comprehensive Public Participation process in line with the NEMA requirements. As part of our consultation attempts have been made to specifically identify fishing communities and small scale fishers as key parties for consultation.
- Another company, Searcher Seismic, is also in the process of applying for an area that overlaps with the TGS application area.



12



13






14

Project Team



15




Environmental Project Team

Company	Name	Project Responsibility
	Mr GP Kriel Mrs Andisiwe Xuma	Environmental Consultant Public Participation Consultant
	Dr Andrea Pulfrich	Marine Ecologist
	Ms Sarah Wilkinson	Fisheries Expert



16

Environmental Project Team

Company	Name	Project Responsibility
	Mr Luke Zootjens	Acoustics
	Mr Wouter Fourie	Heritage
	Dr Ilse Aucamp	Social



Application Process



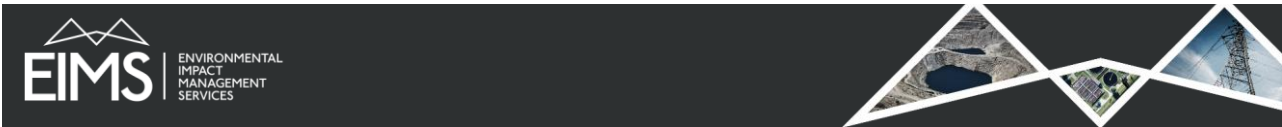
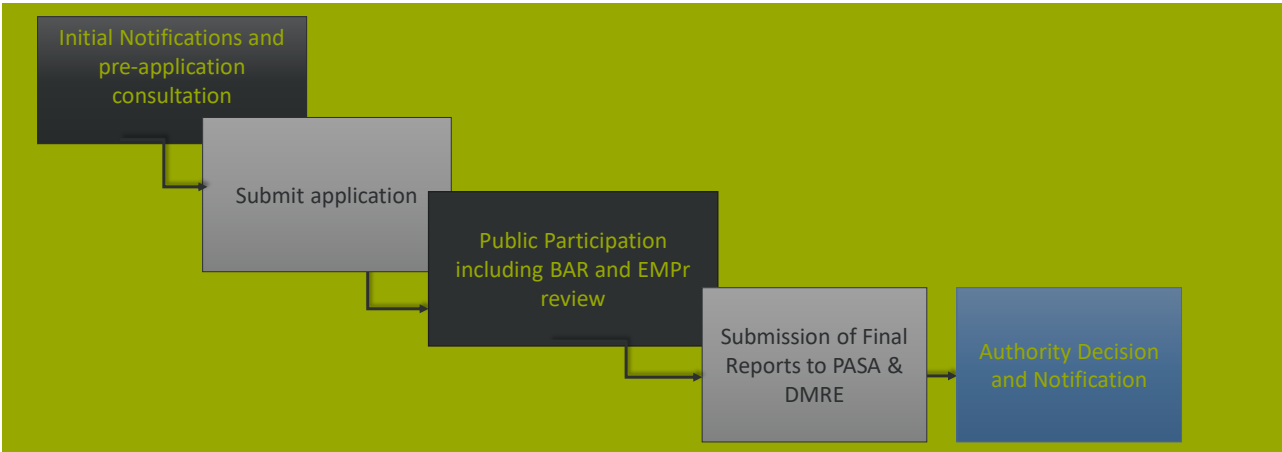
EA Application Process

- BA Process– NEMA EIA Regulations, 2014.
- Listed Activities in Listing Notices (LN) 1:

Activity	Description
NEMA: GNR983 – Listing Notice 1	
21(b)	Any activity including the operation of that activity which requires a reconnaissance permit in terms of section 74 of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, as well as any other applicable activity as contained in this Listing Notice or in Listing Notice 3 of 2014, required to exercise the reconnaissance permit, excluding- (a) any desktop study; and (b) any arial survey



Typical BA Application Process



Public Participation



21

Public Participation

ACTION	DESCRIPTION	PUBLICATION/PLACE	
Initial Public Notification (announcement of project and call to register)	Newspaper advertisements	Cape Times – English and IsiXhosa	
		Sentinel News – English and Afrikaans	
		Weslander – English and Afrikaans	
		Ons Kontrei – English and Afrikaans	
		Die Plattelander – English and Afrikaans	
First Round of Public Meeting Notifications	Newspaper advertisements	National Gazette	
		Radio adverts	KFM – English, Radio Namakwaland – Afrikaans, Radio NFM – English and Afrikaans, Radio West Coast – English and isiXhosa.
		Placement of site notices.	100 A2 site notices (English and Afrikaans) along and around the study area (various placement locations).
		Notification of key I&APs.	Key I&APs were notified via email, fax, and/or post.
30 Day BAR review	Notification of key I&APs.	Key I&APs were notified via email, fax, and/or post.	
		TBC	
Second Round of Public Meetings	Notification of key I&APs.	TBC	

22

Impact Assessment



23

Preliminary Impact Assessment (acoustic impacts)

Noise impact on Plankton	Noise Impacts on Marine Invertebrates - physiological Injury	Noise Impacts on Marine Invertebrates - behavioural avoidance	Noise impacts on fish - physiological injury	Noise impacts on fish - behavioural avoidance	Noise impacts on fish - reproductive success
Noise impacts on fish - masking of sounds	Noise impacts on fish - food sources	Noise impacts on Birds - physiological injury	Noise impacts on Birds - behavioural avoidance	Noise impacts on Birds - food sources	Noise impact on turtles - physiological injury
Noise impact on turtles - behavioural disturbance	Noise impact on turtles - masking of sounds	Noise impact on turtles - food sources	Noise impact on seals - physiological injury	Noise impact on seals - behavioural disturbance	Noise impact on seals - masking of sounds
Noise impact on seals - food sources	Noise impact on mysticetes - physiological injury	Noise impact on mysticetes - behavioural disturbance	Noise impact on mysticetes - masking of sounds	Noise impact on mysticetes - food sources	Noise impact on odontocetes - physiological injury



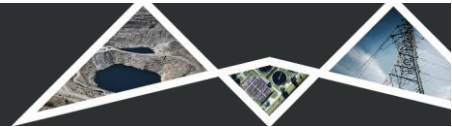
Noise impact on odontocetes - behavioural disturbance	Noise impact on odontocetes - masking of sounds	Noise impact on odontocetes - food sources
---	---	--



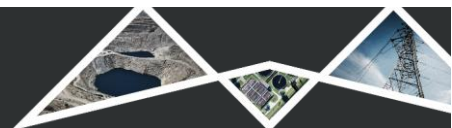
24

Preliminary Impact Assessment (other impacts)

Impacts of non-seismic noise	Impact of vessel lighting	Ballast water discharges	Routine vessel discharges	Vessel strikes and entanglement
Obstruction to fishing operations due to lost equipment	Accidental Release of diesel and hydrocarbon spills	Impacts on Intangible Heritage resources	Social Impacts	Disturbance of Potential Heritage Features
Interference with Existing Uses	Impacts on Fisheries and Catch Rates	Emissions During Survey	Noise Nuisance from Vessel and Helicopter Operations	



Way Forward



Way Forward

Initial PPP

16 Aug – 19 Sep 2022

Application

Submission by early Sep 2022

BAR Review

Sep - Oct 2022

Decision Phase

107 days from submission



27

Questions



28

Questions

- **Environmental Impact Management Services (Pty) Ltd (EIMS)**

- Contact Person: Andisiwe Xuma
- P.O. Box 2083 Pinegowrie 2123
- Phone: 011 789 7170
- Fax: 086 571 9047
- E-mail: tgs@eims.co.za
- Reference: 1520



Omgewingsversagting tydens Aflandige Opnames

Michelle Roffe – Seiche Ltd
 Rudian Baily- PAM/FLO Konsultant
 Callen Clokie- MMO Konsultant



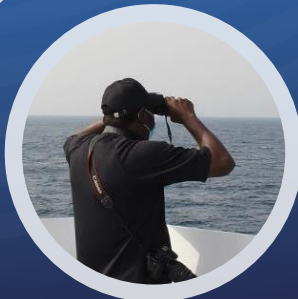
Private & Confidential

SWTG 2022

1

Seesoogdier waarnemer rol

- Die primêre funksie van Marienesoogdierwaarnemers (MMO's) aan boord van seismiese opnamevaartuie, is om vir seesoogdiere en fauna **visueel te monitor** en te verseker dat die opname uitgevoer word in ooreenstemming met die gespesifiseerde riglyne soos uiteengesit in die Omgewingsbestuursplan (EMP)
- Om die risiko van versteuring van seesoogdiere en fauna te verminder



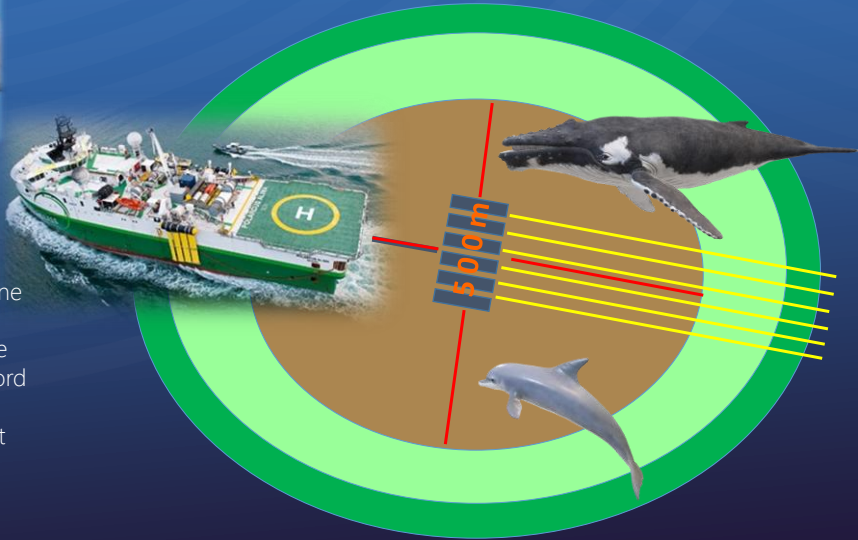
2

Seesoogdier waarnemer rol

SEICHE
WATER
TECHNOLOGY
GROUP



As dolfyne of walvisse binne die 500m versagtingsone gesien word dan moet alle bedrywighede gestaak word tot dat hulle die versagtingsone verlaat het.



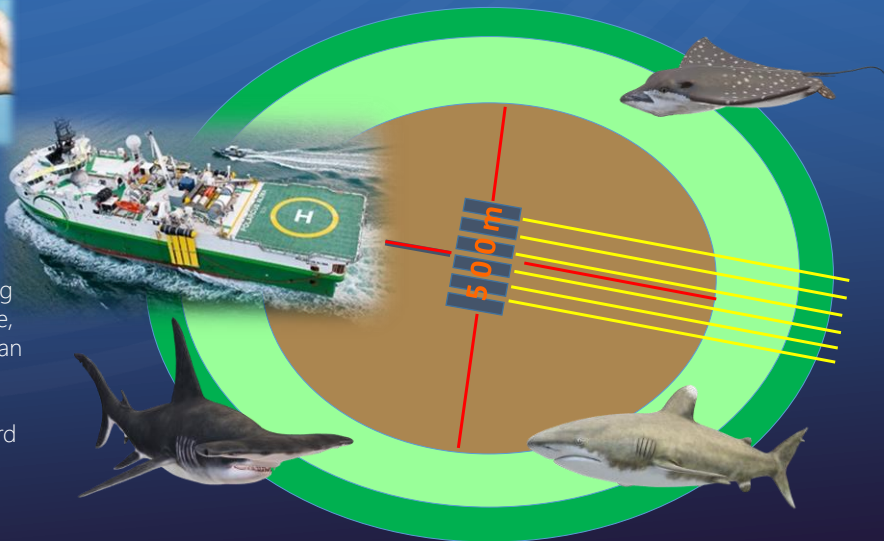
3

Seesoogdier waarnemer rol

SEICHE
WATER
TECHNOLOGY
GROUP



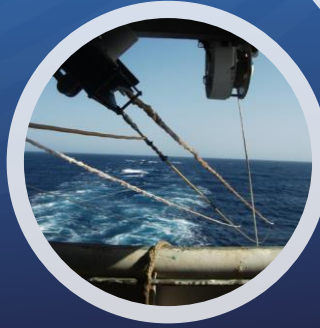
Ander spesies wat ook in ag geneem word, is pikkewyne, robbe, duiksamevoeging van seevoëls, seeskilpaaie en groot pelagiese visse. Die gespesifiseerde riglyne word uiteengesit in die Omgewingsbestuursplan (EMP)



4

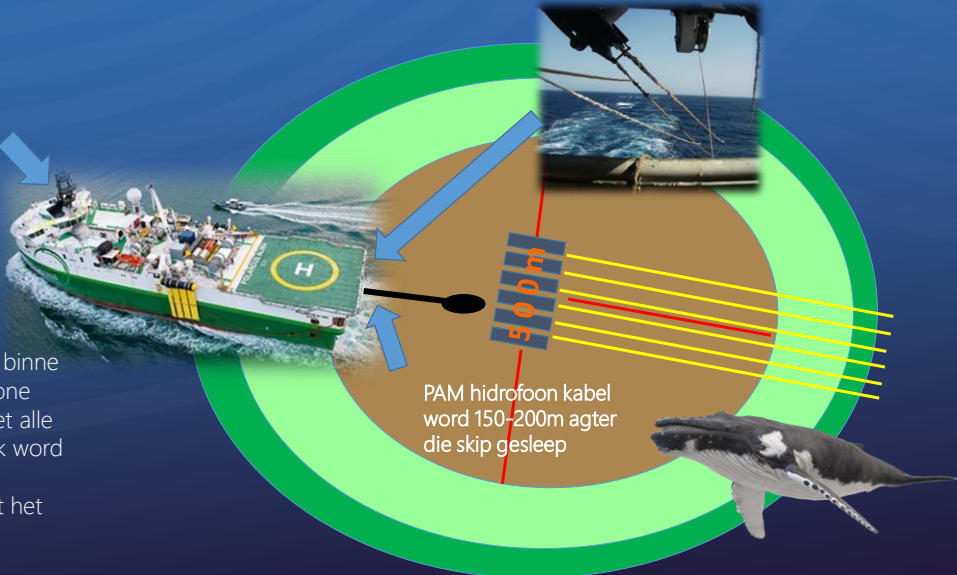
Passiewe Akoestiese Monitoring Operator rol

- Die primêre funksie van Passiewe Akoestiese Monitoringsoperateurs (PAMO's) aan boord van seismiese opnamevaartuie, is om **akoesties te luister vir seesoogdiere**, te monitor en te verseker dat die opname uitgevoer word in ooreenstemming met die gespesifiseerde riglyne soos uiteengesit in die Omgewingsbestuursplan (EMP).
- Monitoring word 24uur per dag uitgevoer.



5

Passiewe Akoestiese Monitoring Operator rol



As dolfyne of walisse binne die 500m versagtingsone gehoor word dan moet alle bedrywighede gestaak word tot dat hulle die versagtingsone verlaat het

PAM hidrofoon kabel word 150-200m agter die skip gesleep

6

Verantwoordelikhede van MMO- en PAM-operateurs



- Voer visuele en akoestiese monitering uit vir seesoogdiere en fauna.
- Kort vaartuigbemanning van die versagtingsvereistes voor die aanvang van die opname om nakoming tydens bedrywighede te verseker.
- Teken waarnemings en akoestiese rekords van seesoogdiere en –fauna, insluitend foto's, waar moontlik.
- MMO/PAM- verslae word daaglik vir die duur van die opname aan die Petroleumagentskap van Suid-Afrika (PASA) se departement vir omgewingsvoldoening gestuur, dus word deurlopende monitering van voldoening aan land deur die regulatoriese owerheid, sowel as die omgewingskonsultant gehandhaaf.
- MMO- en PAM- operateurs is onafhanklike kontrakteurs en word verskaf deur 'n omgewingsdienste-konsultant. Hierdie persone het volle gesag om enige bedrywighede te staak wanneer seesoogdiere of fauna die versagtingsone binnegaan.



7



Bykomende monitering: Infrarooi kamera stelsel





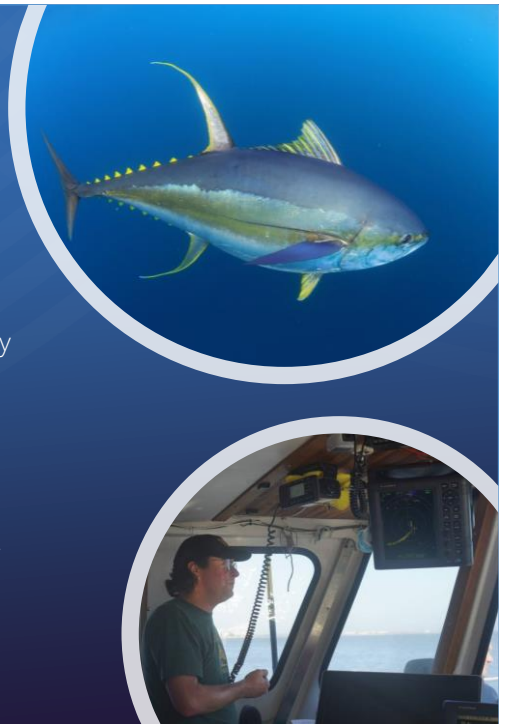
- HD- of 4K-video en infrarooi beelde
- 24-uur monitering
- Afstandskatting sagteware
- Afstandberaming op die seeoppervlak plus 'n oorleg van die 500m versagtingsone
- Beproefde opsporing van groot walvisse tot 4 km en 1,5 km vir individuele klein dolfyne
- 360 grade van rotasie




8

Visserye Skakelbeampte Rol

- Die primêre rol van die FLO is om ondersteuning en positiewe insette te verskaf met die doel om werkverhoudings met vissersvaartuie te skep en om verplasing waar moontlik te verminder.
- Skakel daagliks met skippers van alle vissersvaartuie wat in of naby die prospektergebied werk.
- Berei gedetailleerde verslae voor oor enige voorval van onderbreking van visvang-/opnamebedrywighede of enige beweerde skade aan visgerei as gevolg van die werkprogram.
- Skep 'n bykomende kommunikasieplatform waar opdatings daaglik aan die Kapteins van die vissersvaartuie gegee kan word.
- 'n Suid-Afrikaner, Afrikaanssprekende FLO word aangestel wat kennis dra van die SA visbedryf se bedrywighede.



9

Gereedskap wat gebruik word om met vissersvaartuie te kommunikeer

SEICHE
WATER
TECHNOLOGY
GROUP

- **E-pos** om kennisgewing en 24 uur operasionele planne te versprei.
- **WhatsApp** en **Telegram** boodskappe vir operasionele bywerkings.
- Vaartuig Outomatiese identifikaasiesstelsel (**AIS**).
- **VHF** Kanaal 16.
- Infra rooi kamera stelsel om kleiner vaartuie te sien wanneer daar nie VHF or AIS aan boord is nie.



10



SEICHE

WATER
TECHNOLOGY
GROUP

Baie Dankie

Michelle Roffe- Seiche Ltd
Rudian Baily- PAM/FLO Konsultant
Callen Clokie- MMO Konsultant

Private & Confidential

SWTG 2022

Environmental Mitigation during Offshore Surveys

Michelle Roffe – Seiche Ltd
Rudian Baily- PAM/FLO consultant
Callen Clokie- MMO consultant



Private & Confidential

SWTG 2022

1

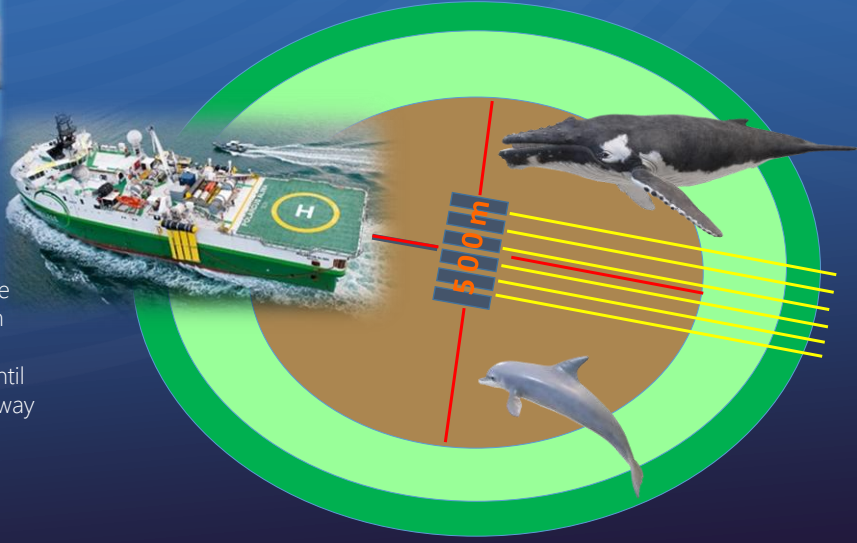
Marine Mammal Observer role

- The primary function of Marine Mammal Observers (MMOs) on board seismic survey vessels is to monitor for marine mammals and fauna **visually** and ensure that the survey is conducted in compliance with the specified guidelines as stated in the Environmental Management Plan (EMP)
- To minimise the risk of disturbance to marine mammals and fauna



2

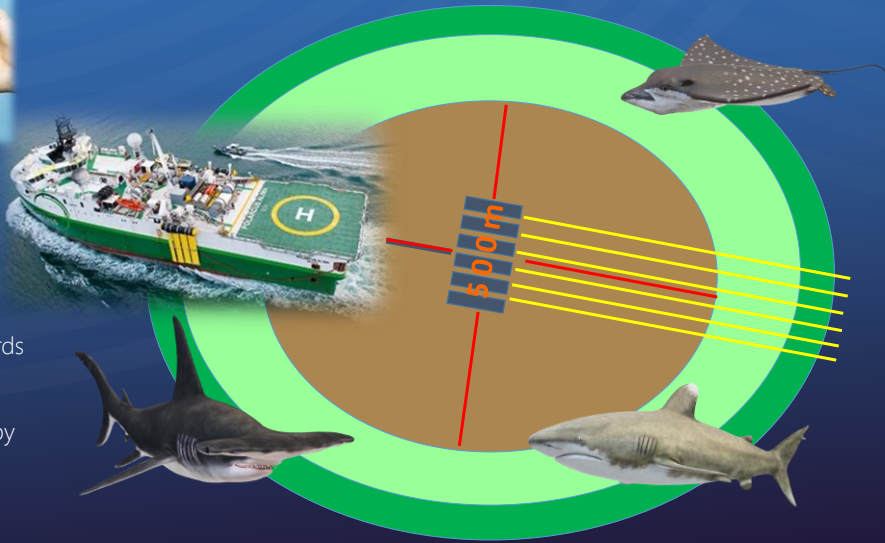
Marine Mammal Observer role



If Whales and Dolphins are observed within the 500m mitigation zone, then operations are stopped until they have safely moved away

3

Marine Mammal Observer role

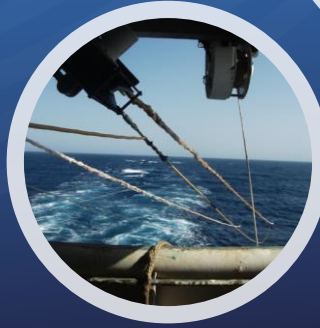


All Marine Fauna observed such as large pelagic fish species, sharks, rays, seabirds and turtles are monitored and mitigation is implemented as required by the Environmental Management Plan (EMP)

4

Passive Acoustic Monitoring Operator role

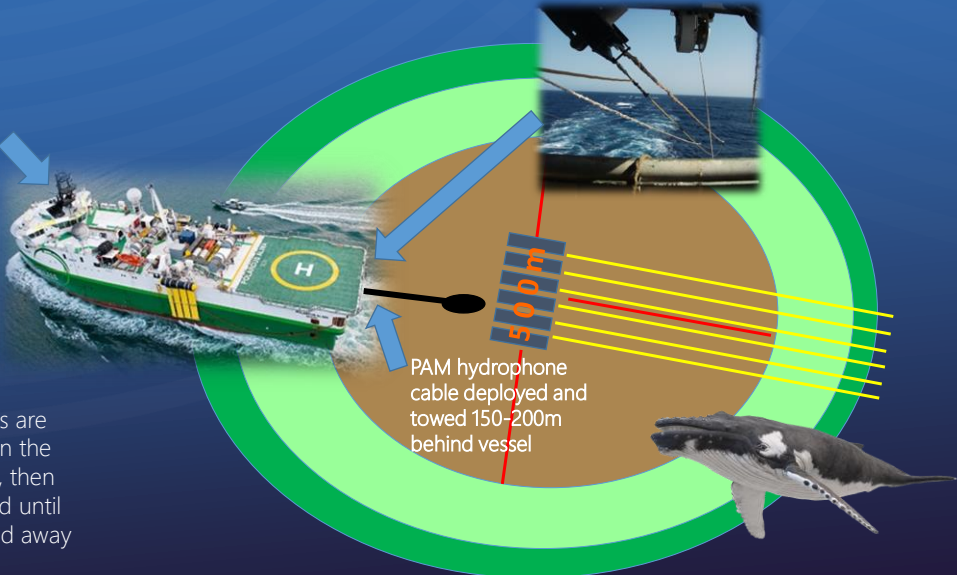
- The primary function of Passive Acoustic Monitoring Operators (PAMO's) is to monitor **acoustically** for marine mammals and ensure that the survey is conducted in compliance with the specified guidelines as stated in the Environmental Management Plan (EMP).
- Monitor 24hrs a day



5

Passive Acoustic Monitoring Operator role

SEICHE
WATER
TECHNOLOGY
GROUP



If Whales and Dolphins are detected "heard" within the 500m mitigation zone, then operations are stopped until they have safely moved away

6



Responsibilities of MMO and PAM Operators

- Conduct visual and acoustic monitoring for marine mammals and fauna.
- Brief vessel crew of the mitigation requirements prior to the start of the survey to ensure compliance during operations.
- Record sightings and acoustic detections of marine mammals and fauna including photos where possible.
- MMO/PAM reports are sent to Petroleum Agency of South Africa's (PASA) environmental compliance department daily for the duration of the survey, thus continuous onshore monitoring of compliance is maintained by the regulatory authority.
- MMO and PAM operators are independent South African contractors and supplied via an environmental services consultancy. These persons have full authority to stop operations when marine mammals or fauna enter the mitigation zone.



7



Additional monitoring tool: Infrared Camera System



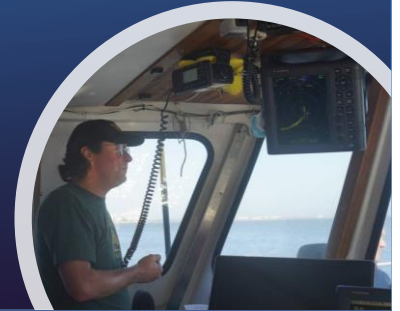
- HD or 4K video & infrared imagery
- Consistent 24-hour marine mammal and fauna monitoring
- Real-time Automated Distances Estimation at Sea (RADES) software
- Distance estimation on the sea surface with an overlay of the mitigation zone
- Detection of whales up to 4km and 1.5km for individual small dolphin species
- 360 degrees of rotation




8

Fisheries Liaison Officer role

- The primary role of the FLO is to provide support and positive input to create working relationships with fishing vessels which would allow both industries to work side-by-side minimising disruption where possible.
- Liaise with skippers of all fishing vessels operating in or near the prospect area daily.
- Prepare detailed reports, on any incident of interruption to fishing operations or any alleged damage to fishing gear.
- Create an additional communication platform where updates can be given to the Captains of the fishing vessels on a daily basis as well as if/when operations plans change.
- A South African, **Afrikaans speaking FLO** will be appointed who has knowledge of the SA fishing industry operations.



9

Tools used to communicate with fishing vessels



- **Email** to distribute Notice to Mariner and 24hr operational plans.
- **WhatsApp** and **Telegram** messages for operational updates.
- Automatic Identification System (AIS).
- VHF Channel 16.
- Thermal camera to detect smaller vessels that don't have VHF or Automatic Identification System (AIS) onboard.



10



Thank you

Michelle Roffe- Seiche Ltd
Rudian Baily- PAM/FLO consultant
Callen Clokie- MMO consultant

Private & Confidential

SWTG 2022

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
----------	------	--------------	-----------------------

MEETING DETAILS

Meeting	1520 Pre-application Consultation Public Meeting		
Meeting Venue	Hout Bay Public Library	Date	2022/08/29
		Time	16h00-18h00

A Public Meeting was scheduled during the pre-application phase with the Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs). The aim of the meeting was to capture the initial concerns from the members of the public and key I&APs. During the public meeting which took place between 16h00 and 18h00, a presentation of the project description, preliminary impact assessment, project team and project timeframes was delivered to all attendees of the meeting by Environmental Impact Management Services (EIMS) Pty (Ltd). The presentation was delivered by Mr GP Kriel from EIMS in English, with Andisiwe Xuma available to translation to isiXhosa where required. SEICHE delivered a presentation on the environmental mitigation carried out during seismic surveys in terms of the Marine Mammal Observer (MMO) and Fishing Liaison Officer (FLO) in English. The presentation was delivered by Michelle Rosch. After the presentations were delivered, a question-and-answer session was opened where attendees asked questions or expressed their comments regarding the project. The presentation and attendance register have been attached as an appendix to this document.

AGENDA

Item
<p>1. Opening and welcome</p> <p>GP welcomed all in attendance and explained that it is understood that the low turnout is due to conflicting meeting schedules with the DMRE/PASA and the small-scale fishers. Attendees were informed that if they have specific language preferences other than English then this would be accommodated. General ground rules of the meeting were highlighted and the difference between the Searcher and TGS Application area explained.</p>
<p>2. EIMS Presentation (Attached)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Introducing the project team b. Project Description c. Legal Application Process d. Public Participation e. Impact Assessment f. Project Contact Details g. Presentation from SEICHE
<p>3. Questions and Answers</p> <p>The audience were invited to ask questions in any language of preference including English, Afrikaans and IsiXhosa.</p>

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-----------------	------	---------------------	-----------------------

NOTULE/ MINUTES

Item No	Item
1.	<p><i>All attendees were requested to sign the attendance register as they entered. Presentations from EIMS and SEICHE of the project description, application process and environmental mitigations during seismic survey were delivered as per the agenda above to the meeting attendees. It was indicated that the meeting would be recorded for the purposes of accurate minute taking. Background Information Documents (in English, Afrikaans and IsiXhosa), comments forms, registration, information handouts and attendance registers, were made available at the meeting.</i></p> <p><i>The attendees were encouraged to submit their comments and concerns through filling in the comment forms provided or by submitting comments to the project email address provided. It was noted that all attendees who have provided their contact details would be registered by default on the I&AP database maintained by EIMS. Following the presentations, the floor was opened for a discussion and the attendees were encouraged to bring up any questions or concerns they had about the project.</i></p>
2.	<p>Questions and Answers</p>
a.	<p>IAP1 (American student at UCT)</p> <p><i>IAP 1 asked about the overlap of Searcher and TGS application areas and whether there would be one survey or two conducted.</i></p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>As far as EIMS understands, there will only be one survey in the overlapping area. The reconnaissance permit is only valid for a defined period, which cannot be extended. Once the permit expires then you have to reapply, which is what happened with Searcher.</p>
b.	<p>IAP2 (Veronica from Benguela Fishing)</p> <p><i>IAP 2 who had arrived late in the presentation asked (in IsiXhosa) what is being assessed in the Basic Assessment process. Is the focus on humans, animal, water etc?</i></p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>EIMS is the appointed Environmental Assessment Practitioner responsible for managing the environmental application process and associated studies. Ms Xuma explained in isiXhosa that specialists from various fields have been appointed including social, cultural and heritage, acoustics, marine ecology and fisheries to assess how the environment will be impacted by the survey and associated activities. It was explained that the purpose of the survey is to understand the geological composition of the seabed within the application area.</p>
c.	<p>IAP2 (Veronica from Benguela Fishing)</p> <p><i>Is it the first time this type of survey is being done?</i></p> <p>Andisiwe Xuma</p> <p>Ms Xuma explained that it is the first time that TGS is doing this application in the specific application area, however another applicant (Searcher) has applied for a reconnaissance permit in the similar application area. There was a previous permit issued to Searcher that was appealed by the public and thus the permit lapsed before the survey could commence.</p>

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-----------------	------	---------------------	-----------------------

Item No	Item
d.	<p>IAP2 (Veronica from Benguela Fishing)</p> <p>Will this survey cause dying of fish, penguins and whales which could be washed up to the shore as this has happened in previous years and the cause was unknown. How will they able to observe these marine animals in the ocean?</p> <p>Andisiwe Xuma</p> <p>Ms Xuma explained that if the applicant is granted the reconnaissance permit, they will do the 3D seismic survey. As explained by Michelle, MMOs and PAMOs are usually appointed on the survey vessels to monitor the marine animals visually and acoustically and if any are detected within 500 m of the vessel, the survey is paused until the animal has cleared the area. This is a mitigation measure used to minimize the negative impact of survey activity, as a result the survey takes longer due to the stoppages.</p>
e.	<p>IAP2 (Veronica from Benguela Fishing)</p> <p>Is this a oil and gas project? Will this survey affect young children?</p> <p>Andisiwe Xuma</p> <p>Ms Xuma explained that TGS will be conducting the survey in order to determine if there are oil and gas reserves in the ocean at the specified application area. It was explained that the survey will be done 120km offshore and this it is not anticipate that there will be a physical impact on the coastal properties or onshore. A map of the survey application area was displayed</p>
f.	<p>IAP2 (Veronica from Benguela Fishing)</p> <p>What type of studies/training should young children from disadvantages communities take in university in order to work in such surveys?.</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>It was explained that the reconnaissance survey is a scientific process which requires specialized jobs which requires skills such as geophysics and geologists. Even FMOs, MMOs and PAMOs require specific training and experience so there may not be many jobs in this phase. Should the presence of significant reserves be confirmed, then there would be stimulus of the economy and more general jobs would be created indirectly through support industries such as clinics, hotels, shops, fuel stations etc. But that assessment can only be done once reserves are quantified, but there is so many things that need to happen before oil/gas production occurs.</p> <p>Ms Xuma further explained that job opportunities are limited in the short term. Careers in this line of work include marine biologists, geologists and ecologists. These are long terms studies that require communities to prepare themselves in anticipation of future requirements of the industry.</p>
g.	<p>IAP2 (Veronica from Benguela Fishing)</p> <p>How does this survey link to climate change events such as flooding, storms and 14 other disasters. Will the noise not upset the ocean?</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>GP explained that every activity we do has an impact on the environment. The role of EIMS is to quantify that impact for this survey. That is why specialists are appointed to understand the impact on the ocean. The carbon impact is difficult to quantify at this stage because there are many other vessels operating in</p>

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-----------------	------	---------------------	-----------------------

Item No	Item
	the ocean. Climate change assessments are more applicable at production stage, however assessment of cumulative impacts of all the activities taking place in the vicinity of the application area will be done.
h.	<p>IAP2 (Veronica from Benguela Fishing)</p> <p>Why are there few people in attendance when they are missing an opportunity to hear such important information</p> <p>Andisiwe Xuma</p> <p>EIMS sent out notifications to pre-identified IAPS and distributed invitations to fishermen and people in and around Hout Bay. Newspaper and radio adverts were also published but it is suspected that the main cause for the low turnout is the meeting between PASA and the small-scale fishers in the area which was scheduled at the same time as this public meeting. Similar type of meeting will be held at Sea Point for those who missed today's and all along the West Coast up to Porth Nolloth.</p>
i.	<p>IAP2 (Veronica from Benguela Fishing)</p> <p>If oil is discovered, where will it be taken for processing and consumption? Is it processed locally or internationally?</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>GP explained that the answer to that is not known at present. There are a few refineries in South Africa. Typically, the oil is brought onshore through a pipeline however the specifics are decided by government and industry players at production stage. Another EIA process would need to be done for that, but those aspects cannot be assessed during this phase of the project.</p>
j.	<p>IAP2 (Veronica from Benguela Fishing)</p> <p>Can renewable energy such as solar be considered as an alternative to this type of project?</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>GP explained that energy transition to renewables is necessary, however currently South Africa gets their energy mostly from fossil fuels such as coal due to affordability. Getting to 100% renewable will take some time. There are also numerous solar and wind energy projects that add to the energy supply of the country. That's why this type of project is being done because the energy plan is mixed for the short to medium term.</p>
4.	<p>General</p> <p>GP thanked everyone for attending and requested that IAPs must please advise if there's anyone who should be consulted or notified during this process.</p>
5.	<p>Closure</p> <p>The meeting was closed at 18:05. Two local fisherman approached the meeting venue after it had been closed and explained that they could attend because they were in another meeting regarding coexistence of oil/gas with the fishing industry.</p>

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
----------	------	--------------	-----------------------

APPENDICES

1. Attendance Register
2. Presentation

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
----------	------	--------------	-----------------------

MEETING DETAILS

Meeting	1520 Pre-application Consultation Public Meeting		
Meeting Venue	Life Conference Centre (Three Anchor Bay)	Date	2022/08/30
		Time	16h00-18h00

A Public Meeting was scheduled during the pre-application phase with the Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs). The aim of the meeting was to capture the initial concerns from the members of the public and key I&APs. During the public meeting which took place between 16h00 and 18h00, a presentation of the project description, preliminary impact assessment, project team and project timeframes was delivered to all attendees of the meeting by Environmental Impact Management Services (EIMS) Pty (Ltd). The presentation was delivered by Mr GP Kriel from EIMS in English, with Andisiwe Xuma available to translation to isiXhosa where required. SEICHE delivered a presentation on the environmental mitigation carried out during seismic surveys in terms of the Marine Mammal Observer (MMO) and Fishing Liaison Officer (FLO) in English. The presentation was delivered by Michelle Rosch. After the presentations were delivered, a question-and-answer session was opened where attendees asked questions or expressed their comments regarding the project. The presentation and attendance register have been attached as an appendix to this document.

AGENDA

Item
<p>1. Opening and welcome</p> <p>GP welcomed all in attendance and thanked them for attending. Attendees were informed that if they have specific language preferences other than English then this would be accommodated. General ground rules of the meeting were highlighted and the difference between the Searcher and TGS Application area explained. All attended were requested to complete and sign the attendance register.</p>
<p>2. EIMS Presentation (Attached)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Project Description b. Introducing the project team c. Legal Application Process d. Public Participation e. Impact Assessment f. Project Contact Details g. Presentation from SEICHE
<p>3. Questions and Answers</p> <p>The audience were invited to ask questions in any language of preference including English, Afrikaans and IsiXhosa.</p>

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-----------------	------	---------------------	-----------------------

NOTULE/ MINUTES

Item No	Item
1.	<p><i>All attendees were requested to sign the attendance register as they entered. Presentations from EIMS and SEICHE of the project description, application process and environmental mitigations during seismic survey were delivered as per the agenda above to the meeting attendees. It was indicated that the meeting would be recorded for the purposes of accurate minute taking. Background Information Documents (in English, Afrikaans and IsiXhosa), comments forms, registration, information handouts and attendance registers, were made available at the meeting.</i></p> <p><i>The attendees were encouraged to submit their comments and concerns through filling in the comment forms provided or by submitting comments to the project email address provided. It was noted that all attendees who have provided their contact details would be registered by default on the I&AP database maintained by EIMS. Following the presentations, the floor was opened for a discussion and the attendees were encouraged to bring up any questions or concerns they had about the project.</i></p>
2.	Questions and Answers
a.	<p>IAP1 -Chris Harmer (ADR Fishing)</p> <p><i>Mr Harmer asked about the overlap of Searcher and TGS application areas and whether there would be two separate surveys conducted.</i></p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>As far as EIMS understands, there will only be one survey in the overlapping area. Possibly for the areas outside the overlap thren additional survey would be required because the TGS survey area is bigger.</p>
b.	<p>IAP1 -Chris Harmer (ADR Fishing)</p> <p>Chris Harmer asked what time of the year would the survey potentially take place.</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>GP stated that the timing of the survey is still being considered, taking into account several factors such as migration routes and other logistics of the site. Typically, the season that would look at is around December to March/April.</p> <p>IAP1 -Chris Harmer (ADR Fishing)</p> <p>In the fishing industry, it is also seasonal. What is the procedure to lodge our concern as a tuna fishing industry that the high sean is during December to April as well.</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Well you can start by send that concern to us as the Environmental Consultants, obviously there are some scheduling and location options that can be considered to see if theres a way for the survey and the fishing operations can take place at the same time. The suey will not be done across the whole application area at the same time, so a specific area might be targeted for a certain period. So start by send that concern to us, then we will forward it to TGS, they can look at it and provide feedback.</p> <p>IAP1 -Chris Harmer (ADR Fishing)</p> <p>The December to April period that has been indicated, is that based on mammal migration at the moment? What's setting that, is it weather or migration.</p>

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-----------------	------	---------------------	-----------------------

Item No	Item
	<p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Yes, its based on usual migrations and other factors including the best time to go out to do survey.</p> <p>IAP1 -Chris Harmer (ADR Fishing)</p> <p>So are you saying theres a low possibility of a May to September period for the survey?</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Yes, typically they would do the survey between December to April. However, we will have a look, our specialists will also take a look at the actual migration routes of the various species and fishing that happens. Once we have a clear picture of that, we'll put that in the Basic Assessment Report for review.</p> <p>IAP1 -Chris Harmer (ADR Fishing)</p> <p>December to March works best for the Fishing industry, im aware of some other pelagic fishers that fish off the West Coast, thats the biggest there. Then there's the hake trawl and tuna fisheries and December-Jan-Feb are pretty much quieter months of the year. So if that was possible, it would offer these businesses, if the industry were to put up any resistance.</p>
c.	<p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>I have alot of questions, I dont know who else wants to ask questions but my question is who commissioned TGS.</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>We are not sure about that.</p> <p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>Who owns TGS, it sounds like Total something something.</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Again, I'm not 100% sure who TGS is owned by but as far as we understand they are a geophysical company, they do surveys not just for the oil and gas industry but wind and offshore wind projects.</p> <p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>So can we ask for their biography to be included in the report, like who they are etc.</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Yes, they are an international company who work all around the world, so we can include that.</p> <p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>Climate change is not mentioned in the BID, why not?</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>At this stage, the climate change issue we recognise that would be a bigger thing to consider during the production phase of the project. We can't really quantify the climate change impact because we don't know what the resources isand how much of that would be extracted. So I think for us to assess that right now as part of the reconnaissance is not really accurate.</p>

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
----------	------	--------------	-----------------------

Item No	Item
	<p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>My other question is needs and desirability, which acts as an indication of climate change but on what basis, presumably you do have a needs and desirability motivation.</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Yes, we are going to have a section designed according to the needs and desirability guidelines, we'll have a detailed table for needs and desirability where we will assess different policies and documents that motivate for it. There's the Integrated Resource Plan that says that we need to identify potential resources then there's climate change agreements that we have made as a country.</p>
d.	<p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>Peer Review, the studies that you have done, we know that there are serious concerns about the consultants that you have appointed, so we will obviously put in objections. They are facing allegations of bias, but what I want to know is will you do independent peer reviews? Will you allow civil society to put forward peer reviews of the studies?</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>At the moment we haven't put that in, but that's something we can have a look at. We obviously know that the information that goes into the reports will be made available to everyone for review.</p> <p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>Can we have the terms of reference of the specialist studies now?</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>I'll have to get back to you on that, but all the reports will have a specified terms of reference included in them.</p> <p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>Will you specify the terms of reference yourself? You're asking us to comment at this stage and we would want to comment on the terms of reference. Last time we asked that question, the company said sorry talk to our lawyers.</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Alright, we can take a look at that. Yes, I think terms of reference should be open information.</p>
e.	<p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>You have explained your community engagement process, but what I wanted to understand is what lessons are you taking from the court cases?</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>What we've learnt is that there was probably insufficient consultation especially with indigenous leaders. So we have Wouter and the Social impact specialists having a look at that. We realize that the social aspect was maybe looked at in passing instead of appreciating a detailed look at that. So we are trying to have a better look at the social component, the cultural heritage impact to see what the community members are saying. We are trying to make contact with as many people as possible, meeting and speaking with traditional leaders because that is important. Similarly with the fishing communities, we are trying to engage with them as much as possible.</p>

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
----------	------	--------------	-----------------------

Item No	Item
f.	<p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>Can I just come back to this issue of the overlap, the Searcher process is probably one week ahead. Are you saying that these two companies are running the same seismic survey over what looks like 70% of the same area. Or are you saying that Searcher is going to stick to the yellow block and TGS will stick to the areas outside of the Searcher application area (brown block). How does it actually work because presumably someone has permission, and in my mind thats the same owners of those blocks that commission two separate companies, can you explain?</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>It's probably a case of both TGS and Search trying to position themselves to be able to do those surveys but then who gets the contact to do the surveys is not known.</p> <p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>What I'm trying to understand is if the guy who owns the block has to give permission, do they have to apply or are Searcher and TGS applying on their own.</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Searcher and TGS are applying on their own, but that's just reconnaissance / 3D Seismics.</p> <p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>So PASA can allow anybody to come into the sea to do seismic surveys without any permission from the block owners?</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Yes, so the license block holders would have to give their reports and to the application they would need to give permission as far as lunderstand.</p> <p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>So the license block owners are giving permission to two companies to operate in the same area</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Well they wont have permission to operate concurrently, its not going to happen at the same time.</p>
g.	<p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>Okay so now this is where I want to get to the cumulative decision making, presmably youre going to have to look at the worst case scenario they do get permits to operate at the same time.</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Yes we are going to look at that, obviously where the areas are overlapping, there the cumulative impacts wont br assessed, but only in the areas outside the overlap.</p> <p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>But thats what I dont understand, whats to stop both companies getting the rights to do the survey in the overlap area at the same time because there's only a short window.</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Yes , they could but they are not going to be doing that. Because it depends on whoever comissions the survey. GP requested Micheal to give further inputs.</p>

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-----------------	------	---------------------	-----------------------

Item No	Item
	<p>Micheal (TGS)</p> <p>There will not be two overlapping surveys, there will be one survey shot in the area whether it be by Searcher or TGS.</p> <p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>So how do you know that?</p> <p>Micheal (TGS)</p> <p>Because usually the validity is over a financial year</p>
h.	<p>IAP 3- Kim Day (Birdlife)</p> <p>So can I just clarify this, so TGS and Searcher are both vying for the same prospecting contract. So it is a hypothetical situation which will only come into effect depending on which company gets permission. So why are we here? Is this something that ia actually going ahead or are we here on a hypothetical thing that if you get permission before Searcher does, then TGS will get the contract.</p> <p>Micheal (TGS)</p> <p>Yes, hypothetically.</p> <p>IAP 3- Kim Day (Birdlife)</p> <p>I have a problem with that because it is not clear at all the BID. That is something that has not been transparently communicated in any way. This is an incredibly confusing situation, we are here now as part of a comoetitive bid for this contract. Now why is that not put on the table? It needs to be transparent, you cant even tell us who owns TGS, whose paying your fees.</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>The client is TGS, EIMS is working for them, they commissioned the study. Similarly to the Searcher, they commissioned the study. A s to who their client are, that we do not know.</p> <p>IAP1 -Chris Harmer (ADR Fishing)</p> <p>Can I ask everyone to identify themselves, I think you made that point in the beginning, the gentleman in the back I don't know him.</p> <p>Micheal (TGS)</p> <p>Yes , I am Mike Fayard, I work for TGS in the U.S. TGS is a wholly publicly trading company .</p> <p>IAP 3- Kim Day (Birdlife)</p> <p>Sir who are you doing the survey on behalf of?</p> <p>Micheal (TGS)</p> <p>TGS hasnt been commissioned by anyone to do the survey, we are applying for a permit' over a prospective area. If the permit is issued, then we will look at who basically would fund the survey.</p>
i.	<p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p>

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-----------------	------	---------------------	-----------------------

Item No	Item
	<p>I just want to understand something the, can I ask directly. When you applied to PASA, or have you not applied, didn't you have to get permission of the people who own those blocks?</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>The reconnaissance permit application has been submitted but the environmental authorisation (EA) application has not.</p> <p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>But for the reconnaissance permit, you didn't have to get permission from the people who own those blocks?</p> <p>Micheal (TGS)</p> <p>Not to apply for a permit, as far as I understand.</p> <p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>And PASA accepts that?</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>I can revert to you on that, I don't know the logistics of the reconnaissance permit application, ours was just to do the EA application</p>
j.	<p>IAP 3- Kim Day (Birdlife)</p> <p>So TGS only does reconnaissance, it doesn't do exploration? So at that point the permit application would be awarded to a different company.</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>So remember they are a geophysical company, they would get data and if someone wants to utilize that data they can but that and they use that for where they would want to drill etc. An exploration company would do that</p> <p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>So I just want to be clear, that as we stand in this room, it seems that a hundred companies could arrive and apply for the same area to do the seismic survey.</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Yes, unfortunately, it works like that with reconnaissance. So for reconnaissance, you can have overlapping area but for exploration and production you can't.</p> <p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>So if everybody can apply, what is to stop everyone being given the right to do it? Why are you letting 100 people apply, if you're only in the end going to give the permit to one person or can they all get permission?</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>'They can theoretically get permission, but whether they would want to spend all that money if no one is going to buy that data from them. It would be a financial decision they would have to make.</p> <p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p>

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-----------------	------	---------------------	-----------------------

Item No	Item
	<p>Yeah, they can dot it, well these guys are doing it even though Searcher has applied for the area. TGS thinks they have a going chance. I'm assuming you've got clients sitting in the wings who are saying go do the survey and come back to us with the results.</p> <p>Micheal (TGS)</p> <p>Yes, there's always whoever runs the exploration blocks. Most countries in the world now are coming into an area and looking at having 5 companies applying for a permit to do the survey but one company is gonna end up with the permit, not all of them. Whoever gets that does the survey, you can then cooperate with the company that, whether that's Impact or Searcher, less environmental impact. Once the permit and EA are issued, it becomes a point okay we got this and the timeframe the survey needs to be looked at and who owns the block, does it make sense economically for TGS to sell the data or buying. A lot of it is based on such, may not have anything to do with the geology or the profit of oil/gas here. Some of it may be across the Atlantic region, or in South America, where they look at the geological basins are tied together and they look at those areas and say well there's lots of prospecting activity here based on or other areas in the world and say, is there interest? But we won't be shooting surveys on top of each other, if anything it can come down to a point of cooperation.</p>
k.	<p>IAP 3- Kim Day (Birdlife)</p> <p>I do totally understand that, it's just that the meeting must be called under much clearer pretences and that I just feel, here you're sitting in front of an audience who is informed but you are taking this up the coast to talk to community leaders and to local fishermen where have to clearly explain this. I also feel that, we also need to point out that those application areas do overlap with existing oil/gas concessions. As far as I can see, they overlap with Total, PetroSA, Sesigen, Wesacor, so those companies, there are concessions. So whose concession do those overlap?</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Basically all those license holders that you mentioned, so it's actually the area.</p> <p>IAP 3- Kim Day (Birdlife)</p> <p>Do the concession owners know of it?</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Yes, we have included them as I&As in our database, I can give that information from the top of my head right now.</p> <p>IAP 3- Kim Day (Birdlife)</p> <p>Can we have that information on a map in your presentation/report, its fundamental information. We'd like to see where the prospecting/reconnaissance area overlap with the oil/gas company concession areas.</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Yes, we'll make sure that is included in the Basic Assessment Report and if possible we'll also include that in our presentations going forward.</p> <p>IAP 3- Kim Day (Birdlife)</p>

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
----------	------	--------------	-----------------------

Item No	Item
	<p>I think transparency is the key word, we have to know whats going on here, this is exactly why things get interdicted. Without that transparency, we cannot begin to comment on what the possible impacts will be.</p> <p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>Yes, there's no meaningful consultation without transparency, its also important to explain how it works, the economics of it, as Micheal explained, that should all be in the BID document.</p>
I.	<p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>Now I want to comment on the monitoring, obviously the marine ecologist will make comment, for example the Searcher and Shell cases, there were some very key issues around the failures of environmental monitoring, so do have answers in terms of exactly how will that be fixed?</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>We could ask the question and get back to you.</p> <p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>So the good thing is that infrared camera, but you said could, not will.</p> <p>Michelle (Seiche)</p> <p>Yes, because we didn't provide environmental services for those projects for Shell and Searcher. The camera is part of Seiche equipment as well as acoustic monitoring equipment/ software and hydrophone are used worldwide to increase detection and support for the guys to monitor visually and acoustically on board. Thats all within our parameters, not necessarily other companies, it is hired out to other companies who would like to use it, I think its mandatory in the U.S, alot of the thermal imaging cameras are used there alot.</p> <p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>So can I just clarify, you guys are appointed to do the monitoring. So you will have or wont have thermal imaging? What is your job now?</p> <p>Michelle (Seiche)</p> <p>Yes, we will have thermal cameras if we are part of the survey.</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Her job is to provide context and explain some of the mitigation measures.</p> <p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>So you aren't contracted to be on the ship right now?</p> <p>Michelle (Seiche)</p> <p>No, we still have to submit proposals and pricing, along with other companies doing exactly the same thing.</p> <p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>Okay now the issue is that you present, like the really best case stuff but you didnt explain that you guys are not necessarily going to be on the boat and that stuff might not be on the boat, again there's a lack of transparency.</p>

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
----------	------	--------------	-----------------------

Item No	Item
	<p>GP Kriel</p> <p>I think the idea is just to provide context as to how the mitigation measures would be implemented on the boat.</p> <p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>Except that nobody else is probably going to have that thermal imaging camera.</p> <p>Michelle (Seiche)</p> <p>We do hire them out to the rest of the companies, so for us its pretty much there but we do hire them to other companies in the U.S. No matter who gets the contract at the end of the day, that additional tool can be used day and night. So at night time, the argument is that you can't hear the dolphins because they are not vocalizing. Then you have camera and actual monitoring operators that are watching those , so the team is a bit bigger, you might have two MMO's, two PAM's and two camer imaging monitors etc so that we see everything. So we see it as additional support. There' also human error, during the day we might have somebody in the forecourt and a dolphin or whale has just passed 300m behind the vessel, again by having the 360 degrees camera and increasing the teams, it increases the probability of detection</p> <p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>So for me, I want to make sure that all of those mitigations, including the full crew are included in the Basic Assessment. The other issue is that those binoculars only pick up the mammals, what about the turtles and fish, plankton and all the other things that were mentioned in the scientific submissions to the court cases. We want to see those issues addressed in the assessment otherwise its meaningless.</p> <p>Michelle (Seiche)</p> <p>Yes, well I used to work offshore around 2009, and in those days I was the only one. But looking at South Africa today, and how my teams on board, the PAM operators, they really do have authority and independence. We QC the data ourselves before it goes to the client and from therethe reports go to PASA and they do look at the reports on a daily basis.Over the years, they environmental monitoring has increased and the officers rotate shifts so that they are not fatigued, they get a 12 hour rest and 12 hour work period.</p>
m.	<p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>So then this is my other question, if you are independent and if you want to convince the public that this is real. Then why can those daily MMO reports not be published your company website. These guys are going to be onboard and they've got data which is extremely useful in that it would give everybody peace of mind that there isnt any damage happening and that they are stopping the boat as required. So why cant the public have access to that information,so that we know things are being done right. Thats not asking for the Sonar data but I'm assuming TGS wouldn't have a problem with the monitoring data being made public.</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>We are just doing the EIA at the moment, would you want to see previous MMO reports?</p> <p>Micheal (TGS)</p> <p>I think it would be better for us to submit the data PASA and for them to publish it.</p> <p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p>

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-----------------	------	---------------------	-----------------------

Item No	Item
	<p>No, you are not going to get away with that. I want to know why its not possible because that the agency thats promoting oil and gas, we are saying why cant it be made public at the same time.</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>We'll just have to see the logistics around it and see if it would be possible. On face value , it probably doesnt make sense. But we will have a look.</p> <p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>So, I am a member of the public and you are supposed to be an indepent EIA practtioner, why are you not taking this as a request that you want to push rather than something that youre going to just ask them.</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Like I said, I agree with you at face value and its probably a good idea, but I'm not 100% sure what the logistics would be post EIA and the reporting requirements, whether there would be something else preventing us from doing that so I'm just make sure about that.</p> <p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>So the other thing is , if you have the thermal imaging camera then its safe to run at night?</p> <p>Michelle (Seiche)</p> <p>Yes, you can do the survey at night because the thermal imaging allows visually monitor at night. The software has the automatic 500m mitigation zone which the area of biggest concern but it does look beyond it as far as possible.</p> <p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>Thats my other question, this 500m zone is very arbitrary, science does show that the sound carries much further, so how will that be addressed.</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>We are looking at the acoustic assessment as well, so we can adjust that zone based on the results of that assessment. That will feed back into the ecology report on the noise anf mitigation measures proposed.</p>
n.	<p>IAP1 -Chris Harmer (ADR Fishing)</p> <p>From your background information here, the location points are different to the location points on the map. So its a bit difficult to understand what is correct.</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Apologies for that, we will check that and update appropriately. The actual information on the map is the correct one,apologies for the error.</p> <p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>You're pushing everything to the Basic Assessment, but the point of us being here is so that we can review and comment on things before that. You dont have terms of reference for the specialists, similarly the BID needs updating, that shouldnt have to wait for the BAR.</p> <p>IAP 3- Kim Day (Birdlife)</p>

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-----------------	------	---------------------	-----------------------

Item No	Item
	<p>Infact, on this issue, its really important because we actually wrote and said could we please have the shapefile of the application area, we have not been responded to. Failing which we would need to plot the application area ourselves, if we could please just get that response. Obviously there's quite a few iterations that have to happen here, we've heard best practice environmental monitoring consultancy but as you said you still have to bid for the job. If Searcher gets the contract, are they appointing you or are they going to appont somebody else, we dont really know. The monitoring equipment sounds like a really expensive product so they may go for somebody cheaper. So it becomes difficult to be able to say, unless we see the things you've included in a Best Practice document that everyone has to conform to for that particular contract.</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>In terms of the equipment that was mentioned, we can have a look at writing that into the EMP as a spec which then becomes the terms of reference for whoever gets appointed.</p> <p>Michelle (Seiche)</p> <p>I have witnessed in Namibia a couple of years ago, where if a survey was taking place in December - January, that thethermal imaging cameras had to be an additional tool to cover the later migration of the humpback whales in that time of the year but if the survey was February to May, it wasnt necessarily required.</p> <p>Andisiwe Xuma</p> <p>The email requesting a shapefile/kml of the application area was noted and responded to in the morning, apologies for the delayed response. Directions to the meeting venue were also sent to Ms McDaid.</p>
o.	<p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>What happens when there's bad whether during the survey? The thermal imaging might work but nothing else especially when there's fog which is common.</p> <p>Michelle (Seiche)</p> <p>The PAM operators and MMOs would be doing the monitoring, especially focussing on the PAM</p> <p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>Can you in your recommendations maybe make something for when its really high risk for marine fauna and the survey shouldnt happen at all? For particular whether conditions, the survey should be stopped.</p> <p>Michelle (Seiche)</p> <p>Yes, they watch the weather and stop the survey according to the conditions or move in a differentdirection away from the bad weather.</p> <p>IAP3- Kim Day (Birdlife)</p> <p>It would be quite good to see the marine cables on a map as well, just so we understand the extent or type of material it is made of.</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Yes we can include that in the BAR.</p>
p.	<p>IAP4- Elaine Mils</p>

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-----------------	------	---------------------	-----------------------

Item No	Item
	<p>Sorry, I arrived late and you may have answered this question already. The Searcher application area seems quite similar to the TGS area, I didnt realize that there is a bidding process still underway, I actually thought that youve already been contracted and I understand why there is an overlap. So can you please just explain it again, because that was my main question.</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>So there’s two companies trying to position themselves to be able to do that survey for the companies that want that information. So TGS and Searcher are applying for reconnaissance permits so it is two separate EIA processes. The TGS area is slightly larger that the Searcher area so we are going to be looking at the EIA for both projects.</p> <p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>Why didnt you do one EIA for both projects, save time and cost instead of us having to come to the meetings twice.</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>The clients wanted the assessments to be done separately.</p> <p>IAP4- Elaine Mils</p> <p>They would be doing the seismic survey on behalf of a kruger company, is that correct?</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Its a multiclient survey, so basically they would survey that they applied for then sell that information to whoever is interested. Theres various ;license holders in that application area, these will be indicated on a map.</p> <p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>Can we get a copy of the reconnaissance application from PASA?</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>I’m not 100% sure, I’ll have to get back to you on that one.</p>
q.	<p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>There’s basically no jobs here.</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Yes, we are not promising the public jobs at this stage, we understand the skills required are very technical.</p> <p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>How do they detect baby turtles?</p> <p>Michelle (Seiche)</p> <p>What I can say is that the guys on board ensure that theres no additional light and night time other than what is required for health and safety. All crew on board get training on the Environmental permit conditions and EMP. The small fish and baby turtles are really difficult to spot, but anything that is sighted gets recorded, even jellyfish.</p>

MINUTES OF MEETING

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
----------	------	--------------	-----------------------

Item No	Item
	<p>Micheal (TGS)</p> <p>Its in our best interest to ensure that there are no non-conformances in a project, we shut down when we need to and communicating with the teams on board so that the response is imediate. In other places like Brazil, you get fined for every non-conformance so we try to ensure that international best practice is followed.</p> <p>IAP2- Liz McDaid (Green Connection)</p> <p>I just also want to say thank you for being in this meeting.</p> <p>IAP3- Kim Day (Birdlife)</p> <p>The application area seems small compared to all the other concession areas, how tempting is it for you to receive requests from other people to do more surveys?</p> <p>Micheal (TGS)</p> <p>That block is approximately 52000 square kilometers, its massive. I think this is the only area we have interest in surveying. The chances that we will survey the entire area are pretty slim.</p>
4.	<p>General</p> <p>GP thanked everyone for attending and requested that IAPs must please advise if there's anyone who should be consulted or notified during this process.</p>
5.	<p>Closure</p> <p>The meeting was closed at 18:00.</p>

APPENDICES

1. Attendance Register
2. Presentation

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

VERADERING BESONDERHEDE/ MEETING DETAILS

Vergadering/ Meeting	1520 Pre-application Consultation Public Meeting		
Vergadering Plek/ Meeting Venue	Hoedjies Bay Hotel: Conference Venue, Saldanha Bay	Date	2022/08/31
		Time	16h00-18h00

Teks in *italics* is uit die Afrikaanse teks vertaal. *Text in italics has been translated from the Afrikaans text.*

'n Openbare vergadering is geskeduleer tydens die vooraanloekfase met die Belanghebbende en Geaffekteerde Partye (I&APs). Die doel van die vergadering was om die aanvanklike bekommernisse van die lede van die publiek en belangrike I&APs vas te lê. Tydens die openbare vergadering wat tussen 16:00 en 18:00 plaasgevind het, is 'n aanbieding van die projekbeskrywing, voorlopige impakassessering, projekspan en projektydraamwerke aan alle deelnemers van die vergadering deur Environmental Impact Management Services (EIMS) Pty (Ltd) gelewer. 'n Aanbieding is deur mnr GP Kriel van EIMS in Afrikaans gelewer. SEICHE het 'n aanbieding gelewer oor die omgewingsversagting wat tydens seismiese opnames in terme van die Marine Soogdier Waarnemer (MMO) en Visskakeelbeampte (FLO) in Afrikaans uitgevoer is. Die aanbieding is deur mnr Rudian Baily gelewer. Nadat die aanbiedings afgelewer is, is 'n vraag- en antwoord sessie geopen waar deelnemers vrae gevra het of hul kommentaar oor die projek uitgespreek het. Die bywoningsregister is aangeheg as 'n aanhangsel tot hierdie dokument.

A Public Meeting was scheduled during the pre-application phase with the Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs). The aim of the meeting was to capture the initial concerns from the members of the public and key I&APs. During the public meeting which took place between 16h00 and 18h00, a presentation of the project description, preliminary impact assessment, project team and project timeframes was delivered to all attendees of the meeting by Environmental Impact Management Services (EIMS) Pty (Ltd). A presentation was delivered by Mr GP Kriel from EIMS in Afrikaans. SEICHE delivered a presentation on the environmental mitigation carried out during seismic surveys in terms of the Marine Mammal Observer (MMO) and Fishing Liaison Officer (FLO) in Afrikaans. The presentation was delivered by Mr Rudian Baily. After the presentations were delivered, a question and answer session was opened where attendees asked questions or expressed their comments regarding the project. The attendance register has been attached as an appendix to this document.

AGENDA

Item
<p>1. EIMS Aanbieding/ EIMS Presentation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Bekendstelling van die projekspan/ <i>Introducing the project team</i> b. Projekbeskrywing/ <i>Project Description</i> c. Regsaansoekproses/ <i>Legal Application Process</i> d. Publieke Deelname/ <i>Public Participation</i> e. Impakbepaling/ <i>Impact Assessment</i> f. Projek Kontak Besonderhede/ <i>Project Contact Details</i> g. Aanbieding van SEICHE/ <i>Presentation from SEICHE</i>
<p>2. Vraag en Antwoord/ Questions and Answers</p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

NOTULE/ MINUTES

Item No	Item
1.	<p>Alle deelnemers is versoek om die bywoningsregister te onderteken soos hulle ingeskryf het. Aanbiedings van EIMS en SEICHE van die projekbeskrywing, aansoekproses en omgewingsversagtings tydens seismiese opname is gelewer volgens die agenda hierbo aan die vergaderinggangers. Daar is aangedui dat die vergadering opgeneem sou word vir die doeleindes van akkurate notule neem. Agtergrondinligtingsdokumente (in Engels, Afrikaans en IsiXhosa), kommentaarvorms, registrasie, inligtingsuitdeelstukke en bywoningsregisters is by die vergadering beskikbaar gestel.</p> <p>Die deelnemers is aangemoedig om hul kommentaar en bekommernisse in te dien deur die kommentaarvorms in te vul wat verskaf word of deur kommentaar in te dien by die projek-e-posadres wat verskaf is. Daar is opgemerk dat alle deelnemers wat hul kontakbesonderhede verskaf het, by verstek geregistreer sal word op die I&AP-databasis wat deur EIMS gehandhaaf word. Na aanleiding van die aanbiedings is die vloer oopgemaak vir 'n bespreking en die deelnemers is aangemoedig om enige vrae of bekommernisse wat hulle oor die projek gehad het, op te stel.</p> <p><i>All attendees were requested to sign the attendance register as they entered. Presentations from EIMS and SEICHE of the project description, application process and environmental mitigations during seismic survey were delivered as per the agenda above to the meeting attendees. It was indicated that the meeting would be recorded for the purposes of accurate minute taking. Background Information Documents (in English, Afrikaans and IsiXhosa), comments forms, registration, information handouts and attendance registers, were made available at the meeting.</i></p> <p><i>The attendees were encouraged to submit their comments and concerns through filling in the comment forms provided or by submitting comments to the project email address provided. It was noted that all attendees who have provided their contact details would be registered by default on the I&AP database maintained by EIMS. Following the presentations, the floor was opened for a discussion and the attendees were encouraged to bring up any questions or concerns they had about the project.</i></p>
2.	Vraag en Antwoord/ Questions and Answers
a.	<p>Solene Smith</p> <p>Ek het nou gewonder, moet ek vrae vra, moet ek praat, moet ek iets sê? Maar soos ek nou hier praat, ek is baie emosioneel, want dit lyk vir my al sê ons ook wat. In die eerste plek is ek teleurgesteld dat vissers nie hulle teenwoordigheid toon nie, dat vissers nie kom en kom kyk waarin is ons gedompel nie. Ek doen navorsing op my eie en ek kyk waar die goed plaasgevind het, wat het daar al gebeur. En ek kyk na klomp goed. Ek kyk na klomp dinge. Die mooiste goed word vir ons hier gesê. In die eerste plek is ek bekommerd. Ons het begin met Karpowerships. Hulle het meetings eers gehou met die politicians. Die politicians stel hulleself somer voor. Hulle is die community-mense wat na die community luister. Ek gaan vir jou sê van hiervandaan af tot daar onder in Noord Kaap is vissers. Vissers is by die duisende wat afhanklik is van die see. Nou praat ek nie eens van die gemaakte vissers nie. Ek praat van die inheemse vissers hier, die tradisionele vissers, die vissers wat afhanklik is van die see, wat hulle bronne elke dag uit die see uit moet haal. Wat my baie bekommer, is dat Piet, Paul en Klaas kom nou en doen aansoek vir 'n permit. In die eerste plek was ons in die hof oor Searcher. Toe is die klag onwettig op die waters. Nou hoe gaan ons hierdie goed kan voorkom? Watter ooreenkoms ... Hoe weet ons tussen die twee maatskappye, Searcher en die ander maatskappy, hulle twee werk nie saam nie? Hoe gaan ons dit ooit weet? Baie mooi goed word vir ons afgespreel. Baie vissers ... Beloftes was al vir hulle gemaak oor baie goed. "Ons gaan dit vir julle gee, ons gaan daardie ..." Hier kan Government nie eens vir ons 'n reg gee nie. Ons mense moet dae en maande wag voor hulle 'n permit kan kry, en hulle kan nie see toe gaan nie, alhoewel hulle is vir</p>

EIMS Verw./
EIMS Ref

1520

Projek Naam/
Project Name

TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA

Item No	Item
	<p>jare afhanklik, en ken die mense om see toe te gaan, kan hulle nie gaan nie, want hulle permit is nie reg nie. Hier kom ander maatskappye. Ek wil my hart eintlik nou uitpraat. In ons land gaan derduisende billion Rande gaan verlore en jy kry nooit die antwoord waarnatoe is dit op pad nie. Is hierdie 'n gretigheid in ons land waar ons leiers wil hê, maak nie saak wie kom nie, solank hulle geld in die land kan stort dat daar al daardie biljoene wat verdwyn het dat hulle dit nie weer kan in nie. Die vissers het gesê in Port Alfred: "Nee, nee, nee." Die vissers het besluit die top ses van Government moet waai en ek wil vanaand net sê ek wil niemand dreig nie. Ek respekteer almal se werk wat hulle doen en almal moet werk, maar wat nou gaan gebeur, al die goed kan julle vir ons wys. Ek het gesê toe die muur hier gebou geword het, toe sê ons vir die mense: "Mense, is dit reg dat die muur ...?" Die muur was nog nie 'n jaar of twee nie, toe het ons erosie in Langebaan. Ons het nou nog nie 'n strand waar ons kan swem nie. Nou nog nie. Klippe lê net so hoog; kinders moet oor daardie klippe val as hulle wil gaan swem. Kinders wat miskien sonder toesig gaan. Mense se huise het op daardie strandwalle verspoel. Mense moet net sulke hoë mure bou wat op die strand bly om daar nog te kan inwoon. Was daar gebruik? Die mense se inheemse kennis. Die mense het geweet dat vis gaan verdwyn.</p> <p>Mense, ek weet nie watse navorsing mense nou nog moet kom by tradisioele vissers nie, want hulle is gebore met dit. Hulle het hier gewoon. Hulle het hier gebly. Ek kan nie verstaan nie dat mense nou nog sê: "Die gaan nie seerkry en daardie gaan nie seerkry nie." 'n Vis het 'n kop en 'n stert. Hy bly lê nie in 'n walletjie of op 'n hophie nie. 'n Vis beweeg. Vis beweeg all over. Mense moet agter die vis aangaan. Ons het die swakste, soos julle verlede keer gehoor het, die swakste snoekseisoen gehad. In die hof het die judge gesê, die judge het dit gesê dat: "Mense julle moet in ag neem, snoek is 'n tradisie vir Weskus vissers." Snoek kan nie netso verlore gaan nie. Dis die mense se inkomste. Net 'n voorbeeld: 12,5 kg kreef was vir 'n visser gegee. Dit was R2 500 werd gewees vir 'n seisoen. Nou sê julle vir my waarvan moet ons lewe? Hoekom kom hier permitte landwyd en suid, all over? Ek het al 'n klomp videos gekyk wat in ander lande gebruik, waar die goed plaasgevind het. Wat het daar gebeur? Hoekom is almal doodstil daarvoor? Maar die tegnologie van vandag is baie goed. Ons kan lees en ons kan surf en ons kan Google. As ek nie kan Google nie, dan vat ek my kinders om te Google. Maar ons doen die goed om te kyk watter impakte het hierdie goed in ons oseane. Hierdie oseane, mense, rêrigwaar, ek kan net nie ... of die mense dit wil wegwens, maar solank wat ek lewe, sal ek daarvoor praat. Hierdie see ... Ons is afhanklik van dit. Ons mense ... Jy kan nie 'n visserman 'n dokter maak nie, maar hulle maak nou dokters vissermanne en predikante is ook vissermanne, en God weet wie is almal vissermanne, maar die regte vissers word benadeel nou al vir jare en vir jare en ons gaan veg tot die bitter einde toe. Ons gaan veg om behoue te bly dat ons kinders ook nog ... ek het nou die dag vir my kind gesê: "Regtigwaar, jou oupa was 'n visserman, jou opagrootjie was 'n visserman." Weet jy ek het een aand, op 'n Vrydagaand, vier familieledede het ek verloor op die see. Hoeveel mense van ons lê nie in die water nie? Hulle lyke lê daar.</p> <p>Wil Searcher net kom en kom boor sommer dwarsoor ons voorvaders en mense wat in die water lê? Hoekom kan ons tradisie nie in ag geneem word nie? Hoekom kan ons inheemse kennis nie in ag geneem word nie? Ons tradisie is om te lewe uit die see uit om ons nageslag ... Ons het reëls self gehad voordat DFFE gekom het, voordat almal gekom het. Ek het baklei in Langebaan en gesê: "Niemand gaan besluit neem namens ons nie." DFFE gaan sit, die Parkeraad gaan sit saam met die vissers en ons gaan besluit hoe wil ons, ons reëls hê, want ons het al die jare toe DFFE nie daar was nie, toe die park nie daar was nie, het ons vissers reëls gehad. Julle gaan nie Sondae see toe nie, of julle gaan nie die naweke nie. Ons moet die bronne kans gee om ook te kan groei. En elke dag, al wat ek nog begeer, is dat vissers by massas moet optree, dat die mense kan sien. Die mense het nou nog nie Julle doen nou nog aansoek vir die permit. As ons, ons oë uitvee, is die boot op die water. Dan is dit te laat vir ons om dat nog te praat. Ons wil deel wees van die laaste ding wat gaan plaasvind op hierdie waters. Ek sê vir julle, elke dag kry ons info dit het in hierdie land gebeur, dit het in daardie land gebeur, hoeveel skade was in daardie land aangebring, hoeveel skade ... En as ek sien wat julle wys, raak my siel ontstoke. My hart raak seer om te dink daar gaan niks vir ons kinders oorbly nie. Op die oomblik wil ek dit sê, mense moet dit kan hoor dat</p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p>ek dit sê, want ek wil nie skaam wees om dit te sê nie. Hier is te veel biljoene Rande verdwyn uit ons land uit, wat in amptenare se sakke sit en nou kan Piet, Paul en Klaas kan nou kom boor in die water. Kyk hoe stil is die water. Kyk hoe mooi is die water. Bitter mooi. Ek sê vir julle begin nou boor en gaan nou aan hier op die waters, julle sal sien hoe sterk ... Die see lewe mense.</p> <p>Die see lewe en die see gaan kwaad wees as julle gaan boor in hom, as julle gaan whatever doen in dié seewater. As ek daardie bote sien dan raak ek bekommerd om te dink hier all of a sudden is en Langebaarn het so baie ... wat is die goed se naam? Seals. Orals skeur die mense nette, maar is gewoon in die water. Hulle vra so baie: "Kan julle nie 'n plan maak nie?" Hulle kan vir die mense permitte gee om al die seals uit die water uit te haal dat die mense 'n beter lewe kan hê en meer vis kan ... Die seals vreet al die voëls en die goed op. Daar is mos organisasies wat na die voëls kyk, daar is organisasies wat na die environmental kyk, daar is organisasies wat alles kyk. Daar is organisasies wat nou saam bymekaar gekom het want ons gaan hierdie stryd aansê. En rêrigwaar mense, enige een kan sê net wat hy wil. Vir visse kan jy sê net wat jy wil. Die vissers is gebore. Hulle het nie bloed in hulle are nie. Seewater is in hulle are. Jy kan hoor hoe sê die vissermanne daar is seewater in hulle hulle are. En 'n visserman is die laagste betaalde mens wat op God se aarde is. Hulle lewe van die hand tot die mond, maar het nog nooit gegaan vir ander werk nie. Hulle will see wees, want dit is hulle tradisie. En vir tradisie, ons inheemse kinders, ons customary right. Mense, moet dit asseblief nie van ons weg afvat nie, want as ons customary right van ons weg afgeneem word, dan kan ons oorlog verklaar. En ek wil niemand dreig nie. Ek wil sê hoe my hart voel, want ons is vissers, jare. Hoekom moet politicians namens ons besluit? Ons het besluit in Port Alfred ... Hier sit die chieft ook. Ons het besluit niemand wat wil kom praat, moet met 'n koning praat of met 'n chieft praat nie. Ons praat almal saam, want ons is die visservolk. Die chieft gaan nie besluit nie, die king gaan nie besluit nie, niemand gaan besluit nie. Ons gaan almal saam besluit. Dit is wat ons besluit het. En ons gaan volgende maand, gaan ons al die provinsies hier in Saldanha bymekaar hê dat ons weer ons strategy kan uitwerk, want soos mense nou ... die permit, maar daardie tyd moet die permit ingaan en die permit moet daardie tyd ingaan.</p> <p>Ek sê die Minister wat toelaat dat hierdie permitte gegee word vir ander mense, die Minister moet vir verantwoording geroep word. Die Minister kan nie na ons vissers toe kom nie, na ons vissersgemeenskappe wie die meeste geraak word nie. Hulle kan nie na ons toe kom nie. Hulle stuur mense na ons toe. Hier was nou hierdie week 'n hele week 'n konferensie in die Kaap. Wie was genooi? Nie vissers nie. Wie was genooi? Mense wat namens vissers wil gaan praat. Nooit, ooit as wat ek lewe en wat ek vanaand hier staan nie ... hoeveelste is vandag? Die 31ste Augustus 2022, wil ek vanaand vir julle sê solank as wat ek lewe en ek glo God gaan my laat lewe, want ek moet sorg vir my nageslag. My man het al die jare, het nie eens 'n reg gekry nie. Nou, ek het nou 'n reg. Ek kan dit nie eens gebruik nie. Ek het kinders, maar ek het foster kinders maar ek kyk na ander mense se kinders wat sorg vir my gemeenskap, met daardie bietjie geld wat ons uit die see uit kry. So, los ons visse, los ons waters, los ons alles. Gaan boor daar waar die mense wil hê moet geboor word. Maar hoekom wil alle oorsese lande wil nou hier kom boor? Jy kan mos self weet dit is 'n geldmaak storie, want mense wil geld maak om vir ons ... as hier nou die blokke wat hulle hier uitgesit het ... Mense ek sê vir julle vanaand, die blokke wat uitgesit is, dit het gebeur in Langebaan. Toe die mense begin werk met TFC, die plase en goed, toe word dit vir ons gesê: "Julle mag nie meer daar vis nie." En as hulle vir ons gesê het: "Jy mag nie meer daar vis nie", dan mag jy nie meer daar vis nie, want dan is dit nou 'n oortreding. Hoekom is dit so baie poaching hier in ons area? Dit het nooit plaasgevind nie, maar jy kan nie die mense kwalik neem nie, want die mense word van die een seewater af weggestoot na die ander seewater toe, want die ontwikkeling kom nou daar en as die ontwikkeling langs die water kom, dan eien daardie mense wat daar langs die water bly, hulle eien daardie stuk water sommer ook. Nou wat moet nou nog van ons afgevat word? Ek is vanaand baie, baie emosioneel. As ek dink ek is 'n vrou. Ek baklei vir my vissers in Langebaan. Ek is 'n vrou. Ek moet vir hulle baklei. Ek moet vir hulle sê: "Dit moet gedoen word, daardie moet gedoen word." Ek soek net die vissers se ondersteuning dat ek mense kan sien. Baiekeer dan gaan julle hier weg, dan sê</p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p>julle: "Ja, daar was net 'n paar mense. Die meeste wat hier gewees het, was ons wat dit aangebied het. Die vissers was nie daar nie." Dan moet die mense mos nou die indruk kry die vissers stel nie belang nie. Maar oral waar julle al gegaan het, wil ek vanaand vir julle die vraag vra: "Was daar al 'n visser wat gesê het, ja, kom met die ontwikkeling?" As 'n visser dit gesê het, dan is dit 'n politician, of gemaak het of hy 'n visser is, maar hy is nie 'n visser nie, baie dankie.</p> <p><i>I was wondering now, should I ask questions, should I speak, should I say something? But as I'm talking about here now, I'm very emotional because it seems to me even though we're saying what, too. First of all, I am disappointed that fishermen do not show their presence, that fishermen do not come and see what we are immersed in. I do research on my own and I look where the stuff took place, what has already happened there. And I'm looking at bunch of stuff. I look at a lot of things. The most beautiful things are said to us here. First of all, I'm worried We started with Karpowerships. They held meetings first with the politicians The politicians just introduce themselves. They are the community people who listen to the community. I'm going to tell you from here to down there in Northern Cape are fishermen. Fishermen are by the thousands who depend on the sea. Now I'm not even talking about the made fishermen. I'm talking about the indigenous fishermen here, the traditional fishermen, the fishermen who depend on the sea, who have to take their resources out of the sea every day. What worries me a lot is that Piet, Paul and Klaas are coming now and applying for a permit. First of all, we were in court over Searcher. Then the charge went illegal on the waters. Now how are we going to be able to prevent this stuff? What deal ... How do we know between the two companies, Searcher and the other company, the two of them don't work together? How are we ever going to know that? A lot of nice things are being spun off for us. Many fishermen... Promises had already been made to them about a lot of good. "We're going to give it to you, we're going to give it..." Here, Government cannot even give us a right. Our people have to wait days and months before they can get a permit, and they can't go to sea, even though they've been dependent for years, and know the people to go to sea, they can't go because their permit isn't right. Here come other companies. I actually want to speak my heart out right now. In our country, thousands of billion Rands are lost and you never get the answer to which it is heading. Is this an eagerness in our country where we want leaders, no matter who comes, as long as they can pour money into the country that there are all those billions that have disappeared that they can't put it back in. The fishermen said in Port Alfred, "No, no, no." The fishermen have decided the top six of Government should blow and I just want to say tonight I don't want to threaten anyone. I respect everyone's work that they do and everyone has to work, but what's going to happen now, all that stuff you can show us. I said when the wall got built here, then we said to the people, "Folks, is it right that the wall...?" The wall hasn't been a year or two, then we have erosion in Langebaan. We don't have a beach where we can swim. Not yet. Stones lay just as high; kids have to fall over those pebbles if they want to go swimming. Children who may be going unsupervised. People's homes washed up on those beach walls. People just have to build walls like that that stay on the beach to still live there. Was there use? The people's indigenous knowledge. The people knew that fish were going to disappear.</i></p> <p><i>Folks, I don't know what kind of research people have yet to get at traditional fishermen because they were born with it. They lived here. They stayed here. I can't understand people still saying, "It's not going to hurt and that's not going to hurt." A fish has a head and a tail. He doesn't stay lying in a little room or on a pile. A fish moves. Fish move all over. People need to go after the fish. We had the weakest, as you heard last time, the worst pike season In court, the Judge said, the Judge said that: "People you have to consider, pike is a tradition for West Coast fishermen." Pike can't be lost just like that. It's the people's income. Just an example: 12.5 kg of crayfish were given to a fisherman. It was worth R2 500 for a season. Now you're telling me what should we live on? Why come here permits nationwide and south, all over? I've watched a bunch of videos that use in other countries, where the stuff took place. What happened there? Why is everyone dead silent about it? But today's technology is very good. We can read and we can surf and we can Google. If I can't Google, then I take my kids to Google. But we do the stuff to see</i></p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p><i>what impacts this stuff has in our oceans. These oceans, folks, really, I just can't... whether the people wish it away, but as long as I'm alive, I'll talk about it. This sea... We depend on it. Our people... You can't make a fisherman a doctor, but they now make doctors fishermen and ministers are also fishermen, and God knows who are all fishermen, but the real fishermen have been harmed for years and for years now and for years and we're going to fight to the bitter end. We're going to fight to keep our kids from being too... the other day I said to my child, "Really, your grandfather was a fisherman, your great grandfather was a fisherman." You know I lost one night, on a Friday night, four family members I lost on the ocean. How many people of ours are not lying in the water? Their bodies lay there.</i></p> <p><i>Does Searcher just want to come and drill all over our ancestors and people lying in the water? Why can't our tradition be taken into account? Why can't our indigenous knowledge be taken into account? Our tradition is to live from the sea out to our descendants... We had rules ourselves before DFFE came, before everyone came I got into a fight in Langebaan and said, "Nobody's going to make a decision on our behalf." DFFE sits down, the Parks Board sits down with the fishermen and we're going to decide how do we want, we want rules, because we have all these years when DFFE wasn't there, when the park wasn't there, we had fishing rules. You don't go to the sea on Sundays, or you don't go on the weekends. We need to give the sources a chance to grow as well. And every day, all I still desire is for fishermen to act at masses, for the people to see. The people haven't yet... You are still applying for the permit. If we wipe our eyes, the boat is on the water. Then it's too late for us to talk that yet. We want to be part of the last thing that's going to take place on these waters. I tell you, every day we get info it happened in this country, it happened in that country, how much damage was done in that country, how much damage... And when I see what you're showing, my soul becomes incensed. My heart aches to think there is nothing left for our children. Right now I want to say it, people need to be able to hear me say it because I don't want to be ashamed to say it. There are too many billions of Rands disappearing from our country, sitting in officials' pockets and now Piet, Paul and Klaas can now come and drill into the water. See how still the water is. See how beautiful the water is. Bitterly beautiful. I tell you guys start drilling now and move on here on the waters now, you'll see how strong... The sea lives people.</i></p> <p><i>The sea is alive and the sea is going to be angry if you're going to drill into him, if you're going to do whatever in this sea water. When I see those boats then I get worried about thinking here all of a sudden is and Langebaarn has so many... What's the good's name? Seals. Everywhere the people tear nets, but are accustomed in the water. They ask so much, "Can't you make a plan?" They can give the people permits to take all the seals out of the water that the people can have a better life and more fish... The seals eat up all the birds and the stuff. There are organizations that look at the birds, there are organizations that look at the environment, there are organizations that watch everything. There are organizations that have come together now because we are going to take up this fight. And truly, folks, anyone can say whatever he wants. For fish, you can say whatever you want. The fishermen were born. They don't have blood in their veins. Sea water is in their veins. You can hear the fishermen saying there is seawater in their veins. And a fisherman is the lowest paid human being on God's earth. They live from hand to mouth, but have never gone for other work. They will be sea, because that is their tradition. And for tradition, our indigenous children, we have a right. Folks, please don't take it away from us, because if we're taken from our way, then we can declare war. And I don't want to threaten anyone. I want to say how my heart feels, because we're fishermen, years. Why should we decide on our behalf? We decided in Port Alfred... Here the Chief also sits. We decided no one who wanted to come and talk should talk to a king or talk to a chief. We all talk together because we are the fishing people. The Chief isn't going to decide, the King isn't going to decide, nobody's going to decide. We're all going to decide together. That's what we decided. And we're going next month, we're going to have all the provinces here in Saldanha together that we can work out our strategy again, because like people now... the permit, but that time the permit has to go in and the permit has to go in that time.</i></p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p><i>I say the Minister who allows these permits to be given to other people, the Minister must be held to account. The Minister cannot come to our fishermen, to our fishing communities who are most affected. They can't come to us. They send people to us. There has been a conference in the Cape for a whole week this week. Who was invited? Not fishermen. Who was invited? People who want to speak on behalf of fishermen. Never, ever than I'm alive and what I'm standing here tonight... How many are today? The 31st of August 2022, I want to tell you tonight as long as I live and I believe God is going to let me live because I have to take care of my descendants. My husband has all these years, didn't even get a right. Well, I have a right now. I can't even use it. I have kids, but I have foster kids but I look at other people's kids taking care of my community, with that little bit of money we get out of the ocean. So, release our fish, loosen our waters, leave us everything. Go drill there where the people want it to be drilled. But why do all overseas countries want to come and drill here now? You can tell it's a money-making story because people want to make money to tell us... if here now the blocks they put out here... People I tell you tonight, the blocks that were evicted, it happened in Langebaan. When the people started working with TFC, the farms and stuff, then we were told, "You're not allowed to fish there anymore." And if they said to us, "Thou shalt not fish there anymore," then you are no longer allowed to fish there, because then now it is an offense. Why is it so much poaching here in our area? It never happened, but you can't blame the people because the people are pushed away from one seawater to the other seawater, because the development is getting there now and if the development comes next to the water, then those people who live next to the water own that piece of water as well. Now what else needs to be taken from us? I'm very, very emotional tonight. If I think I'm a woman. I fight for my fishermen in Langebaan. I'm a woman. I have to fight for them. I have to tell them, "This must be done, this must be done." I'm just looking for the fishermen's support that I can see people. A lot of times you leave here, you say, "yes, there were only a few people. The most that was here was us who offered it. The fishermen weren't there." Then the people must now get the impression that the fishermen are not interested. But everywhere you've gone, I want to ask you the question tonight: "Has there been a fisherman who said, yes, come with the development?" If a fisherman said that, then it's a good idea, or pretended to be a fisherman, but he's not a fisherman, thank you very much.</i></p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Ek dink dit is alles belangrike dinge wat gesê moet word, en ek is baie bly jy het dit gesê, Mevrouw, want ek dink die omgewing waarbinne hierdie storie gebeur, is nie net vir die olie en gas nie. Dit gebeur binne-in die viswaters. Dit gebeur binne-in die Suid-Afrikaanse waters. So, daar is 'n hele klomp dinge wat gebeur en 'n klomp goed wat in ag geneem moet word. So, dit is spesifiek hoekom ons wil kyk na die sosiale aspek van dit ook, want hierdie is 'n sosio-ekonomiese storie, is dit nie? En daar is kulturele goed. Dit is hoekom ons na dit ook wil kyk. So, dit is hoekom ons vir Wouter-hulle gekry het om te kom kyk wat julle te sê het en al daardie tipe goed. So, ek wil vir jou baie dankie sê vir daardie goed. Ons verstaan dat daar 'n geskiedenis is van mense wat nie reg behandel is nie. Ons verstaan al daardie goed, en ons verstaan dat ons praat van die omgewing, praat ons nie net van die visse en die goed nie. Ons praat van die mense ook. Ons praat van die kulturele omgewing en goed ook. So, dit is vir ons baie belangrik om daardie goed in ag te neem, en dit is belangrik dat julle hierdie goed sê ook, jy weet, want partykeer dink 'n mens, jy weet, wetenskaplik maar jy vergeet van die sosiale goed, of jy weet, wat ook al. So, dit is baie belangrik dat julle hierdie goed vir ons sê. So, ons gaan hierdie goed opneem. Die sosiale mense gaan ook daarna kyk. Hulle gaan daarna luister. Wouter-hulle gaan ook na julle luister en al daardie tipe goed. Ons verstaan dat daar permitte is wat ge-issue word vir die visse. Ons verstaan daardie tipe goed. Ongelukkig het ons nie rêrig vreeslik met dit te doen nie. Ons gaan dalk nie direk daarmee kan werk nie. Ons werk maar meer met die permitte in terme van die omgewingsgoed. So, daar is nie rêrig te veel wat ons kan sê oor die visserypermitte en goed nie, maar dat ons weet dat daar goed gebeur wat nie altyd reg is nie. Alright. Ons verstaan, jy weet, dat julle vissersgronde is baie belangrik vir julle, dat die tradisionele visvangs baie belangrik is. Dit is deel van julle kultuur Dit is deel van julle menswees. So, dit</p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p>is spesifiek hoekom ons ook wil kyk na daardie visserygedeeltes, waar julle visvan, hoe julle visvang, watse visse julle vang en of hierdie storie dan gaan inmeng met daardie, sodat as dit inmeng, dat 'n mens kan kyk van te veel inmeng, 'n mens moet dit liewers nie doen nie. Of dit gaan dalk gladnie inmeng met watse tipe vis en waar julle dit vang nie, of wat ook al. Dit is nou die twee uiterstes. Daar is heelwaarskynlik 'n middelgrond in die middelkant, maar soos ek sê, ons is nog besig om na daardie tipe goed te kyk, maar dit is belangrik dat julle vir ons gesê het dat daar daardie tipe goed is.</p> <p>So, in terme van die ander lande en waar die geld heen verdwyn. So, wat ek kan sê is dat hierdie is 'n redelike tegniese besigheid. Dit is 'n redelike duur besigheid om dit te doen. So, dit het redelik geld nodig, en dit het redelike kennis en goed nodig, en redelike duur bote en daardie goed. So, ek dink dit is maar meestal hoekom die ouens van oorsee af kom, is omdat hulle het daardie kundigheid en daardie geld, of watookal, en dan kom kyk hulle vir ons wat is daardie in ons eie waters. So, hierdie is basies net reconnaissance permit op hierdie stadium. Dit is nie noodwendig 'n eksplorاسie en produksie en daardie tipe goed nie, maar ons weet dat dit wel tot dit kan lei en dit kan tot op daardie vlak kom. So, dit is baie belangrik om daardie tipe goed in ag te neem. Wanneer hulle by daardie produksie gedeelte kom, gaan hulle verseker moet kyk na dit. Hulle gaan verseker moet kyk na watter gedeelte van daardie geld gaan hier gebruik word, watter gedeelte van die geld gaan uit die land uit gaan, gaan dit uitgevoer word, gaan ons dit hier verwerk, wat gaan ons doen met daardie goed as dit op daardie stadium kom. So, en dan is dit belangrik om seker te maak dat Suid-Afrika bevoordeel word daardeur as dit op daardie stadium kom, maar daar is nog baie water wat onder die brug moet loop. Hulle moet nog eers goedkeuring kry vir hierdie storie, en dit is ook nie verseker nie. So, baie dankie vir jou insette. Ek waardeer dit rêrig baie. As daar enigiets anders is wat ek uitgemis het ... Ja, as daar spesifieke dinge is dan kan ons miskien kom kyk. Ek dink dit is hoekom dit vir ons belangrik gaan wees om terug te kom en dan van ons spesialiste en goed saam te bring, sodat hulle kan ... Soos wat ek gesê het, hulle gaan dan vir julle sê wat hulle gekry het, en op daardie stadium gaan dit dan, as ons terugkom met ons verslag, is dit belangrik om te kom kyk wat weet julle. Julle, soos wat julle gesê het, julle is die mense op die see. Julle weet meer partykeer, baie keer, meeste van die kere eintlik, nè? So, julle ken die situasie, julle leef daarso, julle weet wat aangaan. So, dan ons daardie kennis ook in ag neem. So, ons wil dit rêrig kom doen. Ons wil nie kom wegkruip van dit af nie.</p> <p><i>I think these are all important things that need to be said, and I'm really glad you said that, Madam, because I think the environment in which this story is happening is not just for the oil and gas. This happens inside the fishing waters. It happens inside the South African waters. So, there's a whole bunch of things that happen and a bunch of stuff that needs to be taken into account. So, that's specifically why we want to look at the social aspect of it as well, because this is a socioeconomic story, isn't it? And there's cultural stuff. That's why we want to look at that too. So, that's why we got Wouter-them to come and see what you guys have to say and all that type of stuff. So, I want to thank you so much for that stuff. We understand that there is a history of people who have not been treated right. We understand all that stuff, and we understand that we're talking about the environment, we're not just talking about the fish and the stuff. We're talking about the people too. We're talking about the cultural environment and stuff too. So, it's really important for us to take that stuff into account, and it's important that you say this stuff also, you know, because sometimes one thinks, you know, scientifically but you forget about the social stuff, or you know, whatever. So, it's very important that you guys tell us this stuff. So, we're going to take this stuff up. The social people are going to look at it too. They're going to listen to it. Wouter-they're going to listen to you guys and all that type of stuff too. We understand that there are permits that are being issued for the fish. We understand that type of stuff. Unfortunately, we don't really have anything to do with that. We may not be able to work directly with it. We're just working more with the permits in terms of the environmental stuff. So, there's not really too much we can say about the fisheries permits and stuff, but that we know that things happen that aren't always right. Alright. We understand, you know, that your fishing grounds are very important to you, that the traditional fishing is very important.</i></p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p><i>It is part of your culture It is part of your humanity. So, that's specifically why we also want to look at those fisheries sections, where you fish, how you fish, what fish you catch and whether this story is going to interfere with that, so that if it interferes, that one can look at from interfering too much, one should rather not do it. Or it might not interfere at all with what type of fish and where you catch it, or whatever. Those are the two extremes now. There's probably a middle ground in the middle side, but as I say, we're still looking at that type of stuff, but it's important that you guys told us that there's that type of stuff.</i></p> <p><i>So, in terms of the other countries and where the money goes away. So, what I can say is that this is a fairly technical business. It's a pretty expensive business to do this. So, it needs a fair amount of money, and it needs reasonable knowledge and stuff, and pretty expensive boats and that stuff. So, I think that's just mostly why the guys come from overseas is because they have that expertise and that money, or whatever, and then they come and see us what's that in our own waters. So, this is basically just reconnaissance permit at this point. It's not necessarily an exploration and production and that type of stuff, but we know that it can lead to it and it can get to that level. So, it's very important to consider that type of stuff. When they get to that production part, they're definitely going to have to look at it. They're going to have to look at what portion of that money is going to be used here, what portion of the money is going to go out of the country, is it going to be exported, are we going to process it here, what are we going to do with that stuff when it comes to that point. So, and then it is important to make sure that South Africa is benefited by it when it comes to that point, but there is still a lot of water that needs to go under the bridge. They have yet to get approval for this story, nor is it assured. So, thank you so much for your input. I really appreciate it. If there's anything else I've missed out... Yes, if there are specific things then maybe we can come and see. I think that's why it's going to be important for us to come back and then bring some of our specialists and stuff, so they can... Like what I said, they're going to tell you what they got, and at that point it's going to, when we come back with our report, it's important to come and see what do you know. You, as you said, you are the people on the sea. You know more sometimes, a lot of times, most of the times actually, huh? So, you know the situation, you live theso, you know what's going on. So, then we take that knowledge into account as well. So, we really want to come and do that. We don't want to come and hide from it.</i></p>
b.	<p>Camelita Mostert</p> <p>Veg vir jare vir die vissers van Saldanha. Soos jy nou alreeds gehoor het, dit is ons lewensbestaan en dit is ons gewoontereg. Ons is gebore langs die see en ons lewe tot vandag toe ... My pa (sy pa is al dood), ons lewe vir jare uit die see uit. Soos my kollega tereg gesê het, dit is ons begraafplaas en ek hoor wat jy sê, hoe jy antwoord en dit blyk my dat daar geen respek aan ons getoon word nie. In die eerste plek is, toe julle aansoek doen, of besig is met die aansoek, moes julle eers met die departement gepraat het, want ek dink ek kan nie net 'n ding begin nie. Daar is 'n vorm wat ek moet aansoek voor doen om vir hierdie projek aansoek te doen en soos dit vir my blyk en klink, het julle klaar met Departement van Omgewingsake gesit en hulle het klaar vir julle die go-ahead gegee en nou is hulle te bang om na ons toe te kom om self met ons te kom praat, want hulle weet watsse antwoorde en vrae hulle gaan kry.</p> <p>Nommer 2 is, dit blyk nie dat 'n vis 500 meter hier van af ... Wil julle slack om die soogdiere kans te gee. Ek dink jy kom 100 000 meter ver aan, dan hoor daardie whale en dan hoor daardie vis hier kom 'n gedruis. "Ek moet vlug vir my lewe, want ek gaan dood." Dit is exactly wat gaan gebeur, want enige gedruis maak daardie vis dat hy 'n veilige plek kry. Hier het ons 'n Witstompneus gebroei hier oorkant die palletjies. Waar is dit vandag? Toe Portnet gebou word, en toe Saldanha Staal gebou word, toe is daar slae wat afgaan as dit getip word en as gevolg van Portnet se rooi dust het onse Witstompneus getrek. Hier is nie een Witstompneus hier by die palletjies nie. Ons mense kon tot daar geroei het om die Witstompneus te kry. Geensins vandag nie. Mense kom van oorsee af en hulle bronne is klaar die hel in gedril. Nou sien hulle daar is nie meer plek nie en hulle wil die Suid-Afrikaanse waters kom oorvat. Soos</p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p>ek voel, ek is 'n Suid-Afrikaanse vrou, vir my moet gerespek word. So, as Engeland of wie hier inkom, moet daar moets en moenies, want nou sit 'n Suid-Afrikaanse vrou in die gevanenis in Thailand en haar ma moet daar bly net om vir haar te kan sien. Sou die geld op word of minder word, moet sy maak dat sy in Suid-Afrika kom. Daar was geen versagting vir daardie vrou nie. Nou dink die buiteland hulle gaan ons vis kom destroy laat dit disappear en daar is geen respek vir ons nie. Ons eet hier uit van Omega 3 is baie belangrik vir ons liggame. Daarom gaan vang ons maar net die vis. Ons families gaan vang die vis en ons is vroue. Ek, myself is teen die drilling van die kus. Ek is a boat owner en ek gaan bemark my vis self wat my crew vir my inbring. So, ek sê straight nee. Die mense dink totally niks van ons nie. As DEF kan geld kry, of Omgewingsake kan geld kry, dan bly hulle sjuut, want ons moenie worry nie. En lank genoeg gaan die gemors aan. So, ek wil vir jou pleidooi vra vanmiddag: gaan sê vir daardie mense wat vir julle go-ahead gegee het om aan te gaan, te kom praat, vorms in te stuur, sê hulle moet na ons toe kom. Ons soek nie vir julle hier nie. Ek is een. Ek weet nie wat die vloer sê nie, maar ek 'n visservrou soek nie vir julle hier nie. Soos ons gesê het: "Voertsek Karpowership, voertsek", moes hy gegaan het, want die hof het beslis die gemeenskap se belange dra hy op die hand, want dit is die mense se tradisie. Dit is die mense se lewensbestaan en dit is die mense se kos.</p> <p>Dan het ek drie vrae om te vra. Wie gaan vir ons vissermanne werk gee? Die beleid van Suid-Afrika sê as jy 45 is, kan jy nie meer aansoek doen vir werk nie. Punt nommer 2: Wie gaan ons huishoudings in stand hou, terwyl die see vir ons 'n bron gee wat ons kan uit lewe, eet en ons dienste kan betaal. Nommer 3 is: Wie gaan ons kinders universiteite toe stuur? Ons sukkel alreeds met daardie bietjie, maar as ons tafel gesit het en beplan 'n raam, dan kan ons na Sea Harvest toe gaan en sê: "Ek is 'n visservrou. Hier is my kind se rapport en sy wil verder gaan studeer. Is daar dan nie 'n helpende hand nie?" Ons kan nie na Omgewingsake toe gaan nie. Ons kan nie na die Departement toe gaan nie. Hy gaan vir ons straight sê hy kan nie vir ons help nie. En dit moet ons as die vissers in ag neem dat by sulke vergaderings moet ons almal saamstaan, want dit is nie net vir my boot wat ek veg nie. Dit is nie net vir my tafel nie, maar dit is vir die breë gemeenskap. So, my pleidooi is, ons soek regtig nie van al daardie voleggings. Ek weet nie of julle gekyk het nie maar in die voorleggings, Solene het ek gesien seismic. Maar ek het nou weer daar gesien seis. So, wat wil dit vir my sê? TGS is Shell, BP, Total Garage. Hulle change net. Dit gaan nou amper, Chief soos dit in die ... as u 'n werk het (hoe sê 'n mens?) 'n sub-kontrak, dan change die volgende maand die naam. Die sub-kontrak naam, want u was 'n slegte betaler, nou gee jy 'n ander naam. Só dit is hoe dié ding sirkuleer. Ons is nie dom nie. Hier is van ons wat kan lees en skryf. Hier is van ons wat Engels kan verstaan, sodat ons plat visserman kan verstaan waaroor dit hier gaan. So, go away, please. I thank you.</p> <p><i>Fight for the fishermen of Saldanha for years. As you've heard by now, this is our livelihood and it's our customary law. We were born by the sea and we live to this day... My father (his father is already dead), we live out of the sea for years. As my colleague rightly said, this is our graveyard and I hear what you say, how you answer and it seems to me that no respect is shown to us. First of all, when you apply, or are busy with the application, you should have talked to the department first, because I guess I can't just start a thing. There is a form that I have to apply for to apply for this project and as it seems and sounds to me, you have finished sitting with Department of Environmental Affairs and they have already given you the go-ahead and now they are too scared to come to us to come and talk to us themselves, because they know what answers and questions they're going to get.</i></p> <p><i>Number 2 is, it doesn't appear that a fish 500 yards from here... Want to slack to give the mammals a chance. I think you arrive 100,000 yards away, then hear that whale and then that fish here hears a roar. "I have to flee for my life because I'm going to die." That's exactly what's going to happen, because any roar makes that fish find a safe place. Here we have a White Stump nose brewed here across from the pallets. Where is it today? When Portnet was being built, and when Saldanha Steel was being built, then there were beatings that went off when tipped and because of Portnet's red dust we pulled White Stump nose. There's not a single White Stump nose here at the pallets. Our people could have rowed up to there</i></p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p><i>to get the White Stump nose. By no means today. People are coming from overseas and their resources are already hell-bent. Now they see that there is no more space and they want to come and take over the South African waters. As I feel, I am a South African woman, for me I must be respected. So, if England or whoever comes in here, there must be do's and don'ts, because now a South African woman is sitting in Thailand and her mother has to stay there just to be able to see her. Should the money run out or dwindle, she must make sure that she comes to South Africa. There was no mitigation for that woman. Now the outback thinks they're going to come and destroy our fish and there's no respect for us. We eat out here of Omega 3 is very important for our bodies. That's why we're just going to catch the fish. Our families go catch the fish and we are women. I, myself am against the drilling of the coast. I'm a boat owner and I'm going to market my fish myself bringing my crew in for me. So, I say straight no. The people totally don't think anything of us. If DEF can get money, or Environmental Affairs can get money, then they stay, because we shouldn't worry. And long enough the mess goes on. So, I want to ask for your plea this afternoon: go tell those people who gave you go-ahead to move on, come and talk, send in forms, tell them to come to us. We're not looking for you here. I am one. I don't know what the floor says, but I'm not looking for you here. As we said, "Voertsek Karpowership, voertsek", he should have gone, because the court ruled the community's interests he had on hand, because that is the people's tradition. It's the people's livelihood and it's the people's food.</i></p> <p><i>Then I have three questions to ask. Who is going to give us fishermen jobs? The policy of South Africa says if you are 45 you can no longer apply for jobs. Point number 2: Who is going to maintain our households, while the sea gives us a resource that we can get out of living, eating and paying for our services. Number 3 is: Who is going to send our children to universities? We're already struggling with that bit, but if we've set the table and plan a frame, then we can go to Sea Harvest and say, "I'm a fisherwoman. Here is my child's report and she wants to study further. Isn't there a helping hand then?" We can't go to Environmental Affairs. We can't go to the Department. He's going to tell us straight he can't help us. And this we as the fishermen must take into account that with such adjournments we must all stand together, for it is not only for my boat that I fight. It's not just table for me, but it's for the community at large. So, my plea is, we're really not looking for all those voeleggings. I don't know if you guys looked but in the submissions, Solene I saw seismic. But I've seen it again now. So what does that want to tell me? TGS is Shell, BP, Total Garage. They just change. It almost goes now, Chief as it does in the... if you have a job (how does one say?) a sub-contract, then change the name the following month. The sub-contract name, because you were a bad payer, now you give a different name. That's how this thing circulates. We're not stupid. Here are some of us who can read and write. Here are some of us who can understand English so our flat fisherman can understand what it's all about here. So, go away, please. I thank you.</i></p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Baie dankie vir jou kommentaar. Dit is belangrik dat jy dit gesê het. Ek gaan dit opneem Ons gaan dit in ons notule sit en dit gaan dan by die Departement uitkom. Ek wil net 100% duidelik seker maak. Ons het nie vooraf gekoukus met 'n departement nie. Ons is 'n onafhanklike maatskappy. Ons belang is om seker te maak dat die omgewing beskerm word, en dit sluit die mense in die omgewing in, en die see ook. So, ons belang is om seker te maak dat dit gebeur. en ons wil nie kom koukus en agteraf wees nie. TGS is die ouens wat aansoek gedoen het. Ja, hulle doen aansoek want hulle wil kyk wat watse data is daar, watse inligting is daar en watse bronne daar is, en waar hulle is. Daardie inligting gaan dan gebruik word deur die lisensieblok houers. So, dit gaan dan deur die, wie-ever daardie area se goed besit, en 'n groter gedeelte daarvan is Total, of TotalEnergies soos wat 'n mens dit nou deesdae noem, Azinam. Shell van die gedeeltes, al daardie ouens. So, daardie inligting gaan op die ou einde deur daardie ouens gebruik word, en partykeer verkoop hulle die lisensieblokke onder mekaar, of hulle neem dit oor van een na die ander een toe. So, ek wil nie kom wegsteek en kom sê dat ons hierdie tipe goed nie van weet nie, maar</p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p>dit is daar. En ons dink nie julle is stupid nie. Ons weet julle kan hierdie goed doen. Julle het access tot die inligting ...</p> <p>Ons het nie agteraf gewerk nie en ons kom nie met 'n lang ding aan nie. Soos ek gesê het, ja, daar is mense wat wil goed doen. Daar is mense wat sekere inligting nodig het. Daar is 'n gat in die data en dit is hoekom hulle 'n voorstel gehad het om daardie spesifieke area te target. Ons is aangestel omdat hulle 'n voorstel het. Daardie voorstel het hulle gesê: "Oukei, ons wil hierdie ding kom doen, maar ons mag nie net dit kom doen soos wat ons wil nie. Ons kan nie net kom en kom geraas maak soos wat ons wil en net oor die mense se visserbote ry soos wat ons wil en daardie tipe goed nie." Jy moet eers deur 'n wetlike proses gaan. As gevolg van die konstitusie, as gevolg van al daardie ander wette, is daar lyste en is daar ander wette wat bymekaar gestel is en die Omgewingsbestuurswet is een van daardie en daar is spesifieke maniere, daar is spesifieke wette waaraan ons moet voldoen. Ons kan nie ook net gaan en 'n proses gaan doen soos wat ons wil nie. Ons moet eers 'n sekere eerste stap doen in daardie proses en dit is om te gaan kyk watse goed is daar. Dan moet ons die aansoekvorm instuur om dit af te skop. Dan moet ons ons verslag bymekaar stel, ons moet dit aan die publiek bekendstel. So, dit is die wetlike proses en as ons nie aan dit voldoen nie, soos wat julle weet, dit het met Searcher gebeur en van daardie goed. Daar was sekere prosesgedeeltes wat nie reg was nie. So, ons wil probeer op 'n eerbare manier wil ons na julle toe kom en sê: "Luister hierdie is wat ons weet. Wat weet julle?" En ons wil nie goed kom wegsteek nie. Dit is nie die idee van die hele storie nie. Ons wil nie met allerhande tierlantyntjies en goed kom nie.</p> <p><i>Thank you so much for your comments. It's important that you said that. I'm going to record it We're going to put it in our minutes and it's going to get to the Department then. I just want to make 100% clear. We didn't pre-caucus with a department. We are an independent company. Our interest is to make sure that the environment is protected, and that includes the people in the area, and the sea as well. So, our interest is to make sure that happens and we don't want to come caucus and be backward. TGS are the guys who applied. Yes, they apply because they want to see what data is there, what information is there and what sources there are, and where they are. That information is then going to be used by the license block holders. So, it then goes through the, who-ever owns that area's stuff, and a larger portion of it is Total, or TotalEnergies as one now calls it these days, Azinam. Shell of the sections, all those guys. So, that information is going to end up being used by those guys, and sometimes they sell the license blocks among themselves, or they take it over from one to the other. So, I don't want to come and hide and say that we don't know this type of stuff about, but it's there. And we don't think you guys are stupid. We know you can do this stuff. You guys have access to the information...</i></p> <p><i>Ons didn't work backwards and we don't come up with a long thing. Like I said, yes, there are people who want to do well. There are people who need certain information. There's a hole in the data and that's why they had a proposal to target that particular area. We were hired because they have a proposal. That suggestion they said, "Okay, we want to come and do this thing, but we're not allowed to just come and do it the way we want. We can't just come and make noise the way we want and just ride over the people's fishing boats like we want and that type of stuff." You have to go through a legal process first. Because of the constitution, because of all those other laws, there are lists and there are other laws that have been put together and the Environmental Management Act is one of those and there are specific ways, there are specific laws that we have to abide by. We can't just go and do a process the way we want. We have to take a certain first step in that process first and that is to go and see what's good there. Then we have to send in the application form to kick it off. Then we have to put our report together, we have to release it to the public. So, that's the legal process and if we don't comply with it, like you know, it happened with Searcher and some of that stuff. There were certain process passages that weren't right. So, we want to try in an honorable way we want to come to you and say, "Listen this is what we know. What do you</i></p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<i>know?" And we don't want to come and hide well. That's not the idea of the whole story. We don't want to come up with all kinds of trappings and stuff.</i>
c.	<p>Chief Maart</p> <p>Baie dankie programleier. Ek gaan hoofsaaklik kommentaar lewer en ek dink ek het vyf kommentaar areas wat ek wil aanspreek. Die een gaan natuurlik oor NEMA en die regering se rol. Die tweede area wat ek wil dek, gaan spesifiek oor die akoestiese impak. Die derde een gaan oor die ekonomiese impak en die vierde een is eintlik 'n boodskap wat ek wil stuur aan hierdie teenstrydige denkstrome wat in ons gemeenskap bestaan van mense wat sê maar die ding het vir ons 'n ekonomiese voordeel. Ek het 'n boodskap vir hulle en dan laastens wil ek graag praat oor ons kultuurerfenis en natuurlik ons sosiale impak wat ons sien op hierdie goed gaan gebeur. Kan ek op die eerste onderwerp-area gou fokus. Die regering en NEMA? My belangrike stelling wat ek wil maak is dat die regering ons faal in die oorsigrol wat hulle ingevolge NEMA het en ook ingevolge ons demokratiese Grondwet en ek noem dit nie eintlik 'n demokratiese Grondwet nie. Ek noem dit eintlik a demokratiese Wet, want dit is 'n klomp duiwels wat daar bo sit en hulle soek net geld, want as u nou die Bybel reg lees, dan sê die Bybel dat die Here sê Hy stel net een God teenoor die grote Here. Hy sê jy kan nie God en mammon aanbid nie en mammon is die geldgod en dit is presies waar ons regering lê. Hulle is net agter die geld aan. Ons almal weet die tripple bottom line vir sustainable development het 'n tripple bottom line wat sê dit moet die drie P's wees: People, Planet en Profit. Vir die regering gaan dit net oor die laaste P, Profit. Hulle worry nie oor die mense nie. Hulle worry ook nie oor die omgewing nie.</p> <p>En dit is vir ons 'n sterk soort van aanval op ons gemeenskap se rol wat ons speel om, veronderstel om die land te regeer, want hulle sê mos demokrasie is eintlik 'n bottom up approach waar jy die mense moet regeer, maar die mense word nie raakgesien nie. Ek meen hulle het die pragtige wet NEMA, maar NEMA word definitief nie geïmplementeer nie. Hulle kyk nie nie daarna nie. Ek wil dit amper stel, en ek gaan dit nou ook op 'n ander manier ook vir julle stel is dat ek agterkom is dat daar is 'n tipe van 'n collusion As julle kyk na hierdie werkswinkel wat hulle verlede week gehou het daar in die Kaapse Konfensiesentrum, is drie departemente: Omgewingsake, Departement Landbou en dan natuurlik ook Visserye, en dan natuurlik ook die Mynbou minister, Minister Mantashe. En eintlik kan 'n mens sien daar is 'n tipe van 'n collusion wat daar plaasvind, en ons is besig, ek meen ons verskillende omgewingsorganisasies en ons tradisionele owerhede, ons is besig om saam te werk om te kyk om klagtes te formuleer teen Minister Mantashe. Hy moet krimineel aangekla word. Net soos hulle nou met hierdie collusion wat nou plaasgevind het met die State Capture nê, is Transnet se CEO is krimineel aangekla. Minister Mantashe moet op dieselfde wyse aangekla word, want hoe kan hy die gemeenskap elke keer agtertoe skuif en net ter wille van 'n bietjie profyt wat hulle maak. Ek is seker daarvan. Hy het 'n bietjie bande daarbinne.</p> <p>Nou bring dit my by die volgende collusion. Ek is nog altyd by my eerste punt. Bloot die feit dat TGS en Searcher altwee vir EIMS aanstel as hulle omgewingskonsultant, sê dit vir my hulle is ook besig om te collude. As julle kyk na die areas ook, hoe naby aanmekeer lê hulle. Blikemmer. Dink hulle nou ons is nou so dom nê. Daar is 'n ander tipe collusion wat plaasvind en dit is nie tot voordeel van die gemeenskap nie.</p> <p>Goed, dan net om antie Soelien se vraag te beantwoord netnou oor, of om te sê ek stem saam met haar stellings. Dit is nie konings en ministers en chiefs wat moet besluit oor die mense se grond en oor die mense se water nie. Dit is iets wat onaanvaarbaar is en dit is hoekom ons tans die Traditional Khoisan Leadership Act beveg, want die Traditional Khoisan Leadership Act laat baie mag oor aan jou chieft om te kan besluit wat in sy area mag gebeur en ons stem nie daarmee saam nie, want die tyd van Jan van Riebeeck het ons mense sommer vir 'n knipmes groot stukke grond gaan veroop, ensovoorts. Ons wil nie</p>

EIMS Verw./
EIMS Ref

1520

Projek Naam/
Project Name

TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA

Item No	Item
	<p>weer 'n herhaling daarvan hê nie. Die mense, die tradisionele gemeenskap, en veral die vissergemeenskap moet die ultimate sê hê oor wat gebeur in hulle waters. So, dan is ek klaar oor daardie regering en NEMA.</p> <p>Goed, my tweede onderwerp-area gaan spesifiek oor die akoestiese impak. U het dit ook daar uitgewys dat die soogdiere, selfs plankton, wat aan die onderpunt van die voedselketting is, gaan negatief beïnvloed word, en enige impak weet ons vir 'n feit as dit in die natuur plaasvind, dit kan nie weer omgekeer word nie. In Engels sê hulle it is irreversible. So, daar moet gladnie eers 'n impak gewees het nie. Die oomblik as julle besef daar gaan 'n impak wees, dan moet julle vir julleself sê: "Ons stop net hierso." Nê? Ja, daardie akoestiese impak, as ek dit reg gelees het, want ek doen 'n bietjie navorsing daaroor, dan sê hulle die menslike oor, nê, kan net vir vyf minute teen 120 desibelss aanhoudend, net vir vyf minute, aaneen daarna luister voordat hy heeltemal doof word, nê? Nou wil julle vir my sê dat diere wat soveel meer gehoorsensitiwiteit het as 'n mens, nou nie daardie impak sal kan voel nie. Wat die snaakste van alles is vir my, in julle dokumentasie praat julle van dat menslike aktiwiteit moet nie binne-in 'n 20 kilometer radius van hierdie knal wat julle afstuur met daardie boot, nê ... 'n Mens kan nie in 20 kilometer radius daarvan af kom nie, maar julle praat van 'n 500 meter radius vir diere. Hoe verstaan julle dit? As diere wat 'n baie groter gehoorsensitiwiteit het, hoekom kan hulle net 'n 500 meter ... dan wil julle mos eintlik ons diere, wil ek amper sê, vrek maak, nê? Julle wil hulle uit ons waters uitjaag, want ons weet die broei en die migrasiepatrone van onse seediëre gaan definitief ... Daar is nie eers 'n vraag daaroor nie. Dit gaan definitief versteur word. En as ons kyk na watter knal die ou gunnetjie wat daar agter uitgeskiet word, hulle sê hy kan tot op 240 desibels kan hy geraas maak. Nou as jy dit vat, en ek vat byvoorbeeld net die mediaan een van 145 desibels (onthou die mens kan op 120 desibels vir vyf minute luister en dan word hy doof) ... Kom ek vat maar net die mediaan van 145 desibels. Onthou dit is 300 keer harder as 120 desibels. Driehonderd keer groter. So, ek meen hoe kan diere dit hou? So, julle wil ons diere uitroei.</p> <p>Ek praat derdens oor die ekonomiese impak. Ons kleinskaalse vissers is afhanklik van die kreef, snoek en ander vis wat in ons areas is om 'n bestaan te voer. Die ekonomiese impak is selfs groter as ons na die pelagiese vissersbedryf gaan, want as julle vat meer as 12 000 gesinne in hierdie area waar julle nou wil hierdie seismiese toetse doen, is afhanklik van die pelagiese vissersbedryf. Twaalfduisend gesinne nê? Twaalfduisend gesinne is baie. Nou kom mense, en ek wil nou eintlik gekom het by hierdie een waar die denkstrome verwerp wat sê daar is bepaalde ekonomiese voordele vir ons daarin as daar vir olie en gas geboor word. Ek sê nee, nê. Die een wat dit sê, ek meen vat sommer die boodskap huistoe en sê vir hulle hy moenie kom nonsens met ons praat nie, want ons weet almal daar is geen ekonomiese voordeel nie, want wat gebeur is, dat ons die een ... Ek was nog steeds by die ekonomiese impak. Die een ekonomie moet nou doodgaan ter wille van 'n ander ekonomie wat gebou word. En die wêreld beweeg weg van fossielbrandstof af. Ek weet nie waarom Mantashe en hierdie mense so aangaan en nog steeds wil hê daar moet vir fossielbrandstowwe gedril word nie, want waarvoor is hierdie seismiese toetse? Om te kyk of hulle olie en gas kan kry. So, die wêreld beweeg daarvan weg omdat ons besef dat die impak op jou omgewing en op jou klimaatsverandering baie, baie groot en negatief is.</p> <p>En ek wil laastens by hierdie ekonomiese impak gou net hierdie studie aanhaal. In 2013 het Bloomberg 'n studie gedoen van die tuna-vangste (ek het dit vanoggend raakgelees) in Namibië se waters nadat die olie en die gasbedryf daar toegetree het. En op 'n jaar-tot-jaar grondslag, het die tuna-vangste eksponensieël afgeneem. Nie eers inkrementeel nie, dit is eksponensieël, want in 2011 het hulle 4 000 ton tuna gevang. In 2012, net 'n jaar later, 1 800 ton. Is dit 'n impak, of is dit nie 'n impak nie? Dit is 'n enorme impak. In 2013, net 650 ton. Vanaf 4 046 ton in 2011 tot 650 ton in 2013. Mense, asseblief, stop hierdie nonsens. Ons kan dit nie bekostig nie.</p> <p>Ek wil afsluit met die sosiale- en natuurlik ook die kulturele-erfenis impak. Ons het dit al herhaalde kere gesê, maar ek gaan dit weer sê ter wille van die rekord vir TGS ook dat die oseaan is vir ons 'n kosbare</p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p>en religieuse bron van lewe, en vanuit 'n kulturele oogpunt het ons nog al die tyd in harmonie saam met ons see en met ons natuur gelewe. Wat ons geglo het, wat jy uithaal, sit jy weer terug. Moenie uithaal en verwag die see gaan nie kom terugvat nie. Antie Soelien het dit só mooi gedemonstreer toe hierdie Bacher-bote hier inkom en die see hier kom dieper maak om daardie muur te bou, toe kry ons daardie vloed in Langebaan. Ons het nie eers meer 'n kuslyn waar ons lekker mee kan loop nie, en dit was ons mooiste kusstrook. Ek meen daardie impak alleen, wys vir ons dat moenie met die natuur mors nie. Ek meen, ons het byvoorbeeld ook 'n kultuur gehad en ons spesifieke stam waaruit ek kom, die Kogekwa, het met skape en met beste geboer, maar ons het jaggemaak op bokke, maar ons was baie versigtig om dragtige ooie te wil doodmaak, nè, want ons het gevoel daar moet 'n kultuur, daar moet 'n ketting voortgesit word, en jy kan nie die ketting daar versteur nie, want dan het ons nie môre, oormôre weer kos nie. Dié regering keer hierdie goed, goed, maar julle kom haal uit die see uit, julle versteur die hele seelewe met hierdie seismiese toetse en dit is 'n boodskap wat ek vir TGS gee. Asseblief, moenie weer kom doen wat die Kolonialiste gedoen het in 1652 nie. Hulle het in 1652 onse grond by ons kom afvat, onse vee afgevat, ons doodgemaak. Daar was selfs 'n wet uitgevaardig wat die Khoi- en die San-mense gesien het ... Dit is nou ons voorvaders, wat hulle, hulle gedefinieer het as vermin. In Engels is dit vermin, nè, as wilde diere. En ons het 'n prys op ons kop gehad. Vir 'n Boesman, as jy hom skiet, het jy £8 gekry, en as jy 'n Khoi skiet, dan kry jy £6. Hulle het ons uitgeroei. Nou, ons het nie nou meer nodig om met guns terug te baklei nie, want ons het nie guns gehad nie. Ons baklei nou deur die sosiale media. Ons baklei deur middel van die webwerwe en maak seker ons stem word gehoor. Julle gaan ons nie weer van die see ook weer kom beroof nie, nè. Genoeg is genoeg.</p> <p>Ek wil afsluit met UNDRIP, die United Nations Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous People, wat deur die United Nations aanvaar is as 'n deklarasie oor die regte van inheemse bevolkingsgroepe, stel dit baie duidelik dat daar moet vier prosesse plaasvind voordat enige ontwikkeling in tradisionele vissersgemeenskappe of watter tradisionele volke ook daar bly, se gemeenskap of in hulle waters, of op hulle grond kan gebeur, naamlik wat hulle noem Free, Prior en Informed Consent, nè. Dit is vier verskillende beginsels. Free, Prior, Informed en dan die laaste een is natuurlik om Consent te gee, of om Consent te weier. In hierdie geval sê ons namens die vissergemeenskap, namens ons inheemse gemeenskap, sê ons nee. Anders verkag u daardie beginsel ook van die United Nations. Baie dankie.</p> <p><i>Thank you very much program leader. I'm mainly going to comment and I think I have five comments that I want to address. One, of course, is about NEMA and the government's role. The second area I want to cover is specifically about the acoustic impact. The third one is about the economic impact and the fourth one is actually a message that I want to send to these conflicting currents of thought that exist in our community of people who say but the thing has an economic benefit for us. I have a message for them and then lastly I'd like to talk about our cultural heritage and of course our social impact that we see is going to happen on this stuff. Can I focus on the first topic area soon. The government and NEMA? My important statement that I want to make is that the government is failing us in the oversight role they have under NEMA and also under our democratic Constitution and I don't actually call it a democratic Constitution. I actually call it a democratic Law because it's a bunch of devils sitting up there and they're just looking for money, because if you read the Bible correctly now, then the Bible says the Lord says He sets only one God against the great Lord. He says you can't worship God and mammon and mammon is the money god and that's exactly where our government lies. They're just after the money. We all know the tripple bottom line for sustainable development has a tripple bottom line that says it should be the three P's: People, Planet and Profit. For the government, it's just about the last P, Profit. They don't worry about the people. They don't worry about the environment either.</i></p> <p><i>And it's a strong kind of attack on our community's role that we play in governing the country, because they say democracy is actually a bottom up approach where you have to govern the people, but the people don't get noticed. I think they have the beautiful law NEMA, but NEMA is definitely not</i></p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p><i>implemented. They don't look at it. I almost want to put it, and I'm going to put it to you guys in a different way now is that I'm noticing that there's a type of a collusion If you look at this workshop that they held last week there in the Cape Confucence Centre, three departments: Environmental Affairs, Department of Agriculture and then of course also Fisheries, and then of course the Mining Minister, Minister Mantashe. And actually one can see there's kind of a collusion taking place there, and we're busy, I think our various environmental organizations and our traditional authorities, we're working together to look to formulate complaints against Minister Mantashe. He should be criminally charged. Just as they do now with this collusion that has now taken place with the State Capture huh, Transnet's CEO has been criminally charged. Minister Mantashe should be charged in the same way, because how can he move the community backwards every time and just for the sake of a little profit they make. I'm sure of it. He's got some ties in there.</i></p> <p><i>Now that brings me to the next collusion. I've always been at my first point. Simply the fact that TGS and Searcher both hire EIMS as their environmental consultant tells me they are also collude. If you look at the areas as well, how close together they are. Tin bucket. Now they think we're so stupid now huh. There is another type of collusion that takes place and it is not for the benefit of the community.</i></p> <p><i>Okay, then just to answer Aunt Soelien's question just now, or to say I agree with her statements. It is not kings and ministers and chiefs who must decide on the people's land and on the people's water. This is something that is unacceptable and that is why we are currently fighting the Traditional Khoisan Leadership Act, because the Traditional Khoisan Leadership Act leaves a lot of power to your chief to be able to decide what may happen in his area and we do not agree with that, because the time of Jan van Riebeeck our people just went to open up large pieces of land for a clipper, Etc. We don't want another repeat of it. The people, the traditional community, and especially the fishing community should have the ultimate say in what is happening in their waters. So, then I'm done with that government and NEMA.</i></p> <p><i>Okay, my second topic area is specifically about the acoustic impact. You also pointed it out there that the mammals, even plankton, which are at the lower end of the food chain, are going to be negatively affected, and any impact we know for a fact if it takes place in the wild, it can't be reversed again. In English, they say it's irreversible. So, there shouldn't have even been an impact at all. The moment you realize there's going to be an impact, you have to say to yourselves, "We're just stopping here." Huh? yes, that acoustic impact, if I read it right, because I do a little research on it, then they say the human ear, huh, can only listen to it for five minutes at 120 decibels continuously, just for five minutes, straight before he goes completely deaf, huh? Now you want to tell me that animals that have so much more hearing sensitivity than a human being will not be able to feel that impact now. Which is funniest of all to me, in your documentation you're talking about that human activity shouldn't be within a 20 kilometre radius of this bang you're sending off with that boat, huh... You can't get off it in a 20 kilometre radius, but you are talking about a 500 metre radius for animals. How do you guys understand that? As animals that have a much greater hearing sensitivity, why can they only have a 500 meter ... then you guys actually want to kill our animals, I'd almost say, huh? You want to chase them out of our waters, because we know the breeding and the migration patterns of our marine animals are definitely going to... There's not even a question about it. It's definitely going to be disturbed. And if we look at what bang the old gunnetjie shot out from behind, they say he can make up to 240 decibels he can make noise. Now if you take that, and I just take the median one of 145 decibels for example (remember man can listen for five minutes at 120 decibels and then he becomes deaf) ... Let me just take the median of 145 decibels. Remember this is 300 times harder than 120 decibels. Three hundred times bigger. So, I think how can animals keep it? So, you want to exterminate our animals.</i></p> <p><i>Thirdly, I'm talking about the economic impact. Our small-scale fishermen depend on the lobster, pike and other fish that are in our areas to make a living. The economic impact is even greater if we go to the pelagic fishing industry, because if you take more than 12 000 families in this area where you want to do</i></p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p><i>these seismic tests now, it is dependent on the pelagic fishing industry. Twelve thousand families huh? Twelve thousand families are many. Now people come, and I actually want to get to this one where the currents of thought reject that say there are particular economic benefits for us in it if oil and gas are drilled. I say no, huh. The one who says that, I think just take the message home and tell them he shouldn't come and talk nonsense to us because we all know there's no economic benefit because what's happening is, that we're the one... I was still at the economic impact. One economy must now die for the sake of another economy being built. And the world is moving away from fossil fuel. I don't know why Mantashe and these people are going on like this and still want fossil fuels to be dredged for, because what are these seismic tests for? To see if they can get oil and gas. So, the world is moving away from it because we realize that the impact on your environment and on your climate change is very, very big and negative.</i></p> <p><i>And finally, to this economic impact, I just want to quote this study. In 2013, Bloomberg conducted a study of the tuna catches (I read it this morning) in Namibia's waters after the oil and gas industry stepped in there. And on a year-over-year basis, tuna catches have declined exponentially. Not even incrementally, it's exponential, because in 2011 they caught 4,000 tons of tuna. In 2012, just a year later, 1,800 tons. Is it an impact, or is it not an impact? It's an enormous impact. In 2013, just 650 tons. From 4 046 tons in 2011 to 650 tons in 2013. People, please, stop this nonsense. We can't afford that.</i></p> <p><i>want to conclude with the social and of course cultural-heritage impact. We have said this repeatedly, but I am going to say it again for the sake of the record for TGS also that the ocean is a precious and religious source of life for us, and from a cultural point of view we have lived all this time in harmony with our sea and with our nature. What we believed, what you take out, you put back again. Don't lash out and expect the sea isn't going to come back. Auntie Soelien demonstrated it so beautifully when these Bacher boats came in here and made the sea here deeper to build that wall, then we got that flood in Langebaan. We don't even have a coastline where we can have a good time walking with anymore, and it was our most beautiful coastal strip. I think that impact alone shows us that don't mess with nature. I mean, for example, we also had a culture and our particular tribe that I came from, the Kogekwa, farmed sheep and cattle, but we hunted goats, but we were very careful about wanting to kill pregnant ewes, huh, because we felt there had to be a culture, there had to be a chain continued, and you can't disturb the chain there, because then we don't have food again tomorrow, tomorrow. This government is stopping this stuff, all right, but you're coming out of the ocean, you're disturbing the whole marine life with these seismic tests and that's a message I'm giving TGS. Please, don't come back and do what the Colonialists did in 1652. They came to take our land from us in 1652, took our livestock, killed us. There was even a law enacted that the Khoi and the San people saw... It is now our ancestors, whom they, they defined as mutilated. In English, it was mutilated, huh, as wild animals. And we had a price on our head. For a Bushman, if you shoot him, you got £8, and if you shoot a Khoi, then you get £6. They exterminated us. Now, we don't need to fight back with favors anymore now because we didn't have favors. We are now fighting through the social media. We fight through the websites and make sure our voice is heard. You're not going to come and rob us of the sea again, huh. Enough is enough.</i></p> <p><i>I want to conclude with UNDRIP, the United Nations Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous People, which has been accepted by the United Nations as a declaration on the rights of indigenous peoples, makes it very clear that four processes must take place before any development in traditional fishing communities or whatever traditional peoples remain there, or in their waters, or can happen on their soil, namely what they call Free, Prior and Informed Consent, eh. These are four different principles. Free, Prior, Informed and then the last one is obviously to give Consent, or to refuse Consent. In this case, we are saying on behalf of the fishing community, on behalf of our indigenous community, we are saying no. Otherwise, you're taking that principle from the United Nations as well. Thanks a lot.</i></p>

EIMS Verw./
EIMS Ref

1520

Projek Naam/
Project Name

TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA

Item No	Item
	<p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Baie dankie Chief. Dit was 'n redelike gedetailleerde, mooi uiteengesitte gedeelte. Ja, in terme van NEMA, ja, dit is die Omgewingswet wat ons gebruik, dit is die Omgewingswet waarvolgens ons moet werk. Dit is wat Chief heel tereglik gesê het, dit is People, Planet and Profit. So, ons wil verseker, dit is verseker hoekom ons probeer kyk om die People, Planet en Profit-gedeelte daarvan na te kyk. Op hierdie stadium is dit die reconnaissance fase van die ding, weet, so, daar is nie vreeslik baie profit in hierdie projek vir die ouens wat dit kom doen nie. Die ouens wat dit hier kom doen op hierdie stadium, ja, hulle gaan data insamel maar dit gaan hulle baie geld kos om daardie data in te samel. Die idee is wel dat hulle dit dan kan verkoop maar dat daardie verkoop van die data dan wel een of ander tyd gaan gebruik moet word om die hulpbronne hierso te identifiseer en die hulpbronne hierso dan te kan gebruik. So, ons verstaan wat jy sê, ons stem saam met wat jy sê. Ek wil net sê dat ek kan ongelukkig nie praat van in terme van die collusion wat daar is tussen die departemente en goed nie, so graag as wat ek wil. In terme van die collusion tussen TGS en Searcher en EIMS, daar is geen collusion daar rêrig nie. Ons is 'n diensverskaffer. Ons doen dienste vir daardie ouens maar ons doen nie dit sodat ons kan enige benefit daaruit kry, ons het nie shares in TGS of shares in Searcher nie, ons doen nie beter of ons wen nie daaruit as hulle beter doen nie, ons moet betaal word of hulle nou die goedkeuring kry of nie.</p> <p>So, ons is nie daarin om 'n grootskaalse uitbuiting van die omgewing te gaan doen en dan geld te maak daaruit nie. Ons is daar om te gaan kyk wat is die impak op die omgewing, is daardie impak bestuurbaar en kan ons seker maak dat die omgewing beskerm word daaruit. En onthou ons het 'n integriteit waarvolgens ons moet werk en ons moet seker maak dat ons volgens daardie kodes en goed werk. So, ons kan nie net willy nilly gaan doen nie. Ons weet daar is gevolge vir ons. Ons verstaan dat ons nie net kan gaan sê wat ons wil nie, ons moet kan, as ons 'n stelling maak, moet ons daardie stelling kan opvolg en ons moet dit kan staaf uit navorsing uit, interaksie met julle en verstaan hoe die omgewing werk en daardie tipe goed. So, daardie is vir ons baie belangrik en ons wil net seker maak dat daar geen dubbelsinnigheid is oor dit nie. In terme van die akoestiese impakte, ja 'n impak is ongelukkig soos wat ons in ons bedryf daarna kyk is 'n impak nie 'n swart en 'n wit ding nie. 'n Impak is 'n grys ding. So, as ek nou gaan hardloop en ek spring daar in die water, het ek 'n impak op die alge en ek spring op die water en goed maar ek roei nie al die alge uit nie. Verstaan? So, ek verstaan as ons elke dag as ons in ons lewens werk, het ons almal 'n impak op die omgewing en ek probeer nou nie TGS of Searcher of wat ookal se impak goedpraat nie, maar ek probeer sê dat 'n impak is nie noodwendig 'n doodskanaal vir die ding nie. So, dit is nie hoe ons na die impakte kyk nie, 'n impak is 'n grys storie en ons moet gaan kyk as hy swart is, as hy baie grys is, dan is dit 'n hoë impak en dan moet ons sê nee, ons kan nie dit doen nie. Maar as die impak nader aan wit is, dan kan 'n mens kyk, okay, luister is daardie impak ... Kan ons dit bestuur, kan ons seker maak dat ons hierdie ouens aanstel om te gaan kyk dat hulle nie as daar dalk 'n dolfyn of 'n haai of 'n vis of wat okal in daardie omgewing aankom, dat 'n mens hulle kan beskerm nie, want die rede hoekom hulle dit afsit is sodat 'n mens daardie ding kan beskerm want mens weet as jy een walvis uithaal uit die voedselketting uit affekteer jy die hele voedselketting, verstaan? So, ons probeer daardie tipe goed inbou, jy weet, sodat ons dit probeer beskerm. So, ons verstaan dat 'n impak is hierdie vae begrip, maar ons probeer daardie impak kwantifiseer op 'n manier. Ons probeer 'n nommer in daardie impak sit sodat ons kan sê hierdie is hoog, hierdie is ontoelaatbaar of hierdie is laag. mens kan dit dalk bestuur, 'n mens kan daarna kyk.</p> <p>Ons hoef nie noodwendig oor dit saam te stem nie, maar ek probeer maar net vir julle verduidelik hoe ons daarna kyk. As julle saamstem daarvoor is dit fine. Dit is presies hoe ons, jy weet, ek probeer vir julle ons proses gee daarvoor. Dan ja, die klank is hard, die klank is duidelik hard en ons wil nie dit wegsteek nie. Ons moet verseker kom kyk na dit. So, dit is presies hoekom ons daardie modulering gedoen het, en of besig is om daardie modulering te doen vir hierdie ouens. Sodat ons kan kyk oukei as hierdie ouens hulle skip daar gaan vaar en hoe lank hulle daar gaan vaar en hoe gereeld hulle daar gaan vaar, watse,</p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p>hoe lank en hoe vêr en hoe groot gaan daardie klankgolf wees, met ander woorde watse frekwensie gaan hy wees, watse dier kan hom dan hoor of nie, hoe vêr gaan hy trek en hoe hard gaan hy wees verder van die skip af, nader aan die skip, al daardie tipe goed. En dan kan 'n mens begin kyk na die veiligheidszones en kyk na is daardie veiligheidsone genoeg? Is dit nie, moet ons dit eerder net los of nie want partykeer word die klank harder so verder hy gaan afhangende van die see bodem, al daardie tipe goed. So, ons het gevra dat al daardie ouens na daardie goed kyk. So, ek stem saam dit is hard, mens moet daarna kyk. 'n Ander ding om te onthou is mens kan nie direk die klank wat in die water gebeur en die klank wat in lug soos hierdie is, kan 'n mens nie met mekaar vergelyk nie. Die klank is op ander frekwensies, is laer frekwensies so hy kan dalk verder gaan, maar hy gaan dalk nie altyd ... As 'n mens sê 240 desibels op land en op see is dit dalk 'n ander ding. So, ons moet daardie verskil ook gaan kyk en verskillende diere luister op verskillende maniere na daardie tipe goed. So, ons het gevra dat daardie ouens ook dan gaan kyk wat die impak van daardie verskillende goed is.</p> <p>Dan in terme van die menslike aktiwiteite binne-in die 20 kilometer sone en die 500 meter sone. Die rede vir daardie twee sones is verskillend van mekaar af, so gewoonlik in die industrie wat hulle doen is, die 20 kilometer sone is om seker te maak ... Onthou soos wat ons gesê het daardie bote het goed wat ten minste 10 kilometer partykeer agter hulle aantrek en in hierdie geval het hulle gesê dit gaan 8 kilometer wees. Jy weet, so, partykeer is dit lang goed en vir daardie bote om om te draai, dit vat hom 'n goeie 20 of 30 kilometer om om te draai. Hy kan nie net besluit hy gaan nou 'n u-turn maak nie. So, daardie draaisone en goed is om seker te maak dat as daar ander bote in daardie omgewing is, dat hulle nie oor daardie bote ry nie en dat hulle nie die vissermanne seermaak nie. Dit is hoekom hierdie ouens met die infrarooi op die bote sit en kyk is daar ander skepe wat hy gaan seermaak? Miskien het die ou nie 'n AIS nie en al daardie tipe goed en dan moet hulle daardie lyn kan draai. So, dit gaan nie oor die hardheid van die geraas nie, dit gaan nie oor daardie tipe goed nie. Die 500 meter sone is gewoonlik die industrie se standaard op 'n bare minimum om te kyk as die klank so hard is, hoe ver gaan hy trek en gewoonlik op daardie gedeelte bo, begin die klank afneem na 'n punt toe wat die diere dit kan hanteer. Dit sê nog steeds dat dit nie hard is nie. So, ek wil dit net duidelik stel. Daardie klanke kan 'n mens vêr hoor. maar om 'n klank vêr te hoor en om in platvloerse Afrikaans, jou alie af te skrik vir die ding en dan weg te gaan, is twee verskillende goed en daar is sekere ... 'n mens noem dit threshold shifts wat hulle na kyk. So, hulle kyk watse afwyking gaan die dier hê en wat sê die ouens met die dik brille en wit jassies oor hoe wyk daardie diere af van hulle grond, van waar hulle eet, van wat hulle doen so ons probeer kyk na daardie verskillende afwykings. Ja, so ons verstaan dat dit die visserye en vissermanne regtig afhanklik is van daardie areas, ons weet dat hierdie is bietjie dieper gronde, so, dit is agter daardie visserybedryf se ring fence area, maar ons verstaan dat daar nogsteeds mense is wat uitgaan soontoe en dat hulle afhanklik is van daardie area en daar is mense wat afhanklik is. So, ons wil rêrig nie op dit kom trap en kom sê dat dit nie belangrik is nie. Dit is regtig, dit is vir ons belangrik en ons wil daarna kyk.</p> <p>Die ekonomiese voordeel. Ja, so ons kan op hierdie stadium nie vreeslik praat oor die ekonomiese voordele van hierdie projek self nie. Hierdie projek self gaan op hierdie stadium nie vir Suid-Afrika 'n ekonomiese voordeel hê nie, maar as ons net kyk na die identifisering en hierdie potensiële toekomstige gebruik van die goed is daar miskien 'n ekonomiese voordeel. Hoe daardie voordeel dan gaan versprei word in Suid-Afrika en hoe hy gaan gebruik word in Suid-Afrika, daardie is ook nog op in die lug en ons kan ook nie rêrig sê hoe dit gaan gebeur nie. Wat die ouens daarmee gaan doen en wat die situasie gaan wees, is op hierdie stadium moeilik om te sê. Dit gaan afhang van 'n klomp goed, van watse bron daar is, is dit gas, is dit olie, is daar niks, is daar iets anders wat hulle kry dalk? Jy weet daardie tipe goed. So, 'n mens kan nie op hierdie stadium enigiets sê oor die ekonomiese voordeel nie, maar wel die belangrike ding om in ag te neem as 'n mens na daardie tipe goed wil kyk en as 'n mens nou net na hulpbron identifisering kyk en 'n mens vergeet nou vir 'n klein gedeelte van die ander goed is dat 'n mens nie hierdie goed nou doen nie gaan jy nie later die hulpbron kan identifiseer en kyk of jy dit kan gebruik as deel van ons transition of as deel van ons energie mix of ons deel van daardie tipe goed nie. So, hierdie</p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p>is, as ons praat van die water wat onder die brug moet loop, hierdie is deel van die water wat onder die brug moet loop voordat hulle daardie hulpbron kan identifiseer. So, ek probeer maar net die proses verduidelik. Ons keur dit nie goed nie, maar ons sê dit is deel van die ekonomiese goed wat hulle moet doen voor die tyd. So, dit gebeur natuurlik nie in isolasie nie, dit gebeur binne-in omgewing en dit gebeur binne-in die visserijbedryf en dit is hoekom 'n mens deur die EAI proses moet gaan om te kyk wat daardie impak is en of daar genoegsame voordele uit die projek gaan kom om dit dan te kan goedkeur.</p> <p>En dan ja, ons stem saam, rêrig ons is bewus daarvan dat dit julle kultuur is, dat dit belangrik is vir julle, dat dit julle lewenswyse is en ons is bewus van die free and prior informed consent. Ons werk soveel as moontlik volgens dit. Ons weet dat die wetgewing in die land nie altyd ooreenstem soos wat dit dalk moet nie. Ons neem dit in ag, maar ten spyte van dit probeer ons nogsteeds by julle uitkom, ons probeer by die gemeenskappe uitkom om te kom hoor wat hulle te sê het en ons wil dit as 'n sleuteldeel van ons proses insluit. Dit is vir ons baie belangrik om dit deel te maak. So, alhoewel daar nog baie goed gedoen moet word om dit in Suid-Afrika op 'n baie beter manier in te sluit en goed, is daar op hierdie stadium is die wetlike proses hierdie NEMA publieke deelnameproses waar daar in alle wetgewing publieke-deelname prosesse is. So, ons erken dit. Ons weet dat daar byvoorbeeld ander ouens is wat kyk na hierdie, na breër prentjies, byvoorbeeld ek weet nie of julle gesien het van Mnr Pedro Garcia en goed nie, maar hy het ook sy idees. So, ek dink daar is baie wat 'n mens kan gaan leer by hom en ek dink daar is baie goeie idees wat uit daardie goed uitkom. Ek dink daarna moet ook gekyk word. So, ons het met hom ook gaan gesels en gehoor wat hy te sê het en dink ons as 'n bedryf kan baie by dit leer en by julle leer oor die praat van daardie goed.</p> <p><i>Thank you so much Chief. It was a fairly detailed, nicely laid out section. Yes, in terms of NEMA, yes, it's the Environmental Act that we use, it's the Environmental Act that we have to work under. That's what Chief quite rightly said, it's People, Planet and Profit. So, we want to assure, that's certainly why we're trying to look at the People, Planet and Profit portion of it. At this point, it's the reconnaissance phase of the thing, you know, so, there's not an awful lot of profit in this project for the guys who come to do it. The guys who come here are doing it at this point, yes, they're going to collect data but it's going to cost them a lot of money to collect that data. The idea is that they can then sell it but that that sale of the data will then have to be used at some point to identify the resources here and then use the resources here. So, we understand what you're saying, we agree with what you're saying. I just want to say that unfortunately I can't speak of in terms of the collusion that's there between the departments and stuff, as much as I want. In terms of the collusion between TGS and Searcher and EIMS, there is no collusion there. We are a service provider. We do services for those guys but we don't do it so we can get any benefit out of it, we don't have shares in TGS or shares in Searcher, we don't do better or we don't win from it if they do better, we have to get paid whether they get the approval or not.</i></p> <p><i>So, we're not in it to go do a large-scale exploitation of the environment and then make money from it. We're there to go and see what's the impact on the environment, is that impact manageable and we can make sure that the environment is protected from it. And remember we have an integrity that we have to work towards and we have to make sure that we work according to those codes and stuff. So, we can't just go do willy nilly. We know there are consequences for us. We understand that we can't just go and say whatever we want, we have to be able to, if we make a statement, we have to be able to follow up on that statement and we have to be able to substantiate that from research, interact with you guys and understand how the environment works and that type of stuff. So, that's really important to us and we just want to make sure that there's no ambiguity about it. In terms of the acoustic impacts, yes an impact is unfortunate as we look at it in our industry is an impact not a black and a white thing. An impact is a grey thing. So, if I'm going to run now and I jump into the water there, I have an impact on the algae and I jump on the water and stuff but I don't eradicate all the algae. Understand? So, I understand if we work in our lives every day, we all have an impact on the environment and I'm not trying to condone TGS or</i></p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p><i>Searcher or whatever's impact right now, but I'm trying to say that an impact isn't necessarily a death channel for that thing. So, that's not how we look at the impacts, an impact is a gray story and we have to go and see if he's black, if he's very gray, then it's high impact and then we have to say no, we can't do that. But if the impact is closer to white, then one can look, okay, listening is that impact... Can we manage it, we can make sure that we hire these guys to go and see that if maybe there's a dolphin or a shark or a fish or whatever is arriving in that area, that one can protect them because the reason they put it off is so that one can protect that thing because you know if you take one whale out of the food chain you're affecting the whole food chain, understood? So, we're trying to build that type of stuff in, you know, so we're trying to protect it. So, we understand that impact is this vague understanding, but we're trying to quantify that impact in a way. We're trying to put a number in that impact so we can say this is high, this is inadmissible or this is low. one might be able to manage it, one could look at it.</i></p> <p><i>We don't necessarily have to agree on that, but I'm just trying to explain to you guys how we look at it. If you guys agree on that, that's fine. That's exactly how we, you know, I'm trying to give you our process on that. Then yes, the sound is loud, the sound is clearly loud and we don't want to hide it. We certainly need to come and see it. So, that's exactly why we did that modulation, and whether we're doing that modulation for these guys. So we can watch okay if these guys are going to sail their ship there and how long they're going to sail there and how often they're going to sail there, whatse, how long and how far and how big is that sound wave going to be, in other words what frequency is he going to be, what animal can hear him then or not, how far he's going to pull and how hard he's going to be further from the ship, closer to the ship, all that type of stuff. And then one can start looking at the safety zones and look at is that safety zone enough? Isn't it, should we just leave it alone or not because sometimes the sound gets louder so further it goes depending on the ocean bottom, all that type of stuff. So, we asked that all those guys look at that stuff. So, I agree it's loud, one has to look at it. Another thing to remember is one cannot directly compare the sound that happens in the water and the sound that is in air like this, one cannot compare. The sound is at other frequencies, is lower frequencies so he might be able to go further, but he might not always go... If one says 240 decibels on land and at sea that might be another thing. So, we have to go and look at that difference as well and different animals listen to that type of stuff in different ways. So, we asked that those guys also then go and see what the impact of that different stuff is.</i></p> <p><i>Then in terms of the human activities inside the 20 kilometer zone and the 500 meter zone. The reason for those two zones is different from each other, so usually in the industry what they do is, the 20 kilometer zone is to make sure... Remember as we said those boats have stuff that pulls behind them at least 10 kilometres and in this case they said it was going to be 8 kilometres. You know, so, sometimes it's long stuff and for those boats to turn around, it takes him a good 20 or 30 miles to turn around. He can't just decide he's going to make a u-turn now. So, that turning zone and stuff is making sure that if there are other boats in that area, that they're not riding over those boats and they're not hurting the fishermen. That's why these guys are sitting on the boats with the infrared and watching are there other ships he's going to hurt? Maybe the guy doesn't have an AIS and all that type of stuff and then they should be able to twist that line. So, it's not about the loudness of the noise, it's not about that type of stuff. The 500-meter zone is usually the industry's standard at a bare minimum to watch if the sound is so loud, how far it's going to pull and usually on that section above, the sound starts to decrease to a point the animals can handle it. It still says it's not loud. So, I just want to make that clear. Those sounds one can hear far away. but to hear a sound far away and to scare off the thing in flat-floor Afrikaans, your alie, and then to leave, is two different things and there are certain... one calls them threshold shifts they look at. So, they look at what kind of anomaly the animal is going to have and what do the guys with the thick glasses and white coats say about how do those animals deviate from their land, from where they eat, from what they do so we try to look at those different disorders. yes, so we understand that it's the fisheries and fishermen are really dependent on those areas, we know that these are a little bit deeper grounds, so, it's behind that fishing industry's ring fence area, but we understand that there are still people who go out</i></p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p><i>there and that they depend on that area and there are people who are dependent. So, we really don't want to come and step on it and come and say it's not important. It's really, it's important to us and we want to look at it.</i></p> <p><i>The economic benefit. Yes, so we can't talk terribly about the economic benefits of this project itself at this point. This project itself will not have an economic benefit for South Africa at this stage, but if we only look at the identification and this potential future use of the goods there might be an economic benefit. So how that benefit is going to be distributed in South Africa and how it's going to be used in South Africa, that's still up in the air and we can't really say how it's going to happen either. What the guys are going to do with it and what the situation is going to be is hard to say at this point. It's going to depend on a bunch of stuff, from what source there is, is it gas, is it oil, is there nothing, is there anything else they get maybe? You know that type of stuff. So, one can't say anything about the economic benefit at this point, but the important thing to consider if one wants to look at that type of stuff and if one just looks at resource identification and one forgets now for a small portion of the other stuff is that one doesn't do this stuff now you're not going to be able to identify the resource later. and see if you can use it as part of our transition or as part of our energy mix or our part of that type of stuff. So, this is, if we're talking about the water that has to run under the bridge, this is part of the water that has to run under the bridge before they can identify that resource. So, I'm just trying to explain the process. We don't approve of it, but we say it's part of the economic good they have to do ahead of time. So, obviously it doesn't happen in isolation, it happens inside environment and it happens inside the fishing industry and that's why one has to go through the EAI process to see what that impact is and if there are going to be sufficient benefits to be able to approve it then.</i></p> <p><i>And then yes, we agree, we're aware that this is your culture, that it's important to you, that it's your way of life and we're aware of the free and prior informed consent. We work according to it as much as possible. We know that the legislation in the country does not always match up as it perhaps should. We take that into account, but despite that, we're still trying to get to you, we're trying to get to the communities to come and hear what they have to say and we want to include it as a key part of our process. It is very important for us to make this a part. So, although there is still a lot of good to be done to include it in South Africa in a much better way and well, at this stage the legal process is this NEMA public participation process where there are public participation processes in all legislation. So, we admit it. We know that there are other guys, for example, who look at this, at broader pictures, for example, I don't know if you've seen of Mr. Pedro Garcia and stuff, but he also has his ideas. So, I think there's a lot that one can go and learn from him and I think there's a lot of good ideas that come out of that stuff. I think that should be looked at as well. So, we also went to talk to him and heard what he had to say and think we as an industry can learn a lot from that and learn from you guys about talking about that stuff.</i></p>
d.	<p>Enrico Adams</p> <p>My agtergrond is, ek ook maar marine mamal-ondervinding onder my. Ek is 'n kommersiële duiker. Ons doen kommersiële werk. So, ek is ook 'n booteienaar, maar 'n ander tipe booteienaar. Ek vang nie vis nie. Ek het gewerk met vis, enige vis, anchovy, Rudi weet. Ons het samplings gedoen enige ding. Ons het data ge-collect en ek praat daar vir myself so ek voel dat 'n transition en klein vissers saam kan bestaan. Dis net uit my oogpunt uit. En dat ons moet besluit op die ou einde van die dag, wil ons energy sufficient wees, of wil ons dependent wees. En ons moet frank wees daarop op die einde van die dag en clear kom met waar jy staan met energy sufficiency en of jy daarteen is. Die volgende is net 'n vraag aan EIMS is hoe word 'n mens deel van die Enviromental Impact van die staanspoor af? Is dit 'n sekere, kyk julle gaan nou vir (wat is die ding se naam?) Searcher ook verteenwoordig en julle hoor klaar die vrae wat gevra word, obviously. Is daar nie werkswinkels of deelname in julle proses hoe julle die gemeenskappe kan betrek wat meer wil weet oor hoe dit gedoen word nie, want ek voel altyd as ek nie 'n ding verstaan nie</p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p>dan gaan ek altyd negatief daaroor wees. Ek moet dit verstaan en ek moet dit uit die staanspoor uit verstaan en as ek bedoel uit die staanspoor uit jy kan vir my sê daardie ding is 20 meter lank nie. Ek het hom nie gesien nie, so ek gaan nie jou woord vat hy is 20 meter lank nie. Ek wil hom sien, nou gaan ek sien oukei wat maak hy en ek sê nie jy moet almal of van ons almal hier op die boot vat, ons gaan nou 'n jolly ride vat ons gaan nou hoor wat gaan die ding maak nie, een of twee mense. Word of mouth is 'n baie powerful ding en as een of twee mense kan op so ding gaan en hy kom terug na daardie ondervinding en hy verduidelik vir ons in meer detail wat gedoen was dan dink ek sal ons sal my denkwysse ... Ek vat dit vir my ook. Soos ek sê ek praat vir my, sal my denkwysse oopgaan op die einde van die dag. Dis hoe ek voel oor die hele storie.</p> <p><i>My background is, I too but marine mamal experience under me. I'm a commercial diver. We do commercial work. So, I'm also a boat owner, but a different type of boat owner. I don't catch fish. I've worked with fish, any fish, anchovy, Rudi knows. We've done any thing. We've collected data and I'm speaking for myself there so I feel like a transition and little fishermen can coexist. It's just from my point of view. And that we have to decide at the end of the day, do we want to be energy sufficient, or do we want to be dependent. And we've got to be frank on that at the end of the day and come to terms with where you stand with energy sufficiency and whether you're against it. The following is just a question to EIMS is how does one become part of the Enviromental Impact from the outset? Is that a certain, look you guys are going now for (what's the thing's name?) Searcher also represents and you guys already hear the questions asked, obviously. Aren't there workshops or participation in your process how you can engage the communities that want to know more about how it's done, because I always feel like if I don't understand a thing then I'm always going to be negative about it. I have to understand that and I have to understand it from the outset and if I mean from the outset you can tell me that thing is 20 metres long. I haven't seen him, so I'm not going to take your word he's 20 yards tall. I want to see him, now I'm going to see okay what does he do and I'm not saying you should take everyone or some of us all here on the boat, we're going to take a jolly ride now we're going to hear now what's going to make the thing, one or two people. Word of mouth is a very powerful thing and if one or two people can go on such a thing and he comes back to that experience and he explains to us in more detail what was done then I think we'll have my way of thinking... I take it for me too. As I say I speak for me, my way of thinking will open up at the end of the day. That's how I feel about the whole story.</i></p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Baie dankie vir dit. Ons sal ook jou kommentaar opneem en dit sê. Hoe 'n mens deel raak van die proses is deur op hierdie stadium deel te neem aan prosesse soos hierdie. Soos ek gesê het ons wil graag terugkom en kom meer werkswinkel oor wat ons gekry het en goed maar ek verstaan dat daar ... Jy weet dit is hierdie vae begrip van 'n mens weet nie eintlik wat aangaan nie totdat jy dit gesien het nie so dit is 'n goeie punt. Ek dink dit is dalk iets om in ag te neem dat 'n mens dalk 'n kyk of daar kan geleenthede wees om dit te doen sou hulle goedkeuring kry dat daar miskien verteenwoordigers van die gemeenskap betrokke is by hierdie tipe goed dat hulle dalk ek weet nie geleenthede kry om op die boot te gaan as dit goedgekeur word. Ons is besig om na daardie tipe goed te kyk jy weet en dat daar half 'n oversight rol of iets soos dit kan wees op die bote. Miskien is so iets is dalk dit. 'n Ander ding waarna 'n mens ook moet kyk is watse geleenthede is daar vir opleiding, vir onderrig in hierdie tipe goed. Jy weet hulle is dalk net vir drie of vier maande hierso of wat ookal wat hulle deel is met hulle goed of vir 70 dae maar dat hulle op 'n langer termyn jy weet 'n impak het in terme van die onderrig en in terme van jy weet, 'n bydrae tot die gemeenskap en daardie tipe goed. Jy weet as hulle kom deelneem in die gemeenskap moet hulle tog kom deelneem in die gemeenskap. As hulle die vissergronde kom impak hê dan moet hulle tog kom deelneem en op 'n groter manier ook. So, ons is besig om te kyk na daardie tipe goed. Ons sal kyk hoe 'n mens dit dalk kan integreer as dit moontlik is.</p>

EIMS Verw./
EIMS Ref

1520

Projek Naam/
Project Name

TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA

Item No	Item
	<p><i>Thank you so much for that. We will also record your comments and say so. How one becomes part of the process is by participating in processes like this at this point. Like I said we'd like to come back and get more workshop on what we got and stuff but I understand that there... You know it's this vague understanding of one doesn't actually know what's going on until you've seen it so that's a good point. I think it might be something to consider that one might have a look at if there might be opportunities to do that should they get approval that maybe there are representatives of the community involved in this type of stuff that they might I know don't get opportunities to go on the boat if it's approved. We're looking at that type of stuff you know and that there could be half an oversight roll or something like that on the boats. Maybe something like that might be it. Another thing that one should also look at is what opportunities there are for training, for teaching in this type of stuff. You know they might only be here for three or four months or whatever oh whatever they share with their stuff or for 70 days but that in a longer term you know they have an impact in terms of the teaching and in terms of, you know, a contribution to the community and that type of stuff. You know if they come to participate in the community they have to come and participate in the community. If they come to impact the fishing grounds then they have to come and participate and in a bigger way as well. So, we're looking at that type of stuff. We'll look at how one might be able to integrate it if it's possible.</i></p>
<p>e.</p>	<p>David Harper</p> <p><i>I have some concerns with the EIMS doing a survey for multiple companies. Which are in effect where I see it competing. So, the question is, what are the risks of competing companies trying to influence the EIA's of their rivals and secondly will EIMS sell the data to interested parties or is EIMS doing the survey for someone specific?</i></p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p><i>Like I said, we are doing it separately. We created two separate teams in this and I think you know some of the specialists will also know, I was involved in presenting some of the Searcher stuff but I am not involved in running the day-to-day stuff for the Searcher stuff, I am running the TGS project and carrying on with that on its own. We are still ... we are assessing both of it on its merits and we are fortunately in the position where everything that we do is going to get scrutinized by the public in anyway. So, if there are gaps, if there are holes if we are doing stuff in an incorrect way, you as the public will have full access to all of that stuff to be able to see whether we are doing anything illegally. And so our real purpose in this is not to do it in that way but the opportunity is there for us to have a common understanding of the area and to then to be able to implement that and make sure it is described accurately. So, we really do not want to hide anything, we were not colluding with anyone, we are not doing the survey ourselves at all. We are doing the assessments to determine if the survey itself should go ahead. So, we are not selling any data to anyone. We are just involved in assessing the impact of it and determining whether an environmental authorisation is something that should be pursued or not. So, from that point of view we are completely independent and we are open the public scrutiny in everything we do on this. So, should there be something that we are not doing correctly then that is open to you guys to point that out to us. And again like I said whatever we decide and whatever we promote at the end of the process, well promote is not the right word, but whatever our opinion is at the end of the process that will then go to the decision-makers. They will then have to scrutinize that and see whether that is correct or not and when they make their decision it is a whole process. So, although it goes to the DMR there is a whole lot of other stakeholders and key role players within those departments and other departments that come together to make that decision. And then even after that, I mean as you all know should the decision be positive for the guys or even negative and people want to appeal against that then that is that, they can appeal against that. So, it is an open process it is not something that has been done you know cloak and dagger. We really do not want to do any of that. So ja, that is the process. And fortunately we live in a</i></p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p>country where even if you do not agree with what the minister says after the appeal period that you can then go and challenge that in court if you want to. So, we still live in a fairly free and open society where that avenue is still also available to you. So, we are not trying to hide anything we are just trying to do the assessment to the best of our abilities.</p>
f.	<p>Pia Plougman</p> <p><i>I do not know how successful the previous surveys have been but has it been majorly successful and what are they hoping to find in this new zones that they will not find further towards the coast and how much is that? What is the cost? Because you can already hear that there have been impact from those surveys closer to the coast. I do not know if I am making sense in my question?</i></p> <p><i>If they have not found substantial amount of gas or oil closer how much more are they hoping to find further out at sea? And is it worth the damages already done?</i></p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p><i>There have been a lot of surveys that have been done in the past and that started over decades ago. So, I think they started in the late seventies I mean the guys can probably correct me here, but it is in the late 70's, 80's, 90's. It was a fairly aggressive push to do all of that stuff so it was done quite a bit and then it continued through the 2000's as well. Back then it was bit more cowboy than it is right now so the standards have increased significantly. There is a lot more scrutiny on it. So, even the technology that they are using is significantly advanced from what it was in the past. So, it is not just a little let us throw a bomb at the back of the boat and let it explode and record that. It is a bit more calculated and bit better technology. In terms of the impact you know unfortunately along the coast there have been seismic surveys that have been done and they have found a significant amount of oil and gas and that is largely as a result of the Orange Basin and how it taps the oil. So, there is a significant amount of resource there. The problem is that we need to be able to quantify that I think as a country. So I think that is the reason why the guys are interested in that. Obviously, there are financial benefits. Obviously, there is a whole lot of other reasons to want to come into something like that, but I think that is probably the reason why they want to do it. So, like I said in that particular area, there are not so many of those survey lines. So, again, it is probably to just establish what is there, and if there is something to pursue further. Like I tried to explain earlier, is this is the first step in the process of this. So, first you do your reconnaissance, then you do further exploration which typically involves sticking a borehole, or drill into the ground and drilling a few kilometres down in to see what there is and how much there is and then you have to seal that up, plug it, abandon it properly and make sure that you do not mess that up, and then you come back if there is something viable, and you know that you have got sufficient quantities, depending on the price of the oil, social, economic conditions and the geopolitical conditions around the earth to then go and exploit that.</i></p> <p><i>Unfortunately, the Wes Coast is an area that has been impacted by a lot of things. Not just seismic surveys. So, if you go up and down the coast, I am sure we are all well aware of that, there is a lot of mining going on, there is a lot of fishing going on, industrial fishing itself, which also has a massive impact on stock levels and on just the habitat at the bottom of the ocean and in the ocean. And then there is a whole lot of other things. So, it is part of big shipping lands across the world and things like that. So, there is a whole host of other impacts associated with that happens on that national environment. So the 3D seismics, for sure have an impact. We need to go and quantify that and see if the impact is big enough or not and then we need to also take cognisance of the fact it happens in an already disturbed environment to a large degree as well. It is not to say that because that because it is already trashed, or disturbed, that you cannot go, or just can just go and you can just go and do what you want. You need to, exactly because of that, we need to go and make sure that we protect it in the right way. And that is why these types of</i></p>

EIMS Verw./
EIMS Ref

1520

Projek Naam/
Project Name

TGS VERKENNING BA/ *TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA*





Item No	Item
	<i>assessments are important to quantify that risk and to see if you are going to tip something over the tipping point and make sure that you do not damage it forever. I do not know if that answered your question.</i>

BYLAE/ APPENDICES

1. Bywoning Register/ Attendance Register
2. Aanbieding/ Presentation

Attendance Register

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	Proposed TGS Orange Basin Reconnaissance Permit Basic Assessment
Meeting	Call to Register Public Meeting		
Meeting Venue	Saldanha Bay - Hoedjies Bay Hotel		
Date and Time	31 August 2022 - 16:00-18:00		

Name and Surname	Address	Contact Details	Signature	Organisation / Property Details
Johannes Swagers	108 BAZU 1 Feb Hoel Land SAIDAMHABAGI	Tel: Cell: 074 953 2236 Email:		
Calien Cioke	VU Dam, Gouda.	Tel: Cell: Email: Callencioke@gmail.com		
Rudiah Bailly		Tel: Cell: Email: RUDIAH@GMAIL.COM		
Michelle Koffe		Tel: Cell: Email: m.koffe@seiche.com		



Attendance Register

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	Proposed TGS Orange Basin Reconnaissance Permit Basic Assessment
Meeting	Call to Register Public Meeting		
Meeting Venue	Saldanha Bay - Hoedjies Bay Hotel		
Date and Time	31 August 2022 - 16:00-18:00		

Name and Surname	Address	Contact Details	Signature	Organisation / Property Details
R. SLARMIE	86 WHIPPING STR.	Tel: 0736739063 Cell: Email:		
N. Slarmie	86 WHIPPING STR.	Tel: 063 223 9005 Cell: Email:		
X. Loubser	18 Langebaan	Tel: Cell: Email: Smith Selene b@pmail.co.za		
S. Smith	9 LAN GEBAN	Tel: 0717748838 Cell: Email:		





Attendance Register

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	Proposed TGS Orange Basin Reconnaissance Permit Basic Assessment
Meeting	Call to Register Public Meeting		
Meeting Venue	Saldanha Bay - Hoedjies Bay Hotel		
Date and Time	31 August 2022 - 16:00-18:00		

Name and Surname	Address	Contact Details	Signature	Organisation / Property Details
Enrico Adams Charles Laker	70 MAKRIEL STR. SALDANHA WHITE CITY 7395	Tel: Cell: 076 869 6168 Email: adams.enrico@ychoo.com.	<i>[Signature]</i>	BBA
Charles Laker 6 Gog str	Dairiville Hopland 75 Van Riebeeckstr. SALDANHA 7395	Tel: Cell: 0795 661332 Email:	<i>[Signature]</i>	SSF
Israel Africa	9 OESTER STREET DIARVILLE SALDANHA	Tel: 061 0684864 Cell: 7 Email: salimafrica71@gmail.com.	<i>[Signature]</i>	B.B.A.
CHIEF !KHAESUN MART	9 OESTER STREET DIARVILLE SALDANHA	Tel: 0822-3205166 Cell: 0839559727 Email:	<i>[Signature]</i>	AIKOWENSE TRBAC COUNCIL

Attendance Register

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	Proposed TGS Orange Basin Reconnaissance Permit Basic Assessment
Meeting	Call to Register Public Meeting		
Meeting Venue	Saldanha Bay - Hoedjies Bay Hotel		
		Date and Time	31 August 2022 - 16:00-18:00

Name and Surname	Address	Contact Details	Signature	Organisation / Property Details
Camelote	141 Whipping	Tel: 0847562203 Cell: Email: cjm08top@gmail.com	C. Mostert	Coastal Links
ANDREW APRIL	5 ANGEL ST	Tel: Cell: Email:		" "
WALTER FOURIE	906 BERG-ALEXAND ST. PRETORIA	Tel: 082 851 3575. Cell: Email:		P65 HENRIDGE.
DAVID HARPER	LANGEBAAN	Tel: Cell: 076 808 8839 Email:		SUC AFFORUM ENV. AFFAIRS





Attendance Register

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	Proposed TGS Orange Basin Reconnaissance Permit Basic Assessment
Meeting	Call to Register Public Meeting		
Meeting Venue	Saldanha Bay - Hoedjies Bay Hotel		
Date and Time	31 August 2022 - 16:00-18:00		

Name and Surname	Address	Contact Details	Signature	Organisation / Property Details
KATE VROPKOM	14 MAASBANKER STREET W/CITY SALDANHA	Tel: Cell: 066 130 6348 Email:	<i>KVropkom</i>	
LETH VROPKOM	14 MAASBANKER STREET W/CITY SALDANHA	Tel: Cell: 083 626 8749 Email:	<i>[Signature]</i>	
San-Maria Aucamp		Tel: Cell: 082 923 9887 Email: sanmaria@equispectres.co.za	<i>[Signature]</i>	
Ilse Aucamp		Tel: 0828280668 Cell: ilse@equispectres.co.za Email:	<i>[Signature]</i>	

Attendance Register

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	Proposed TGS Orange Basin Reconnaissance Permit Basic Assessment
Meeting	Call to Register Public Meeting		
Meeting Venue	Saldanha Bay - Hoedjies Bay Hotel		
	Date and Time	31 August 2022 - 16:00-18:00	

Name and Surname	Address	Contact Details	Signature	Organisation / Property Details
Pia Plougmann	1 Van der Hoort, Kommersjic.	Tel:  Cell: 073 466 2228 Email: piaplougmann98@gmail.com Tel: Cell: Email: Tel: Cell: Email: Tel: Cell: Email:		

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

VERADERING BESONDERHEDE/ MEETING DETAILS

Vergadering/ Meeting	1520 Pre-application Consultation Public Meeting		
Vergadering Plek/ Meeting Venue	Lamberts Bay Community Hall	Date	2022/09/01
		Time	16h00-18h00

Teks in *italics* is uit die Afrikaanse teks vertaal. *Text in italics has been translated from the Afrikaans text.*

'n Openbare vergadering is geskeduleer tydens die vooraanloekfase met die Belanghebbende en Geaffekteerde Partye (I&APs). Die doel van die vergadering was om die aanvanklike bekommernisse van die lede van die publiek en belangrike I&APs vas te lê. Tydens die openbare vergadering wat tussen 16:00 en 18:00 plaasgevind het, is 'n aanbieding van die projekbeskrywing, voorlopige impakassessering, projekspan en projektydraamwerke aan alle deelnemers van die vergadering deur Environmental Impact Management Services (EIMS) Pty (Ltd) gelewer. 'n Aanbieding is deur mnr GP Kriel van EIMS in Afrikaans gelewer. SEICHE het 'n aanbieding gelewer oor die omgewingsversagting wat tydens seismiese opnames in terme van die Marine Soogdier Waarnemer (MMO) en Visskakeelbeampte (FLO) in Afrikaans uitgevoer is. Die aanbieding is deur Mnr Rudian Baily gelewer. Nadat die aanbiedings afgelewer is, is 'n vraag- en antwoord sessie geopen waar deelnemers vrae gevra het of hul kommentaar oor die projek uitgespreek het. Die bywoningsregister is aangeheg as 'n aanhangsel tot hierdie dokument.

A Public Meeting was scheduled during the pre-application phase with the Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs). The aim of the meeting was to capture the initial concerns from the members of the public and key I&APs. During the public meeting which took place between 16h00 and 18h00, a presentation of the project description, preliminary impact assessment, project team and project timeframes was delivered to all attendees of the meeting by Environmental Impact Management Services (EIMS) Pty (Ltd). A presentation was delivered by Mr GP Kriel from EIMS in Afrikaans. SEICHE delivered a presentation on the environmental mitigation carried out during seismic surveys in terms of the Marine Mammal Observer (MMO) and Fishing Liaison Officer (FLO) in Afrikaans. The presentation was delivered by Mr Rudian Baily. After the presentations were delivered, a question and answer session was opened where attendees asked questions or expressed their comments regarding the project. The attendance register has been attached as an appendix to this document.

AGENDA

Item
<p>1. EIMS Aanbieding/ EIMS Presentation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Bekendstelling van die projekspan/ <i>Introducing the project team</i> b. Projekbeskrywing/ <i>Project Description</i> c. Regsaansoekproses/ <i>Legal Application Process</i> d. Publieke Deelname/ <i>Public Participation</i> e. Impakbepaling/ <i>Impact Assessment</i> f. Projek Kontak Besonderhede/ <i>Project Contact Details</i> g. Aanbieding van SEICHE/ <i>Presentation from SEICHE</i>
<p>2. Vraag en Antwoord/ Questions and Answers</p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

NOTULE/ MINUTES

Item No	Item
1.	<p>Alle deelnemers is versoek om die bywoningsregister te onderteken soos hulle ingeskryf het. Aanbiedings van EIMS en SEICHE van die projekbeskrywing, aansoekproses en omgewingsversagtings tydens seismiese opname is gelewer volgens die agenda hierbo aan die vergaderinggangsters. Daar is aangedui dat die vergadering opgeneem sou word vir die doeleindes van akkurate notule neem. Agtergrondinligtingsdokumente (in Engels, Afrikaans en IsiXhosa), kommentaarvorms, registrasie, inligtingsuitdeelstukke en bywoningsregisters is by die vergadering beskikbaar gestel.</p> <p>Die deelnemers is aangemoedig om hul kommentaar en bekommernisse in te dien deur die kommentaarvorms in te vul wat verskaf word of deur kommentaar in te dien by die projek-e-posadres wat verskaf is. Daar is opgemerk dat alle deelnemers wat hul kontakbesonderhede verskaf het, by verstek geregistreer sal word op die I&AP-databasis wat deur EIMS gehandhaaf word. Na aanleiding van die aanbiedings is die vloer oopgemaak vir 'n bespreking en die deelnemers is aangemoedig om enige vrae of bekommernisse wat hulle oor die projek gehad het, op te stel.</p> <p><i>All attendees were requested to sign the attendance register as they entered. Presentations from EIMS and SEICHE of the project description, application process and environmental mitigations during seismic survey were delivered as per the agenda above to the meeting attendees. It was indicated that the meeting would be recorded for the purposes of accurate minute taking. Background Information Documents (in English, Afrikaans and IsiXhosa), comments forms, registration, information handouts and attendance registers, were made available at the meeting.</i></p> <p><i>The attendees were encouraged to submit their comments and concerns through filling in the comment forms provided or by submitting comments to the project email address provided. It was noted that all attendees who have provided their contact details would be registered by default on the I&AP database maintained by EIMS. Following the presentations, the floor was opened for a discussion and the attendees were encouraged to bring up any questions or concerns they had about the project.</i></p>
2.	<p>Vraag en Antwoord/ Questions and Answers</p>
a.	<p>George Lenee</p> <p>Goeie dag. Ek is George Lenee. Ek is 'n visserman. Ek sien nou hierdie koördinate, wat julle hier aanbied, hier op die blaaie, is dit in-shore of op land of wat is dit? Want ek hoor julle gaan nou 120 kilos buite Saldanha wees nê? Ons het 'n visbank, omtrent ses-en-vyftig of sewe-en-vyftig myl van Saldanha af. Waar jy van November af, nê, vir drie maande tuna vang. As dit nie nog langer is nie. So, dit is op in die Wes, by Saldanha op. Hier by jou, sien julle gaan hulle 'n honderd-en-twintig hier af, kilo's uit, daarvan Saldanha, Hondeklipbaai toe. Hier lê buitekant Doringbaai, lê 'n vyftig myl bank wat ons ook elke jaar, ook seker so vir twee maande, tuna vang.</p> <p>So, en dan kyk die koördinate hierso die nommers. Dit is waar ons gewoonlik daardie ding van die stryd in die drie-en-dertig; dit is 'n Snoekmerk. Daardie is al. Dit is alles visvangmerke wat ons elke jaar ... En julle sê julle gaan iets ... Ons kan nie 'n Snoekseisoen bepaal nie. Dit is alles te doen met klimaat "change". Vanjaar, ons moet nou al visgevang het, maar ons vang nie vis nie. So, hoe gaan julle die oes se Snoek bepaal? Wanneer is dit die Snoektyd?</p> <p><i>Good day. I'm George Lenee. I'm a fisherman. I see now these coordinates, what you guys are presenting here, here on the page, is it in-shore or on land or what is it? Because I hear you're going to be 120 kilos outside Saldanha now, right? We have a fish bank, about fifty-six or fifty-seven miles from Saldanha. Where you catch tuna from November, say, for three months. If not even longer. So, it's up in the West,</i></p>

EIMS Verw./
EIMS Ref

1520

Projek Naam/
Project Name

TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA

Item No	Item
	<p><i>up at Saldanha. Here with you, you see them going down a hundred and twenty here, kilos out, from Saldanha, to Hondeklip Bay. Here lies outside Thorn Bay, lies a fifty-mile bank which we also catch tuna every year, also probably for two months.</i></p> <p><i>So, and then the cordinates check the numbers. That's where we usually do that thing about the fight in the thirty-three; it's a Snoek Mark. That's all. These are all fishing marks that we have every year... And you say you're going to do something... We can't determine a Snoek season. This is all to do with climate "change". This year, we should have fished by now, but we're not catching fish. So how are you going to determine the harvest's Snoek? When is it the Snoek Time?</i></p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>So, ons het 'n redelike goeie idee van die navorsing en van die opnames en goed wat gedoen word. Daar word elke jaar, deur die Departement van Visserye, en Bosbou, en daardie ouens. So, hulle kyk na al die inligting wat vir die vissermanne afkom, en van die visserbote afkom, en al daardie tipe goed. So, ons het 'n redelike idee van waar die ouens visvang, en waar die vissersgronde is. Ek sê nie daardie data is altyd perfek nie. So, ons gaan vir julle wys wat ons gekry het, en dan gaan ons terugkom en dan kan julle ook vir ons sê, "Okay, maar luister, daar het ons dit gevang. Daar het ons dit gevang op daardie tyd van die jaar. So, ons is nog steeds oop vir julle om ook vir ons te kom sê, okay. Wat ek wel wil sê is daardie hele aansoek area daarso, is van die ... En die industriële ouens doen. Ek praat nie nou van julle goed nie. Ek praat van die groot industriële bote en daardie ouens, wat hulle noem die Fisheries Ring Fence. So, dit is agter daardie hele storie. Dit is van die kontinentale bank, basies, af wat hy dieper ingaan. So, dit is daar waar die water, jy weet, 'n duisend meter diep is, en dieper raak. So, dit is min or meer die diepte daar, maar verseker as daar goed is wat in ons verslag nie staan nie, of ons vissery persoon se verslag nie is nie, en dan ... Ons gaan nou vir julle kom wys. So dan kan julle vir ons sê, "Okay, maar daar stem ons nie saam daarmee nie. Daardie is wat ons weet. Hierso, ons vang daar vis.</p> <p>Wat ons gaan doen is, ons het gaan kyk na die verskillende "spawning" areas. Ons gaan kyk na waar die verskillende ... Waar die groot hoeveelheid eiers lê. Waar al daardie tipe goed is. So, ons gaan kyk na al daardie verskillende goed en dan kyk ons waar die ... Want hulle noem dit die "recruitment" areas. Al daardie goed is in hoe die visse beweeg in en uit dit uit. Ons probeer al daardie goed na kyk en dan te probeer vasstel wat die rigting is waarheen hulle gaan beweeg. Wat die seisoen is vir al daardie goed. Soos ek gesê het, ons is ook afhanklik van julle, van julle kennis hierso. So, as daar iets is wat ons nie daarin ingesluit het, of iets is wat julle nie mee saamstem nie; moet julle dit asseblief vir ons sê. Ons kan nie net op daardie bronne kyk nie. Julle is die ouens wat op die waters is. So, soos ek gesê het; hierdie is die inisiële gedeeltes. Ons gaan weet ons moet uitkyk vir daardie goed. As ons terugkom dan gaan ons met julle kom gesels en dan kan ons hoor wat sê julle.</p> <p><i>So, we have a pretty good idea of the research and of the surveys and stuff that's being done. There's every year, through the Department of Fisheries, and Forestry, and those guys. So, they're looking at all the information that's coming down for the fishermen, and coming down from the fishing boats, and all that type of stuff. So, we have a fair idea of where the guys are fishing, and where the fishing grounds are. I'm not saying that data is always perfect. So, we're going to show you what we got, and then we're going to come back and then you can also tell us, "Okay, but listen, there we caught it. There we caught it at that time of year. So, we're still open for you guys to come and tell us too, okay. What I do want to say is that whole application area, is from the... And the industrial guys do. I'm not talking about your stuff right now. I'm talking about the big industrial boats and those guys, what they call the Fisheries Ring Fence. So, it's behind that whole story. It's from the continental bank, basically, that he goes in deeper. So, it's there where the water, you know, is a thousand meters deep, and gets deeper. So, that's more or less the depth there, but certainly if there's stuff that's not stated in our report, or our fisheries</i></p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p><i>person's report isn't, and then... We're going to come and show you now. So then you can tell us, "Okay, but there we don't agree with that. That's what we know. We catch fish there.</i></p> <p><i>What we're going to do is, we went to look at the different "spawning" areas. We're going to take a look at where the different... Where to lay the large amount of eggs. Where all that type of stuff is. So, we're going to look at all that different stuff and then we'll see where the... Because they call it the "recruitment" areas. All that stuff is in how the fish move in and out of it. We try to look at all that stuff and then try to figure out the direction where they're going to move. What the season is for all that stuff. As I said, we are also dependent on you, on your knowledge. So, if there's something we haven't included in it, or something you guys don't agree with; please tell us that. We can't just look at those sources. You're the guys who are on the waters. So, like I said; these are the initial passages. We're going to know we have to look out for that stuff. When we come back then we're going to come and talk to you and then we can hear what you're saying.</i></p>
b.	<p>Rosey Shoshola</p> <p>Ek lewe uit die see uit. Ek is 'n visser. Ek wil weer sê wat ek in alle vorige vergaderings gesê het, dat die eksperimente gaan nie werk vir ons nie. Dit gaan ons lewensbestaan afsny. Ek gaan nie weer verduidelik wat ek in alle vorige vergaderings verduidelik het nie, maar ek het twee vrae. Die eerste een is, "Voorlegging wat julle nou hier gedoen het; het julle alreeds hier in Lambertsbaai gekom doen?" Dieselfde voorlegging. Al verskil wat ek nou hier sien is, julle begin nou nader aan die kus beweeg. Wat ek wil sê rondom die twee honderd ses-en-vyftig kilometer gaan julle nou in die see "explore". Ceres is 'n dorp wat meer as vyf honderd weg is van Lambertsbaai af. En as Ceres se berge sneeu kry, dan voel ons die impak hier. Ek hoef nie verder vir julle te verduidelik wat ek vir julle eintlik wil sê nie. Al gaan julle op die drie honderd kilometer; gaan ons as kleinskaalse vissers, alle vissers, gaan die impak voel. Nou wil ek weet wat is die rede dat julle nou vandag weer dieselfde voorlegging kom doen, nadat julle in 'n vorige vergadering gehoor het wat is ons se gevoel. Die tweede een is, as ek kyk na die saal, wie is almal vandag hier in die saal, in vergelyking met wie was in die vorige vergadering in die saal. In die vorige vergadering het ons gehad, die heel eerste vergadering het ons gehad, die vissers, die boere kommersieel en kleinboere. Ons het toerisme hier gehad. Ons het die Environmental Departement hier gehad. Almal kon hulle sê gesê het. Alle sektors van die gemeenskap en die areas waar dit geraak is. Die tweede vergadering, toe sien ek 'n paar vissers wat baie sterk deurgekom het en gesê het, "Nee," vir Searcher. Vandag is dieselfde voorlegging, maar wat ek sien is; een visserman, twee vissermanne, drie vissermanne, en dan sien ek die jeug. Ek sien die jeug. My ore is op die grond en ek ... Kommunikeer respek vir my; laat ek klaar praat, asseblief. En ek het winde hoor waai die afgelope tyd wat betref die jeug van Lambertsbaai. Al die jong mense wat hier sit het vandag een doel hoekom hulle hier is. Ek wil graag hê u ... Ek soek nie geen lid van die gemeenskap moet opstaan en die vraag antwoord nie. U wat die voorlegging vandag hier kom doen moet vir hierdie jeug sê wat hier sit, as die goed gaan gebeur; gaan daar werk wees vir hulle, want julle gaan op die twee honderd ses-en-vyftig kilometer; gaan julle "explorations" doen. Is daar werk vir die jeug van die gemeenskap? Dit is al vir nou. Sal weer later terugkom.</p> <p><i>I live out of the sea. I'm a fisherman. I want to say again what I have said in all previous meetings, that the experiments are not going to work for us. It's going to cut off our livelihoods. I'm not going to explain again what I've explained in all previous meetings, but I have two questions. The first one is, "What you've done here now; have you come here in Lamberts Bay already?" Same submission. All I see here now is, you're starting to move closer to the coast now. What I want to say around the two hundred and fifty-six kilometers you are now going to "explore" in the sea. Ceres is a town more than five hundred away from Lamberts Bay. And if Ceres' mountains get snow, then we feel the impact here. I don't need to explain to you further what I actually want to tell you. Even if you go on the three hundred miles; Are we</i></p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p><i>as small-scale fishermen, all fishermen, going to feel the impact. Now I want to know what is the reason that you are coming to make the same presentation again today, having heard in a previous meeting what we feel. The second one is, when I look at the hall, who are all here in the hall today, compared to who was in the previous meeting in the hall. In the previous meeting we had, the very first meeting we had, the fishermen, the farmers commercial and the peasants. We had tourism here. We had the Environmental Department here. Everyone could have said their say. All sectors of the community and the areas where it was affected. The second meeting, then I saw some fishermen who came through very strongly and said, "No," to Searcher. Today is the same submission, but what I see is; one fisherman, two fishermen, three fishermen, and then I see youth. I see youth. My ears are on the ground and I... Communicate respect for me; let me finish talking, please. And I've heard winds blowing lately in terms of the youth of Lamberts Bay. All the young people sitting here today have one purpose as to why they are here. I'd like you... I'm not looking for no member of the community to stand up and answer the question. You who come to do the presentation here today must tell these youth what sits here, if the stuff is going to happen; are there going to be work for them, for you go on the two hundred and fifty-six miles; are you going to do "explorations". Are there jobs for the youth of the community? That's all for now. Will come back later.</i></p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Baie dankie vir dit, tannie Rosie. Ek waardeer dit. Ja, ons is bewus van die feit dat dit lyk soos duplikasie van goed. Ons verstaan dit. So, die rede hoekom dit dieselfde lyk is, is omdat dit dieselfde tipe aansoek is. Die proses, die wetlike vereistes, al daardie goed is dieselfde, en ons moet ongelukkig deur dieselfde proses gaan. So, ek is jammer as daar dalk 'n bietjie verwarring is met dit, maar dit is omdat dit 'n ander maatskappy wat ook aansoek doen, en hulle wil deur dieselfde proses gaan. Hulle wil ook dieselfde tipe goed kan doen. So, daar is ongelukkig 'n bietjie van 'n duplikasie in daardie stroom, maar dit is ongelukkig die wet wat dit vereis, en ons moet deur daardie proses gaan met dit. So, as julle wil kommentaar lewer; julle sal sien die aansoek areas is verskillend, en dit is omdat elke maatskappy; hulle werk nie saam nie. Die een sê, "Okay, ons dink daardie goed gaan ons wil hê." Die ander maatskappy sê, "Okay, ons wil dit dalk 'n bietjie op 'n ander manier doen. Ons wil kyk na 'n breër area, of 'n wyer area, of 'n kleiner area." So, dit is hoe hulle werk met daardie tipe goed. Ons beïnvloed hulle nie of dit nie. Hulle sê vir ons dit is wat hulle wil doen, en dan moet ons gaan kyk of dit wat hulle wil doen okay is of nie. Of dit reg is vir die omgewing of nie, en vir die mense, en al die goed, wat dit wil kom doen. So, dit is basies hoekom daar twee verskillende prosesse is, en hoekom dit baie dieselfde lyk. Maar dit beteken nogsteeds nie dat daardie prosesse nie belangrik is nie. Dit beteken nogsteeds nie dat 'n mens nie moet deelneem in daardie proses nie. So, dit is belangrik om julle sê te sê. As jy ongelukkig is daarvoor. Dit is belangrik om te sê of julle vir of teen dit is, of wat ookal. Julle is geregtig om dit te sê, en julle is geregtig om dit te doen. So, ons wil nie dit kom wegsteek nie. Dan, ek verstaan daar is vissermanne wat nie hier is. Daar is dalk nie ander mense nie, maar ons het nog meer mense uitgenooi na hierdie vergadering toe as die vorige vergadering. Ons het regtig moeite gedoen om al die mense wat verlede keer hier was, het ons ook op ons lys gesit sommer net van die begin af. En as jy verlede keer by die vergadering was, het ons jou ook 'n e-pos gestuur of 'n SMS gestuur, of 'n posstuuk gestuur, of wat ookal die goed daarop was, het ons uitgestuur. So, ongelukkig is daardie tipe goed ... Ons kan mense nie forseer om hier te wees nie.</p> <p>Ons wil graag hê dat die mense hier moet wees om soveel as moontlik van die mense se kommentaar te hoor en daardie goed, maar, soos ek gesê het, hierdie is nie die eerste en enigste ene nie. Daar is weer 'n geleentheid om en ons gaan weer terugkom, en die sal vir my "great" wees as ons dan nou 'n groot groep mense het wat ons dan hier die ding kan vasvat en hom deurwerk. So, baie dankie vir dit. Dan, in terme van die jong mense en die werkskepping en daardie tipe goed. Ja. So, ek weet nie wat se winde gewaai het, en wat se goed gesê is nie. Ek was nie deel van daardie goed gewees nie. So, ons hardloop hierdie proses, en ons gaan deur die wetlike vereistes. Ons probeer mense in kennis te stel om te sê,</p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p>“Kom, asseblief.” In terme van die werkskepping vir hierdie fase van die projek; onthou hierdie proses is ‘n langtermyn proses. So, die “reconnaissance”, die verkenning, is ‘n langtermyn ding. Dit is nie ‘n ding wat nou gaan gebeur nie. En daardie langtermyn proses sluitend is nou verkenning vir die eerste jaar na hulle aansoek gedoen het. As hulle goedkeuring kry, dan daarna gaan hulle na eksplorاسie toe, en daardie eksplorاسie beteken, “Kom ons drill en kyk wat daar is.” As hulle klaar is met die eksplorاسie en hulle het iets gekry, en die bron is groot en sterk, en hulle kan baie geld maak daaruit, of hulle kan dit uittrek of wat ookal. Dan gaan hulle kyk die olie prys is soveel. Hulle kan dit verkoop teen ‘n wins. Daar is ‘n bron vir Suid-Afrika om dit te gebruik. Al daardie goed. En dan daarna kan hulle dan eers gaan, en dan kan hulle aansoek doen om te produseer. En die produseer is wanneer jy dan die goed uittrek, en dan begin die goed gaan na die raffinadery toe waar hulle die petrol maak. Waar hulle die diesel maak. Al daardie goed. Dit is die lang proses, maar op elke stap moet ons eers ‘n impakstudie doen om te kom kyk of dit wat gaan gebeur, of dit wat voorgestel is, of dit nie gaan skade maak vir die omgewing nie. So, dit is dan basies waar ons inkom. So, julle sal sien of dit nou ons is, of dit nou ander ouens is wat terug kom; dit hang af, jy weet, wie aangestel is om die “job” te doen.</p> <p><i>Thank you so much for that, Aunt Rosie. I appreciate it. Yes, we are aware of the fact that it looks like duplication of stuff. We get it. So, the reason why it looks the same is because it's the same type of application. The process, the legal requirements, all that stuff is the same, and unfortunately we have to go through the same process. So, I'm sorry if there might be a little bit of confusion with it, but that's because it's a different company that's also applying, and they want to go through the same process. They also want to be able to do the same type of stuff. So, unfortunately, there's a bit of a duplication in that stream, but unfortunately it's the law that requires it, and we have to go through that process with it. So, if you guys want to comment; You'll see the application areas are different, and that's because every company; they don't work together. One says, "Okay, we think that stuff we're going to want." The other company says, "Okay, we might want to do it a little bit in a different way. We want to look at a broader area, or a wider area, or a smaller area." So, that's how they work with that type of stuff. We don't influence them or that. They tell us this is what they want to do, and then we have to go see if what they want to do is okay or not. Whether it's right for the environment or not, and for the people, and all the stuff, who want to come and do it. So, that's basically why there are two different processes, and why they look very similar. But that still doesn't mean those processes aren't important. This does not mean that one should not participate in that process. So, it's important to have your say. If you're unhappy about it. It's important to say whether you're for or against it, or whatever. You are entitled to say so, and you are entitled to do so. So, we don't want to come and hide it. Then, I understand there are fishermen who are not here. There may not be other people, but we invited even more people to this meeting than the previous meeting. We really made an effort to put all the people who were here last time, we also put on our list just from the beginning. And if you were at the meeting last time, we also sent you an email, or texted, or sent you a mail-in message, or whatever the stuff on it was, we sent out. So, unfortunately, that type of stuff... We can't force people to be here.</i></p> <p><i>We'd like the people here to be here to hear as many of the people's comments as possible and that stuff, but, like I said, this isn't the first and only one. There's another opportunity to and we're going to come back again, and it'll be "great" for me if we have a big group of people now that we can then take hold of the thing here and work him through. So, thank you so much for that. Then, in terms of the young people and the job creation and that type of stuff. Yes. So, I don't know what winds blew, and what stuff was said. I wasn't part of that stuff. So, we run this process, and we go through the legal requirements. We're trying to inform people to say, "Come on, please." In terms of the job creation for this phase of the project; Remember this process is a long-term process. So, the "reconnaissance," the exploration, is a long-term thing. It's not a thing that's going to happen now. And that long-term process is now scouting for the first year after they applied. If they get approval, then after that they go to exploration, and that exploration means, "Let's drill down and see what's there." When they finish the exploration and they</i></p>

EIMS Verw./
EIMS Ref

1520

Projek Naam/
Project Name

TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA

Item No	Item
	<p><i>got something, and the source is big and strong, and they can make a lot of money from it, or they can pull it out or whatever. Then they're going to check the oil price is so much. They can sell it at a profit. There is a source for South Africa to use it. All that stuff. And then after that, they can only then go, and then they can apply to produce. And the produce is when you then pull the stuff out, and then the stuff starts going to the refinery where they make the gasoline. Where they make the diesel. All that stuff. That's the long process, but at every step, we have to do an impact study first to come and see if what's going to happen, or what's been proposed, or if it's not going to harm the environment. So, that's basically where we come in. So, you'll see if it's us now, whether it's other guys coming back; It depends, you know, who is appointed to do the "job."</i></p>
c.	<p>Rosey Shoshola</p> <p>Met alle respek, meneer die voorsitter, ek sal graag wil hê u moet net vir die mense in "plain" Afrikaans sê; gaan daar werk wees vir hulle, al dan nie? Dit is al wat ek vra.</p> <p><i>With all due respect, Mr. Chairman, I would like you to say only to the people in "plain" Afrikaans; Is there going to be work for them, or not? That's all I ask.</i></p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Okay, in terme van hierdie aansoek vir die "reconnaissance permit"; nie op hierdie stadium nie. So, ek wil nie vir julle sê dat ons het niemand uitgenooi om te kom vir werk of enigeiets soos dit nie. Dit was nie die ding gewees nie. Ek is jammer as dit die indruk is wat daar buite was, maar dit was nie ons wat daardie boodskap uitgesit het nie.</p> <p><i>Okay, in terms of this application for the "reconnaissance permit"; not on this stage. So, I don't want to tell you that we haven't invited anyone to come for work or anything like that. That wasn't the thing. I'm sorry if that's the impression that was out there, but it wasn't us who put that message out.</i></p>
d.	<p>Male Speaker 1</p> <p>Ek het ook 2012 tot 2015, 2016 in die hawe gewerk. Ek het die eerste studie, of die persone wat eerste aansoek gedoen het; toe het ons 'n massiewe groot vergadering gehad met die verskillende identiteite wat daarmee betrokke is. Ek wil net aanvoeg of vir haar sê dat soos wat u dit nou uitwys. Die eerste paar stadions is daar spesiale mense, in die sin dat jy professionele mense nodig om eers van die plek, totdat die bron daar is; as die olie bron daar is, so by so was dit gewees dat Lambertsbaai hawe sal ge-upgrade word. So, as dit is, as hulle sê daar is olie. Die geld is daar om ... Die prys en die goed is reg. Natuurlik, sal daar werk wees vir ons mense, maar die eerste paar fases het hulle spesialiste nodig om seker te maak. Want dit baat nie hulle gaan vir ons daarna toe te stuur. Ons sal nie weet nie. Maar wat ek wel weet, is die eerste ouens het hulle impakstudies gedoen. Die water, in die land; orals. En ek glo julle gaan dieselfde ook, maar weet dit is 'n fases. Dit is hoe hulle vir ons verduidelik het. Maar my vraag is ook, "Is daar werk vir ons mense?" Toe het hulle dit ... En ek weet nou ongelukkig het ek ... Weet ek nog van daardie tyd af dat daar vir die eerste paar fases, is dit mense wat gespesialiseer is in 'n sekere hooflyn, of in 'n sekere veld, om daardie werk eers te kan doen. Eers as die bron daar is, gaan dit definitief. Ek weet, want Lambertsbaai hawe gaan dan die ... Hoe kan ek nou maar sê? Die naaste hawe wees vir daardie ding. Ja, of nou die direk nou daar gaan wees; ek weet nou nie. Maar definitief. Dit gaan dan moet ... Maar obvious en dit sal ook vir ons mense moet 'n aansporing wees om te gaan leer, so die dinge werklikheid gaan word. Dat ons mense ge"skill" kan wees.</p> <p><i>I also worked in the port from 2012 to 2015, 2016. I have the first study, or the persons who applied first; Then we had a massively large meeting with the different identities involved with it. I just want to add or tell her that as you point it out now. The first few stages there are special ones, in the sense that you</i></p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p><i>need professionals first from the place, until the source is there; if the oil source is there, so it was that Lamberts Bay harbour would be upgraded. So, if it is, if they say there is oil. The money is there to... The price and the stuff are right. Of course, there will be work for our people, but the first few stages they need specialists to make sure. Because it doesn't benefit them to send us to it. We won't know. But what I do know is the first guys did their impact studies. The water, in the land; everywhere. And I believe you guys are going the same way too, but know it's a phase. That's how they explained to us. But my question is also, "Are there jobs for our people?" Then they had it... And I know now unfortunately I have... Do I still know from that time that for the first few phases, it's people who are specialized in a certain mainline, or in a certain field, to be able to do that work first. Only when the source is there does it definitely go. I know, because Lamberts Bay Harbour is then going to be the... How can I just say? The nearest port is for that thing. Yes, whether or not it's going to be there right now; I don't know now. But definitely. It's going to have to then... But it's also going to have to be an incentive for us people to go and learn, so those things are going to become reality. That we humans can be "skinned."</i></p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>So in hierdie "reconnaissance permit" gaan dalk bitter min werk wees. Die werke wat nou uitgaan is miskien vir die mense soos ons, vir ander wetenskaplikes wat op die boot werk, die "PAM Operators", die MMOs, al daardie ouens, verstaan. Maar die volgende werke; dan is daar dalk 'n geleentheid. Hoe daardie goed lyk op hierdie stadium; kan ons nie nou vir julle sê nie. En dit sal onverantwoordelik wees vir my om vir jou te sê, "Ja, daar gaan definitief, 100% verseker werk wees," want ons weet nie wat die bron is nie. Verstaan. En dit bepaal of daar dan volgende programme gaan wees. Wanneer dit kom by die produksie kant, wanneer hulle die olie uit die grond uitrek, dan kan hulle sê, "Okay, ons weet ons gaan soveel olie uittrek, en ons gaan dit vir so lank uittrek." En dan kan hulle sê, "Okay, "great," ons gaan dan soveel teruggee aan die gemeenskap. Ons gaan hierdie programme loods om die mense opgelei te kry. Ons gaan al daardie tipe goed doen." Dit is dan wanneer jy, wat hulle noem 'n "Social and Labour plan" tipe ding moet doen. En dan moet jy in baie meer diepte gaan. Die "community profile". Jy moet gaan kyk watter behoeftes daar is. Al daardie tipe goed. En dan kom daardie impakte deur. En onthou dit is nie net daardie tipe goed wat gebeur nie. Daar is wat hulle noem die "secondary impacts" en daardie tipe goed. Dit is die goed wat so bietjie moeiliker is om te meet en met sekerheid te sê, maar byvoorbeeld as jy 'n olie rig het en daardie tipe goed; vir elke persoon wat op daardie olie rig is, is daar gewoonlik 'n ratio, daar is gewoonlik 'n verhouding. So, daardie een persoon het 'n ... Gaan instansie nodig hê om na sy mediese goed te kyk. Hy gaan nodig hê dat daar klinieke moet wees. Dat daar plekke moet wees om te bly as hulle van die boot afkom. Al daardie tipe goed. Dat daar restaurante is om te eet; plekke om te slaap. Dit is goed wat moeilik is om te meet en duidelike te sê. 'n Mens kan nie nou sê hoeveel dit gaan wees nie, maar daar is al daardie sekondêre impak. So, wanneer 'n mens produksie fase doen; dan kan 'n mens daardie goed meer akkuraat bepaal en dan begin, en dan kan kyk wat dit is.</p> <p>I think that's a very accurate description. So in this "reconnaissance permit" may be very little work. The jobs that are going out now are maybe for the people like us, for other scientists working on the boat, the "PAM Operators", the MMOs, all those guys, understand. But the following works; then there might be an opportunity. How that stuff likes at this point; can't we tell you right now. And it would be irresponsible for me to tell you, "Yes, there's going to be definite, 100% assured work," because we don't know what the source is. Understand. And that determines whether there will be next programs then. When it comes to the production side, when they pull the oil out of the ground, then they can say, "Okay, we know we're going to pull out so much oil, and we're going to pull it out for so long." And then they can say, "Okay, great," we're going to give so much back to the community then. We're going to launch these programs to get the people trained. We're going to do all that type of stuff." That's when you have to do what they call a "Social and Labour plan" type of thing. And then you have to go into much more depth. The "community profile". You need to go and see what needs there are. All that type of</p>

EIMS Verw./
EIMS Ref

1520

Projek Naam/
Project Name

TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA

Item No	Item
	<p>stuff. And then those impacts come through. And remember it's not just that type of stuff that happens. There's what they call the "secondary impacts" and that type of stuff. It's the stuff that's that little bit harder to measure and say for sure, but for example if you have an oil rig and that type of stuff; For every person who is directed at that oil, there is usually a ratio, there is usually a ratio. So, that one person has a... Going to need institution to look at his medical stuff. He's going to need there to be clinics. That there should be places to stay when they get off the boat. All that type of stuff. That there are restaurants to eat; places to sleep. These are things that are difficult to measure and say clearly. One cannot say now how much it will be, but there is already that secondary impact. So, when one does production phase; Then one can determine that stuff more accurately and then start, and then see what it is.</p>
e.	<p>Chief Nicolaas Booyesen</p> <p>Ek is senior hoofman, Nicolaas Booyesen. My vraag is eerste. U sê u en Searcher is beide op daardie blok in die aansoek proses. So, ek wil weet hoeveel jaar is u al besig om met die voorbereidings te doen om vandag hier met ons gemeenskap te kom die vooropgestelde idees te kom deel? En dan wil ek weet nadat ... Ek moet nou eers hier antwoord kry hoeveel jaar u al besig is, voordat ek nou verder kan gaan.</p> <p><i>I am senior chief, Nicolaas Booyesen. My question is first. You say you and Searcher are both on that block in the application process. So, I want to know how many years have you been doing the preparations to come here today with our community to come and share the preconceived notions? And then I want to know after... I just have to get an answer here now how many years you've been busy, before I go any further ka n now.</i></p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Ons is vroeër hierdie jaar aangestel deur Searcher, en toe later aangestel deur TGS. So, dit is nou 'n paar maande wat ons nou besig is met daardie twee projekte. Ja, ons het nie vooropgestelde idees nie.</p> <p><i>We were hired earlier this year by Searcher, and then later hired by TGS. So, it's been a few months now that we're working on those two projects now. Yes, we don't have preconceived notions.</i></p> <p>Chief Nicolaas Booyesen</p> <p>So u werk direk vir Searcher? So, hulle betaal mos vir u? So, u werk vir hulle. Al het u u eie company, u word betaal deur hulle om die ding te kom doen. Met ander woorde, hulle is 'n maatskappy wat al jare bestaan. U doen al vir jare die goed. So, toe u en u maatskappy die gedagte gekry het van die idee van navorsing doen in die San se gebiedswaters en sy grondgebied; het u nie gedink dat u moet uitreik na die mense toe, en met die mense 'n gesprek aansit rakende dit waaraan u nou dink wat moontlik kan ontwikkeling wees of moontlike impakte het op die lewenswyse van die kusbewoners? Die visservolk. Nou vandag kom u met vooropgestelde idees sonder dat die San se free prior and informed consent daar betrokke is. U het nooit van die tydstip wat u en Searcher gekommunikeer het ... Searcher het al dieselfde goed gehoor. Hy stel nou net 'n ander agent aan. Hy het al klomp verskillende agente aangestel. Hy stel nou 'n ander agent aan. Hy het by vemale gehoor ... Hy het nooit die San gemeenskappe nie ... Hy nooi almal. Al die gemeenskappe behalwe die San gemeenskap, maar hy wil in die San se grondgebied en gebiedswaters, wil hy kom delf; inligting kom soek. Ons het nie julle se wetenskap in ons se argeologiese gebied nodig nie. As ons wil navorsing doen, doen ons dit op ons manier. Ons inheemse leefwyse sal vir ons bepaal hoe ons navorsing gedoen wil hê. U is nie 'n Suid-Afrikaanse maatskappy nie; u verteenwoordig nie 'n Suid-Afrikaanse maatskappy nie. Suid-Afrika het nie hierdie gas en olie nodig nie. Suid-Afrika is nie so 'n ontwikkelde land nie. Searcher het reeds vir ons gesê dat daar is nie 'n manier hoe hulle ons kinders kan vooraf laat oplei sodat hulle die kundiges op daardie bote kan bekom nie. Hulle</p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p>het gesê hulle kan dit nie doen nie. U het dieselfde van hulle af. Jy kan dit nie doen nie, want daardie mense word saam met al ingevoer. Die bote, alles. Die bystandbote, alles kom in.</p> <p>In Australia. In New Zealand. In Kanada. In Amerika. Amerkia het reeds al sy bedrywighede, sy seismic bedrywighede gestaak in 2016 al, nadat die omgewings-aktiviste en die Khoikhoi groepe, en die San groepe gekant gewees het teen sy operasies, maar hy is ten gunste van klimaatsveranderings prosedures. Nou Suid-Afrika is ook 'n land wat ten gunste is van koolstofvermindering in die land, maar hier kom u met u buitelandse geld om vir Mantashe deurmekaar te maak. Mantashe het nie minerale nie. Hy het geen natuurlike hulpbronne nie. Dit behoort aan die inheemse bevolking wat die San gemeenskappe is. So, alvorens u nog nie met die San gemeenskappe gekonsulteer het, meaningfully, sodat ons saam tot by hierdie gevoltrekking kan kom nie; sal en gaan u nie toestemming kry om navorsing te doen in ons gebiedswaters nie. Because daai rif wat julle van praat; hy strek daar uit die Suid uit tot in die Noord-see. Daardie rif is 'n broeiplek van ons se visbronne; van ons se voedsel waar vanaf die wêreld afhanklik is. Julle het klaar die Pacific Ocean vergiftig. So, waar gaan die wêreld nou nog in 'n ander plek as Suid-Afrika hierdie belangrike bron van voedsel kry? Nêrens anders as hier nie. So, u kan nie kom met u klankgeluide nie. Daardie goed maak 'n massiewe klankgeluid, because dit moet dwarsdeur die aarde gaan van daardie klipbanke en dit is verskeie tipe rotslae. So, as daardie klank; hy gaan al harder, al harder hier af wanneer kan daardie ding daardie dier stop? Hy maak daardie dier al hoe deurmekaar. So gaan jy ons se voedselbronne deviate. So veroorsaak dit laat ons se visbronne tot niet gaan. Nie net ons se visbronne nie; julle wys niks daar van die skulpe en die koraal riwwe en die goed wat alles tot niet gaan gaan nie. So, ek, as 'n teenwoordiger van die bloedlynfamilies van die Weskus se San gemeenskappe sê, Namens die Paddaman Chief dat seismic aktiwiteite gaan nêrens in die Weskus van die Weskaap plaasvind nie. Op tot in Hondeklipbaai, Port Nolloth; niks. Ons gee nie toestemming nie.</p> <p><i>So you work directly for Searcher? So, they're paying for you? So, you work for them. Even if you have your own company, you get paid by them to come and do the trick. In other words, they are a company that has been around for years. You've been doing the stuff for years. So, when you and your company got the idea of doing research in the San's territorial waters and its territory; Didn't you think you should reach out to the people, and have a conversation with those people regarding what you're thinking about right now that could potentially be development or have potential impacts on the way of life of the coastal residents? The fishing people. Now today you come up with preconceived notions without the San's free prior and informed consent involved. You never knew of the time you and Searcher communicated... Searcher had already heard the same stuff. He's just hiring another agent now. He has hired many different agents. He now appoints another agent. He'd heard from many... He never has the San communities... He invites everyone. All the communities except the San community, but he wants to dig into the San's territory and territorial waters; information come searching. We don't need your science in our archaeological area. If we want to research, we do it our way. Our indigenous way of life will determine for us how we want research done. You are not a South African company; you do not represent a South African company. South Africa does not need this gas and oil. South Africa is not such a developed country. Searcher has already told us that there is no way they can have our children trained beforehand so that they can obtain the experts on those boats. They said they couldn't do it. You have the same from them. You can't do that because those people are imported along with all. The boats, everything. The standby boats, everything comes in.</i></p> <p><i>In Australia. In New Zealand. In Canada. In America. Amerkia has already ceased all its operations, its seismic activities in 2016, after environmental activists and the Khoikhoi groups, and the San groups opposed his operations, but he is in favor of climate change procedures. Now South Africa is also a country that is in favour of carbon reduction in the country, but here you come with your foreign money to mess up for Mantashe. Mantashe lacks minerals. He has no natural resources. It belongs to the indigenous people who are the San communities. So, before you haven't consulted with the San</i></p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p>communities, so that we can get to this consummation together; will and will not get you permission to conduct research in our territorial waters. Because that ridge you're talking about; he extended there from the South into the North Sea. That reef is a breeding ground of our fish resources; of we food where from the world depends. You've finished poisoning the Pacific Ocean. So, where is the world going to find this important source of food other than South Africa? Nowhere but here. So, you can't come with your sound sounds. That stuff makes a massive sound sound, because it has to go all over the earth from those stone benches and it's several types of rock layers. So, as that sound; He's going down here harder, ever louder when can that thing stop that beast? He's messing up that beast more and more. So you're going to destroy our food sources. So it causes us to nullify our fish resources. Not just us fish sources; You don't show anything there about the shells and the coral reefs and the stuff that's going to go to waste. So, I, as a presenter of the bloodline families of the West Coast's San communities say, On behalf of the Frogman Chief that seismic activities are not going to take place anywhere in the West Coast of the Western Cape. Up to Hondeklip Bay, Port Nolloth; Nothing. We don't give permission.</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Dankie Chief. Ek werk nie direk vir Searcher nie. Hoe dit werk is, hulle wil 'n impak studie gedoen hê, omdat hulle 'n lisensie wil hê. So, die wet sê dat hulle moet dan 'n persoon soos ons aanstel om dit te kom doen. En onthou hulle moet ons betaal of die goedkeuring gekry word of nie. So, ek wil net sê baie dankie vir dit. Dit is vir my baie belangrik dat u deelgeneem het. Dit is nie ons intensie om hierdie projek op julle te kom afdwing nie. Die idee is nie om dit te kom doen nie. Die tradisionele leierskap is vir ons baie belangrik. So, dit is hoekom ons probeer kom na die gemeenskappe toe. Dit is hoekom ons vir ons spesialiste gevra het om asseblief met julle te kom gesels. Om by julle te kom kuier. Om by julle te kom hoor hoe voel julle daarvoor? Wat sien julle en wat is julle persepsie oor die projek? En dit is nie om 'n ding net te kom afdwing, en te kom sê, "Ons wil vir julle kom "bulldoze" en dit is die einde van die storie nie. So, ek is jammer as dit die indruk is wat geskep is.</p> <p><i>Thanks Chief. I don't work directly for Searcher. The way it works, they want an impact study, because they want a license. So, the law says that they must then appoint a person like us to come and do it. And remember they have to pay us whether the approval is gotten or not. So, I just want to say thank you so much for that. It is very important to me that you participated. It is not our intention to come and impose this project on you. The idea is not to come and do it. The traditional leadership is very important to us. So, that's why we're trying to get to the communities. That is why we have asked our specialists to please come and talk to you. To come visit you. To come and hear from you how do you feel about it? What do you see and what is your perception about the project? And it's not to just come and force a thing, and come and say, "We want to come and bulldoze for you and that's the end of the story. So, I'm sorry if that's the impression that was created.</i></p>
f.	<p>Chief Nicolaas Booysen</p> <p>Ek wil net iets onder u aandag bring. U is bewus van die hofuitspraak vanoggend? So wat is die doel van hierdie proses dan?</p> <p><i>I just want to bring something to your attention. You are aware of the court ruling this morning? So what is the purpose of this process then?</i></p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Ek is bewus daarvan, ja. Wat is die doel ...? Die hof se beslissing oor die Shell saak langs die wildekus is 'n baie belangrike hofspraak. Ons is baie bewus van dit en dit kan redelike belangrike gevolge hê. Ons gaan ook, as EIMS, kyk na daardie hofuitspraak. Ons is tot 'n mate bewus van die tekortkominge in van die vorige prosesse, en ons het probeer om daardie goed op 'n ander manier te doen. So, ek weet in daardie</p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p>proses het hulle nie so breedvoerig met die gemeenskappe gekonsulteer nie, onder andere. Ons probeer 'n bietjie meer hier na die gemeenskap te kom. Ons probeer by julle, as die leiers, te kom hoor en te kom sê, "Ons erken julle as die leiers in die gemeenskap, en ons erken die vissermanne se moeilikheid. En ons verstaan dat ..."</p> <p>In Suid-Afrika, op hierdie stadium, moet ons aansoek doen by die Departement om die goed te doen. En dan met ons die publieke deelname doen volgens daardie wette. So, ons wil glad nie wegkruip agter die feit dat daar net daardie wetgewing is nie. Dit is hoekom ons spesifiek met julle kom gesels het en by hulle wil kom hoor het. Maar ons het opgeneem, en ons gaan dit duidelik maak uit hierdie vergadering uit, dat dit is hoe julle voel as 'n gemeenskap en as die San mense. So, dit is duidelike daarso. In terme van die ander lande; hulle is nog steeds besig met hulle eie goed. Hulle het hulle eie wetgewing. Hulle eie maniere hoe hulle dit wil doen. En dit moet ook gerespekteer wees, want die idee van hierdie studie is om te kyk of hulle nie die visse gaan wegjaag nie. En as dit nou op die einde van die dag uitkom dat dit 'n groot negatiewe impak gaan hê op die omgewing, die mense, die vissers; dan sal ons sê, "Nee, ons stel nie voor dat dit aangaan nie." En dan moet daardie ouens vir ons nogsteeds betaal. Hulle betaal vir die werk wat gedoen word en nie vir die goedkeuring nie. Hulle koop nie 'n lisensie. Hulle kan nie daardie lisensie koop nie. En soos ek al in die verlede ook gesê het; daar is ouens wat dit probeer doen het en dit nie reggekry het nie. Ons job is om seker te maak dat julle gehoor word, en dat die omgewing beskerm word.</p> <p><i>I'm aware of that, yes. What is the purpose...? The court's decision on the Shell case along the wild coast is a very important court speech. We are very aware of this and it can have fairly important consequences. We're also going to, as EIMS, look at that court ruling. We are to some extent aware of the shortcomings in some of the previous processes, and we have tried to do that stuff in a different way. So, I know in that process they didn't consult with the communities as extensively, among other things. We're trying to get to the community a little bit more here. We try to hear from you, as the leaders, and to come and say, "We recognize you as the leaders in the community, and we acknowledge the fishermen's trouble. And we understand that..."</i></p> <p><i>In South Africa, at this stage, we have to apply to the Department to do the study. And then with us doing the public participation according to those laws. So, we don't want to hide behind the fact that there's just that legislation at all. That is why we specifically came to talk to you and want to hear from them. But we recorded, and we're going to make it clear from this meeting, that this is how you feel as a community and as the San people. In terms of the other countries; they're still doing their own stuff. They have their own legislation. Their own ways of doing it. And that should also be respected, because the idea of this study is to see if they're not going to chase the fish away. And if it comes out now at the end of the day that it's going to have a huge negative impact on the environment, the people, the fishermen; then we'll say, "No, we're not suggesting this go on." And then those guys still have to pay for us. They pay for the work done and not for the approval. They don't buy a license. They can't buy that license. And as I've said in the past, too; There are guys who tried to do it and didn't get it right. Our job is to make sure that you are heard, and that the environment is protected.</i></p>
g.	<p>John Van Der Heever</p> <p>My naam is John van der Heever. Ek sluit aan by die metafoor van juffrou Shoshola wat gesê het sy het as dit vyf honderd kilometer Suidoos van ons af, op die Ceres berge sneeu, dan voel ons dit hier. En dit is dieselfde wat ek dink, wat sy bedoel met die seismiese navorsing wat u beplan. Nou, ons weet Europa het 'n tekort aan energie, en daar word nou sake gedoen met energie; is die plan. Nou, hoe gaan ons voorkom dat daar breek sal kom wat betref korrupsie binne in hierdie hele proses? Hoe beplan julle om korrupsie hok te slaan, because corruption is quite prevalent in our country, and it has a huge impact on</p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p>us as individuals, although it seems not like it be. Verder, het ek ook opgelet dat u nie eintlik juis voorsiening maak vir die voël lewe daarso nie. Dit is meestal te doen met wat op die sediment en onder die sediment aangaan, wat ook vir my 'n groot kommerwekkend is, want ons wat hier langs die kuslyn lewe; daar word nou 'n impak studie gemaak in die see vir natuurlike hulpbronne, maar die mees belangrike faktor wat vir my blyk te wees is die mense wat langsaan die strande bly. Soos Lambertsbaai en al die ander kUSDorpe, behalwe Saldanha. Saldanha is nou meestal geïndustrialiseer nadat hulle nou baie vis uitgewis het na 'n lang tyd, en dit lyk nou byna soos 'n spookdorp, want daar staan baie wit olifante daarso. Maar die industrialisasie van Saldanha, van die hele Weskus se skiereiland; dit gebeur en ons kan sien die impakte wat dit het op die lewende marine bronne, en die ekosisteem rondom Saldanhabaai hawe. En wat bederf die ekonomiese impak; sal ons nou nie eintlik aan ons eie bas voel nie. Maar die mense wat beleggings doen, en wat die eksplorاسie werk sal doen; hulle sal die voordeel te kry van al hulpbronne, maar die hulpbronne is deel van ons se gebiedswaters. Want as dit nie gewees het nie, sou u nie vir ons gekonsulteer het oor dit wat daar sal gebeur nie. Nou hoe sal die sosio-ekonomiese impak gedoen word teenoor die mense, soos ek wat nou hier praat, en elke ander om te kyk wat is die lewensstandaarde van die mense waar u nou die hulpbron vir die wes Europa sal kom ontgin waar u dit ten duurste sal betaal. Alhoewel dit baie valuta vir ons beteken, beteken dit nie ons sal daarvan kan lewe nie, want die korrupsie, soos ek genoem het in die begin, is groot. En die mense was die geld aanmekaar tot daar waar dit nie nodig is nie. Maar die sosio-ekonomiese impak en die uitvloeisel van die bevindinge; hoe sal ons weet wat die wetenskaplikes daar aanvang en wat vir hulle kwel en wat 'n negatiewe impak kan hê. Nie net vir ons nie, maar op die ekosisteem, soos dit nou daaruit sien. Baie dankie.</p> <p><i>My name is John van der Heever. I join the metaphor of Miss Shoshola who said she had if it snowed five hundred miles South-East from us, on the Ceres mountains, then we felt it here. And it's the same thing I think, what she means by the seismic research that you're planning. Now, we know Europe has an energy shortage, and business is now being done with energy; is the plan. Now, how are we going to prevent breaks from coming in terms of corruption within this whole process? How do you plan to curb corruption, because corruption is quite prevalant in our country, and it has a huge impact on us as individuals, although it seems not like it be. Furthermore, I also noticed that you don't actually exactly cater to the bird life thereso. It's mostly to do with what's going on on the sediment and under the sediment, which is also a big concern to me because we who live here along the coastline; There is now an impact being made in the sea for natural resources, but the most important factor that seems to me to be the people who live next door to the beaches. Like Lamberts Bay and all the other coastal towns except Saldanha. Saldanha is now mostly industrialized having now wiped out a lot of fish after a long time, and it looks almost like a ghost town now, because there are a lot of white elephants standing thereso. But the industrialization of Saldanha, of the entire West Coast peninsula; it's happening and we can see the impacts it has on the living marine resources, and the ecosystem around Saldanha Bay harbour. And what spoils the economic impact; we won't actually feel on our own bass now. But the people who make investments, and who will do the exploration work; They will get the benefit of all resources, but the resources are part of our territorial waters. Because if it hadn't been, you wouldn't have consulted us about what would happen there. Now how will the socio-economic impact be done towards the people, like me who are talking here now, and every other to look at what are the living standards of the people where you will now come and exploit the resource for the western Europe where you will pay it dearly. Although it means a lot of currency to us, it doesn't mean we'll be able to live off of it because the corruption, as I mentioned in the beginning, is huge. And the people were putting the money together until there where it's not needed. But the socio-economic impact and the outcome of the findings; how will we know what the scientists are doing there and what is troubling them and what could have a negative impact. Not just for us, but on the ecosystem, as it sees from it now. Thanks a lot.</i></p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Mnr van der Heever, jy is doodreg. As die wind vyf honderd kilometer vêr waai van 'n berg af; ek weet ek bly daar aan die onderkant van Lesotho daar in die Oos Kaap. Ek voel 'n bergwind as hy afkom, en hy word warm. So, ek verstaan die vergelyking. En op dieselfde manier is die see nie net op een plek nie. Jy kan dalk daar iets gaan doen, en dan dink jy dit gaan net daar affekteer nie. Ons verstaan dit. Ons is heeltemal aanboord daarmee, en dit is hoekom ons 'n bietjie breër kyk. Ons kyk nie net na daardie spesifieke aansoek area nie. Ons kan nie net nie. Jy moet breër kyk as dit. In hierdie geval is die aansoek area redelik groot. So, as 'n mens breër kyk, kyk jy baie breed. En so ons kyk al die pad teen die Weskus op. Daar is selfs van die immigrasie goed wat buite die Suid-Afrikaanse waters gaan. Daar is van die skepe wat buite die Suid-Afrikaanse water gaan. So, daar is allerande impakte wat weier is as dit. So, julle sal sien as ons kaarte insit van die areas, is dit baie keer kaarte vir die hele Suid-Afrika. Verstaan. So, daar is allerande goed wat 'n mens moet kyk na breë impakte waar daardie voël gaan van hieraf, en hy vlieg soentoe in die Winter. En hy gaan soentoe in die somer, en al daardie tipe goed. Dit is baie belangrik. Askuus as ek te vinnig deur die goed gegaan het, of as ek oor goed gegaan het, maar ons kyk definitief na al die voël lewe en goed ook. Dit is baie belangrik. Daar is pikkewyne. Daar is allerande voëls, seemeue; al daardie tipe goed. So, daar is beskermde areas vir die voëls. Daar is belangrike voël areas. Al daardie goed word na gekyk as deel van die Marine ekologie. So, ons weet hulle voer op die visse in die see, en hulle vlieg oor die areas. Hulle kan ook deur die bote geslaan word; al daardie tipe goed. So, dit is belangrike goed om na te kyk, en dit is belangrik dat meneer dit ook uitgewys het. So, baie dankie vir dit. Dan van die energie en goed, en waar die energie heen gaan. Op hierdie stadium kan ek nie sê nie, want die bron word nog nie uitgehaal nie. Maar wat ek weet is, ons werk binne in Suid-Afrika. Ons is binne in 'n wêreld omgewing.</p> <p>So, daar daar's bronne onder mekaar uitgevoer word, en hier ontgun word, en uitgevoer word vir geld en so aan, maar dan binne in Suid-Afrika ook, op hierdie stadium, het ons redelike probleme met energie. En ek dink soos hulle vantevore ook gesê het is, die tipe energie wat ons op hierdie stadium gebruik in Suid-Afrika is hoofsaaklik steenkool. En daardie steenkool, as jy hom ... En dit is die bad steenkool wat hulle brand op hierdie stadium. As jy daardie outjie brand ... Ek weet nie hoeveel van julle was al in Mpumalanga gewees nie, maar daardie area lyk sleg. Dit lyk terrible. En dit is van die besoedelings hotspots in die wêreld, eintlik, as 'n mens daarna gaan kyk. So, wanneer 'n mens dan gaan kyk, op 'n manier gaan ons as 'n land moet oorbeweeg na 'n ander bron van energie toe, op 'n stadium, om daardie klimaatverandering impak ... Daardie impak is, jy weet; daardie goed te verminder. En wat die ouens nou sê, en wat die land se regering nou gesê het, is dat hulle wil transition. So, dit is die hele storie waar nou as ons sê transition, dan beteken dit ons moet eventueel by die solar panels, by die windturbines; ons moet by daardie goed uitkom. Want ons op hierdie stadium van die geveg, kan ons nie net die switch fliëk nie. Daar is nie genoeg sonpanele en windpanele, en hidro-elektrisiteit en allerhande ander bronne vir ons om net dit te doen nie. Dan gaan ons almal twenty-four-seven load shedding hê. So, wat ons moet doen, ons moet stadig afklim van dit. So, wanneer 'n steenkool kragentrale afgaan; moet ons dan oorsakel na iets soos 'n gas toe. As die gas brand, jy brand nogsteeds iets. Dit gaan nogsteeds koolstofdiksied in die lug insit, maar hy doen dit baie skoner, en hy doen dit baie minder. So, met ander woorde, dit gaan al klaar jou impak verminder. So, die enigste probleem is in Suid-Afrika, voer ons al ons olie en al ons gas, of die oorgroter meerderheid voer ons in. Volgens die Integrated Resource Plan moet ons daardie gas en olie hier probeer soek, sodat dit punt nommer een dalk nie so duur is om in te voer nie en dat ons dalk ons eie sekuriteit het hierso.</p> <p>In terme van die sekuriteit en daardie goed; al hierdie goed gebeur op hierdie stadium binne die Suid-Afrikaanse waters. Dit is wat ons noem daardie exclusive economic zone. Dit is onder die beheer van die Suid-Afrikaanse mense, en die Suid-Afrikaanse mense het die regering aangestel om sekere goed te doen.</p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p>In hierdie fase van hierdie projek; as 'n mens kyk na die sekuriteit en daardie tipe goed, dan gaan dit belangrik wees om na daardie goed te kyk in die volgende fases. So, wanneer daardie bron daar is, en al daardie goed, moet 'n mens kyk dat dit op die regte manier bestee word. Dat daar die regte protokolle in plek is. Dat dit op die regte manier gedoen word, sodat die mense nie seer kry nie. Sodat daar nie onruste kom nie en al daardie tipe goed. So, in terme van daardie goed, is dit baie belangrik om die volgende fase te kyk na dit. Op hierdie stadium kan ons nie sê nie, want ons weet nie hoeveel olie daar is nie. Ons weet nie eers of daar even olie daar is nie. So, hierdie is alles deel van 'n legkaart bymekaar sit, op die ou einde van die dag, om te kan kyk wat is daar. En dan kan daardie groter fase, wat meneer nou gevra het, moet dit dan beantwoord word. Hulle moet dan later gaan kyk na daardie tipe goed, voordat hulle dan aangaan. In terme van die korrupsie. Ja, ek verstaan dat daar korrupsie in Suid-Afrika is. Daar is korrupsie regoor die wereld. Suid-Afrika het ons ongelukkig baie deurgeloop deur die korrupsie die laaste paar jare. Die laaste paar eeue eintlik seker maar. So, ons verstaan dat daar 'n hele omgewing is waarbinne in dit is, en daar is korrupsie wat plaasvind. As ons kyk na vandag se hofspraak wat uitgelewer is, dan behoort dit vir ons almal eintlik 'n belangrike ding te wees, en dit behoort vir ons eintlik 'n pluimpie te wees om te sê dat as daar iets gebeur het wat nie reg was nie, dan kan ons te minste nog iets daaraan doen. Ons het nog 'n hof wat onafhanklik is en ons kan onself na die hof toe went en sê, "Ons stem nie saam met dit nie, ten spyte van die feit dat daar goedkeuring was en goed. So, as daar sulke ongeregtighede gebeur, dan is ek baie bly dat ons in Suid-Afrika bly waar dit te minste nog iets is wat ons kan doen daaraan, en dit kan doen. En dit is ons demokratiese reg in hierdie land om dit te kan doen, en ons moet dit gebruik. So, hierdie is nie die be all and end all nie. Daar is daardie "avenues" en ek is baie bly dat ons in Suid-Afrika bly vir dit.</p> <p>Onthou dan van die ekonomiese impakte. Daar gaan verseker ekonomiese impakte wees. Soos ek gesê het, jy weet, Suid-Afrika het energie nodig op hierdie stadium, so, dit is hoekom die ouens wil kyk watter energie is daar. Ons weet ons het baie son, maar ons het nog nie al die sonpanele nie. Ons weet ons het verskriklik baie wind, maar ons het nog nie al die windturbines nie. Ons weet ons het dalk baie olie, en ons het dalk baie gas. Kan ons dit vinnig genoeg uithaal? Weet ons hoeveel daar is? Al daardie vrae moet beantwoord word, maar dit is deel van die legkaart wat gebou moet word op hierdie stadium. En dit is hoekom die ouens agter dit is. So, as 'n mens gaan kyk na die needs and desirability van die hele storie; dit is hoekom hulle agter daardie hele storie aan is. Dit beteken nie net omdat daar 'n need is en dat hulle dit desire dat dit net gedoen kan word nie, en dit is hoekom daar 'n EIA proses is. Dit is hoekom daar dan 'n apél proses is. Dit is hoekom daar 'n hof is, as die dinge nie gedoen moet word so dit gedoen moet word nie. Maar die ekonomiese impak is baie belangrik. Die ekonomie ... En dit gaan tog oor, "Het ons genoeg energie, en waar gaan ons daardie energie vandaan kry." En dan moet ons dit gaan doen op die regte manier.</p> <p><i>Mr van der Heever, you are dead right. If the wind blows five hundred miles far from a mountain; I know I live there at the bottom of Lesotho there in the Eastern Cape. I feel a mountain wind when he comes down, and he gets hot. So, I understand the comparison. And in the same way, the sea is not only in one place. You might go do something there, and then you think it's just going to affect there. We get it. We're totally on board with it, and that's why we're looking a little broader. We're not just looking at that specific application area. We can't just. You have to look broader than that. In this case, the application area is quite large. So, if one looks wider, one looks very broad. And so we look all the way up the West Coast. There is even some of the immigration stuff that goes outside the South African waters. There are some of the ships that go outside the South African water. So, there are all the impacts that have been rejected as that. So, you'll see if we put in maps of the areas, a lot of times it's maps for the whole of South Africa. Understand. So, there's all the stuff that one has to look at broad impacts where that bird goes from here, and he flies kissing in the Winter. And he goes kissing in the summer, and all that type of stuff. It is very important. Askus if I went through the stuff too fast, or if I was about stuff, but we're definitely looking at all the bird life and stuff too. It is very important. There are penguins.</i></p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p><i>There are all-edged birds, sea gulls; all that type of stuff. Thus, there are protected areas for the birds. There are important bird areas. All that stuff is looked at as part of the Marine ecology. So, we know they feed on the fish in the ocean, and they fly over those areas. They can also be beaten by the boats; all that type of stuff. So, that's important stuff to look at, and it's important that sir pointed that out as well. So, thank you so much for that. Then of the energy and stuff, and where the energy goes. At this point, I can't say because the source isn't taken out yet. But what I know is, we are working inside South Africa. We are inside a world environment.</i></p> <p><i>So, there's resources being exported amongst themselves, and here's to be disenfranchised, and exported for money and so on, but then inside South Africa as well, at this point, we have reasonable problems with energy. And I think as they said before, the type of energy that we're using at this point in South Africa is mainly coal. And that coal, if you let him... And it's the tub of coal they're burning at this point. If you burn that little guy... I don't know how many of you have been to Mpumalanga, but that area looks bad. It seems terrible. And these are some of the pollution hotspots in the world, actually, if one is going to look at them. So, when one is going to look then, in a way, we're going to have to move as a country over to another source of energy then, at some point, to that climate change impact... That impact is, you know; reducing that stuff. And what the guys are saying now, and what the country's government has said now, is that they want to transition. So, that's the whole story where now when we say transition, then that means we have to get to the solar panels, at the wind turbines; We need to get to that stuff. Because at this stage of the fight, we can't just watch the switch movie. There aren't enough solar panels and wind panels, and hydroelectricity and all sorts of other sources for us to do just that. Then we're all going to have twenty-four-seven load shedding. So what we have to do, we have to slowly get off it. So, when a coal-fired power plant goes down; should we then switch to something like a guest. If the gas is burning, you're still burning something. It's still going to put carbon dioxide into the air, but he's doing it a lot cleaner, and he's doing it a lot less. So, in other words, it's already going to reduce your impact. So, the only problem is in South Africa, do we import all our oil and all our gas, or the vast majority of us import. According to the Integrated Resource Plan, we should try to look for that gas and oil here, so that point number one may not be as expensive to import and we may have our own security hereso.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of the security and that stuff; all this stuff is happening within the South African waters at this point. That's what we call that exclusive economic zone. It is under the control of the South African people, and the South African people have appointed the government to do certain things.</i></p> <p><i>In this phase of this project; If one looks at the security and that type of stuff, then it's going to be important to look at that stuff in the next stages. So, when that source is there, and all that stuff, one has to see that it's spent the right way. That there are the right protocols in place. That it's done the right way, so the people don't get hurt. So that there aren't any unrests coming and all that type of stuff. So, in terms of that stuff, it's really important to watch the next phase after that. At this point, we can't say because we don't know how much oil there is. We don't even know if there's even oil there. So, this is all part of putting a puzzle together, at the end of the day, to be able to see what's there. And then that larger phase, which Sir has now asked, it must then be answered. They then have to go and look at that type of stuff later, before they then move on. In terms of the corruption. Yes, I understand that there is corruption in South Africa. There is corruption all over the world. South Africa, unfortunately, has seen us through a lot through the corruption over the last few years. The last few centuries actually sure but. So, we understand that there's a whole environment that's in there, and there's corruption that's taking place. If we look at today's court case that has been handed down, then it should actually be an important thing for all of us, and it should actually be a feather in our cap to say that if something happened that wasn't right, then at least we can still do something about it. We have another court that is independent and we can go to court and say, "We don't agree with that, despite the fact that there was approval and stuff. So, if such injustices happen, then I am very happy that we live in South Africa where it is at least</i></p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p><i>another thing we can do about it, and do it. And it is our democratic right in this country to be able to do that, and we should use it. So, this is not the be all and end all. There are those "avenues" and I am very happy that we are staying in South Africa for it.</i></p> <p><i>Then remember about the economic impacts. There are going to be economic impacts for sure. Like I said, you know, South Africa needs energy at this point, so, that's why the guys want to see what energy is there. We know we have a lot of sun, but we don't have all the solar panels yet. We know we have an awful lot of wind, but we don't have all the wind turbines yet. We know we may have a lot of oil, and we may have a lot of gas. Can we get it out fast enough? Do we know how many there are? All those questions need to be answered, but it's part of the puzzle that needs to be built at this point. And that's why the guys are behind it. So, if one is going to look at the needs and desirability of the whole story; That's why they're after that whole story. It doesn't just mean that there's a need and they want it to just be done, and that's why there's an EIA process. This is why there is then an appeal process. That's why there's a court, if the things shouldn't be done so they should be done. But the economic impact is very important.</i></p>
h.	<p>Nikkie Alfreds</p> <p>Baie dankie. Ek wil net deel met die vorige sprekers wat hier gesê het, wat gepraat het, maar ek is Nikkie Alfreds van Lambertsbaai. Ek is 'n visserman en ek is 'n gemeenskapsleier. Die vorige sprekers het hier gepraat van, "hier is baie min vissermanne," maar hierdie Lambertsbaai is 'n bona fide vissergemeenskap. Ons is 'n vissergemeenskap. Ons boer nie met aartappels nie, en dit nie. Ons se ouers het vir ons groot gemaak uit die Marine bron uit. So, hierdie Lambertsbaai is 'n vissergemeenskap. Daar dit nou weer vir ons oortuig wat die minister nou uitgegee het by DEF, vyf-en-veertig by die kleinskaal se vissermanne, is daar vyf-en-veertig mense wat nou gekwalifiseer is vir 'n kleinskaalse vissermanne, wat 'n permit gekry het om die reg tot Marine bron. Ek vra af wat die visserman is, "Waar is my reg?" Want ek is 'n agter lewende vissergemeenskap; ek het 'n reg tot Marine bron. Ek het 'n reg om te lewe. Ek het 'n reg om te werk. Waar is my reg? Hoekom moet van ons mense vir ons klaar kom identifiseer en te sê, "Jy is nie 'n visserman nie." Maar ons is 'n vissergemeenskap. Ek is baie bekommerd oor hier Lambertsbaai, want ons dorp het nie ekonomiese. Ons kinders is werkloos. Niemand van hierdie leiers, as hulle hier kom in 'n vergadering, praat hulle nie oor die nood van Lambertsbaai nie. Hulle praat oor hulleself. Julle gaan die bron beskuldig. Julle sal dit doen. Elkeen het sy werk. Julle het navorsing gedoen om te kyk hoe kan julle die bronne beskerm. Maar dan hoort daar nogsteeds vir jou gevra, "Hoe lank is jy in die bedryf? Hoe lank doen jy hierdie werk?" Ons is nie daar om vir julle kom baklei vir hoor te doen nie. Ons is daar, want ons soek hulp. Ons vra, "Hoe kan ons ons dorp se ekonomies ontwikkel? Hoe kan ons ons kinders werk gee? Ons kinders ly honger. Ons kinders staan op die straat. Hulle het nie kos nie. Ek praat van, "Dit is wat die leiers moet doen." By elke vergadering ... Ek was nou in die Kaap gewees vir vier dae. Het hulle my uitgenooi na 'n konferensie toe. En ek het gegaan uit Lambertsbaai uit; nie vir my nie.</p> <p>Ek het nie geloop vra vir koelte nie. Ek het gegaan na die minister toe en ek het vier werkskepping projekte gehad wat ek vir hulle gewys het. Ek kom doen 'n pleidooi aan die minister vir Lambertsbaai se ekonomies en werkskepping vir ons jeug. Dit is die vier projekte wat ek van praat. Is die toilet fabriek, die stene projek, die dakplate fabriek, die galvaniese pot waar ons jong kinders kan sweis en as hulle klaar gesweis het en die veilige dekte daarin sit sodat die ... Dit het ek gegaan na die minister toe. Ek het nie gegaan vir myself nie, want Lambertsbaai het 'n nood. En Lambertsbaai se nood is werkskepping projek. En as ek kyk na die langtermyn projek wat die gas, gaan dit tog vir ons help in die langtermyn. Nou, ons sal baat vind daaruit, want die opbrengs van daardie olie en gas kan ingeploeg word vir ons gemeenskap vir ander projekte wat kan geloods word vir ons jong kinders wat hier buite loop. Matrikulante wat nie meer kan studeer nie. Wat nie kan meer loop leer nie. Daar kan ons ons se hulp</p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p>van kry van daardie bronne af, want die Here gee die bronne. Nie 'n mens nie. Die Here gee vis uit die see. Hy gee hulpbronne ook. Nou maar laat ons die hulpbronne geniet. Hoekom mag ons nie die hulpbronne geniet as 'n gemeenskap nie? As die vis oor drie jaar weg is, en hier is nie vis in Lambertsbaai nie. Dan kom wat? Armoede. Verdrukking kom onder ons mense. Hier is nie werk nie. Maar daar was 'n hulbron gewees in die see wat die Here gegee het. Olie waarvandaan ons kon gelewe het. Wat kan ingeploeg gewees het, wie as 'n gemeenskap het. Ons moet nie net kyk van die toilet fabriek nie. Ons moet kyk na landbou om nywerheid.</p> <p>Hoe kan ons ons se dorp se ekonomies ontwikkel? Wat kan ons doen met die gronde wat hier lê? Dan wil ek net terugkom na die vorige leier wat gepraat het ook, van die inheemse volk. Ons is verdeeld, want hulle ken nie vir ons nie, want toe ek hier staan, soos ek hierso staan, is ek 'n Khoisan. Ek is 'n Khoisan. My ma kom uit Namakwaland uit. My ma is 'n Khoisan. Maar raai hoekom is ek nie deel van die Khoisan nie? Omdat die leiers nie vir ons erken as 'n Khoisan nie. Hulle dink net aan hulleself. Dan verstaan ek nie. Ek vat niemand aan nie. Ek vertel vir niemand 'n ding nie. Die punt is net hier. Ons mense kry te swaar. Ons kinders kry swaar. Vyf-en-veertig vissermanne kan nie Lambertsbaai se ekonomies ... Hulle kan nie Lambertsbaai se gemeenskap wees nie. Lambertsbaai het 'n vissergemeenskap. Almal moet die reg hê tot ... Ek gee nie om vir daardie vyf-en-veertig mense nie. Hulle het hul se reg gekry, maar wat van my? Daardie vyf-en-veertig kan vanmôre see toe gaan. Hulle kan vis loop vang. Hulle kan vir hulle kreef vervang. Wat kan ek op die tafel sit? Wat van jou broer, wat ook 'n visserman is, wat ook 'n vissergemeenskap is? Waarvan moet hy lewe? Maar jy het die reg. Jy kan vanmôre see toe gaan. Jy kan loop kreef vang. Jy het kos op jou tafel, maar jou broer en jou suster sterf hier langs jou van hongerte, want hulle het nie reg tot marine bron nie. Dit is nie reg nie. Ek is nie hier om niemand aan te vat nie, maar die punt is net die fokus op Lambertsbaai se ekonomies en gee werkskepping vir jou kinders, dat jou kinders kan lewe. Dit is dan nie 'n probleem nie. Almal lewe lekker. Dit is waarvan ek ... Wil net sê, " Ek het niks teen 'n leier nie. Ek het niks teen hom aan nie. Maar die punt is net die, "Fokus op jou dorp se ekonomies."</p> <p><i>Thanks a lot. I just want to share with the previous speakers who said here, who spoke, but I'm Nikkie Alfreds from Lamberts Bay. I'm a fisherman and I'm a community leader. The previous speakers here spoke of, "there are very few fishermen here," but this Lamberts Bay is a bona fide fishing community. We are a fishing community. We don't farm potatoes, and we don't. We're parents raised for us from the Marine source. So, this Lamberts Bay is a fishing community. There it now convinces to us again what the Minister has now given out at DEF, forty-five by the small scale's fishermen, there are forty-five people who are now qualified for a small-scale fishermen, who have been granted a permit to establish the right to Marine source. I ask myself what the fisherman is, "Where is my right?" Because I'm a behind living fishing community; i have a right to Marine source. I have a right to live. I have a right to work. Where is my right? Why do some of our people have to come and identify and say, "You're not a fisherman." But we are a fishing community. I am very concerned about here Lamberts Bay, because our town is not economic. Our children are unemployed. None of these leaders, when they come here in a meeting, they don't talk about the plight of Lamberts Bay. They talk about themselves. You're going to damage the source. You'll do it. Everyone has his job. You guys have done some research to see how can you protect the sources. But then you should still be asked, "How long have you been in the industry? How long have you been doing this job?" We're not there to come and fight for you to hear. We are there because we seek help. We ask, "How can we develop our town's economically? How can we give our children jobs? Our children are starving. Our children are standing on the street. They don't have food. I'm talking about, "This is what the leaders need to do." At every meeting... I have now been to the Cape for four days. Did they invite me to a conference. And I went out of Lamberts Bay; Not for me.</i></p> <p><i>I didn't walk asking for coolness. I went to the minister and I had four job creation projects that I showed them. I come and make a plea to the Minister for Lamberts Bay's economic and job creation for our</i></p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p>youth. These are the four projects I'm talking about. Is the toilet factory, the bricks project, the roof slabs factory, the galvanic pot where we can weld young children and when they have finished welding and put the safe covers in it so that the ... This I went to the Minister. I didn't go for myself because Lamberts Bay has an emergency. And Lamberts Bay's emergency is job creation project. And when I look at the long-term project that the gas, it's still going to help us in the long run. Now, we will benefit from that, because the proceeds of that oil and gas can be ploughed in for our community for other projects that can be launched for our young children who are walking out here. Matriculants who can no longer study. What can't learn more walking. There we can get our help from those sources, because the Lord gives the resources. Not a human being. The Lord gives fish from the sea. He gives resources as well. Well, let's enjoy the resources. Why aren't we allowed to enjoy the resources as a community? If the fish are gone in three years, and there is no fish here in Lamberts Bay. Then comes what? Poverty. Tribulation comes among our people. There's no work here. But there was a resource in the sea that the Lord gave. Oil from which we could have lived. What could have been plowed in, who has as a community. We shouldn't just be watching from the toilet factory. We need to look at agriculture for industry.</p> <p>How can we develop our town's economic development? What can we do with the soils that lie here? Then I just want to come back to the previous leader who spoke as well, of the indigenous people. We are divided because they do not know us, because when I stood here, as I stood here, I am a Khoisan. I am a Khoisan. My mother is from Namaqualand. My mother is a Khoisan. But guess why I'm not part of the Khoisan? Because the leaders do not recognize us as a Khoisan. They think only of themselves. Then I don't understand. I don't take on anyone. I don't tell anyone a thing. The point is right here. Our people are suffering. Our children are suffering. Forty-five fishermen cannot access Lamberts Bay's economically... They cannot be Lamberts Bay's community. Lamberts Bay has a fishing community. Everyone should have the right to... I don't care about those forty-five people. They got their due, but what about me? Those forty-five can go to sea this morning. They can catch fish walking. They can substitute crayfish for them. What can I put on the table? What about your brother, who is also a fisherman, who is also a fishing community? What should he live on? But you are right. You can go to the sea tomorrow. You can catch walking crayfish. You have food on your table, but your brother and your sister are dying of hunger here beside you, because they don't have a right to marine source. That's not right. I'm not here to take on anyone, but the point is just the focus on Lamberts Bay's economic and giving job creation to your children, that your children can live. That's not a problem then. Everyone is having a good time. That's what I... Just want to say, "I have nothing against a leader. I have nothing against him. But the point is just the, "Focus on your town's economic."</p> <p>Nikolaas Booysen</p> <p>Baie dankie daarvoor. Ja. Ek gaan daardie kommentaar so opvat en dit neerskryf. Ek kan ongelukkig nie kommentaar lewer oor die vissersregte en daardie goed nie. So, ek verstaan dat dit 'n redelike storie is, maar, ja, baie dankie vir daardie kommentaar. Ek waardeer dit. Baie dankie.</p> <p>Thank you so much for that. Yes. I'm going to take those comments up like this and write them down. I can't comment on the fishing rights and that stuff, unfortunately. So, I understand that this is a reasonable story, but, yes, thank you very much for those comments. I appreciate it. Thanks a lot.</p>
i.	<p>Male Speaker</p> <p>Ja, meneer. Ek voel nou so geskok, want ek is 'n visser; ek is deel van vyf-en-veertig, maar ek is dertig jaar 'n visser. So, al wat ek wil weet by u. U het mos nou u navorsing gedoen u se wei aan, en alles die. Sê maar u kry daardie permit en u loop prospek. Julle prospek nou eers. Hoe lank wat dit, want because why, hy gaan die natuur seer maak. Definitief. Gaan so 'n ding die koraalrif seermaak, en hoe lank vat dit, vir daardie ding om daardie rif te herstel of wat gaan julle doen om iets aan daardie rif te doen, waar</p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p>julle miskien skade gedoen het. En hoe lank vat dit vir so 'n koraalrif herstel? Het julle al navorsing gedoen of wat? Want because why soos ek hoor. Julle gaan nie net op een plek prospek nie. So, julle gaan van daar waar julle skade doen, hoe lank vat dit om daardie ding se ... Laat daardie gebied kan herhaal, en so.</p> <p><i>Yes sir. I feel so shocked now, because I'm a fisherman; I'm part of forty-five, but I've been a fisherman for thirty years. So, all I want to know from you. You've now done your research you're grazing on, and all the. Just say you get that permit and you walk prospect. You're only now prospecting. How long what it, because because why, he's going to hurt nature. Sure thing. Is such a thing going to hurt the coral reef, and how long does it take, for that thing to repair that reef or what are you going to do to do something about that reef, where maybe you did some damage. And how long does it take for such a coral reef to recover? Have you guys done any research or what? Because because why as I hear. You're not just going to prospect in one place. So, you go from there where you do harm, how long does it take to get that thing's... Let that area be able to re-language, and such.</i></p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Ekskuus, op hierdie stadium is ons studie nog nie heeltemal klaar nie. So, ek kan nog nie vir jou honderd persent duidelikheid gee daaroor nie, maar dit is een van die dinge waarna die spesialiste moet kyk. So, hulle moet kyk ... Okay, so, as hierdie impak is groot of klein, of wat ookal is en waar hy gaan oral plaasvind, en dan gaan kyk julle na wat se spesifieke impak gaan hy hê op watter organisme. En hoeveel organismes dink hulle gaan hy ... Gaan dit grootskaalse skade wees. Gaan hy kleiner skade wees. En dan gaan ... Wat ons probeer doen is, ons probeer daardie skade so min as moontlik maak. En ons doen daardie versagtingsmaatreël of 'n mitigation measure. Maar die herstel van daardie ding word ook bepaal oor die grootte van die impak, en waar jy dit gedoen het en daardie goed. So, die spesialiste is daar veronderstel om daardie goed in te sit, en dan moet hulle sê, "Okay, die herstelling gaan so lank vat, en as daar dan 'n grootskaalse versteuring gewees, gaan ek ieder sê, "Liewerste, moet nie dit doen nie, of wat ookal. Die herstel kan 'n dag wees. Dit kan twee dae wees. Dit kan 'n paar maande wees. Of dit kan 'n permanente impak wees. Ons is besig om al daardie nommers bymekaar te sit, en te kyk. En dan sal ons vir julle kom terugvoering gee in EIA oor daardie goed.</p> <p><i>At this point, our study is not quite finished yet. So, I can't give you one hundred percent clarity on that yet, but it's one of the things that the specialists need to look at. So, they have to look... Okay, so, if this impact is big or small, or whatever is and where he's going to take place everywhere, and then you guys are going to look at what specific impact is he going to have on which organism. And how many organisms do they think he's going to... Is it going to be massive damage. Is he going to be smaller damage. And then go... What we're trying to do is, we're trying to make that damage as little as possible. And we do that mitigation measure or a mitigation measure. But restoring that thing is also determined by the size of the impact, and where you did it and that stuff. So, the specialists are supposed to put that stuff in, and then they have to say, "Okay, the restatement is going to take so long, and if there's been a large-scale disturbance, I'm going to say, "Rather, don't do this, or whatever. The recovery can be a day. It can be two days. It may be several months. Or it could be a permanent impact. We're in the process of putting all those numbers together, and watching. And then we'll come and give you feedback in EIA on that stuff.</i></p>
j.	<p>Rosey Shoshola</p> <p>Ja, ek wil net vir Mnr Bezuidenhout sê, baie dankie vir daardie baie mooi verduideliking rondom die werkskepping. En nou weet die jeug ook hoe prosesse gaan werk en dat daar nie, soos in onmiddelik, vir hulle gaan werk wees nie, maar wel in die langtermyn, sou die goed suksesvol is. So, baie dankie Mnr Bezuidenhout. Dit was baie mooi verduidelik in ons taal. En dan as ons praat oor werkskepping, nê, dan</p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p>kyk ek na 'n snoek-run in Lambertsbaai. Dan sien ek vissers van regoor die Suid-Afrika kan kom werk in Lambertsbaai. Uit die snoek uit kan hulle vir hulle gesinne sorg. Ek praat van meer as twee honderd kommersiële bote wat vir snoek-run, in Lambertsbaai kom, en een boot wat rondom tien crew manne. Dan praat ek nie eers van die hawe werkers nie. Ek praat nou nie eers van die vroue wat op die hawe, 'n inkomste maak deur kos te verkoop nie. As ons al daardie klomp mense bymekaar vat, dan vra ek vir myself, die werkskepping waarna Mnr Bezuidenhout verwys het wat oor 'n paar jaar kan geskied; die moontlikheid daarvan. Dan vra ek, "Kan dit opmaak vir die verlies aan inkomste vir die vissers wat hulle lewe uit die see uitmaak. Baie van die vissers is vyftig jaar en ouer. Waar het hulle nou lus om 'n nuwe skill te gaan leer op daardie ouderdom? Hulle ken net visvang al die jare. Dit is nou wat die Searcher vir ons kan gee. Die werk wat die visserye vir ons gee. Wat is die werk wat uit hierdie projekte uit kan kom? En dan wil e kook baie graag weet, wat vir my 'n groot bekommernis is, is die rehabilitasie van die bron. Sou julle julle surveys doen en gestel julle kry niks; dan is daar reeds skade aan die bron gedoen. Hoe gemaak om daardie skade te herstel, sodat ons kan voortgaan met ons aktiwiteite? Sou julle olie of gas kry daar waar julle drill, dan gaan dit weer 'n ander effek hê. Julle gaan definitief wil kom delf. En die boodskap gaan uit, internasionaal, nê. Wat huidiglik gebeur met ons se viswaters is; in die diep merk ons Sjinese bote op; Japanese bote op, wat kom poach in ons se waters.</p> <p>En die regering het nie beheer oor daardie mense nie. Sou die boodskap uitgaan dat die olie en gas in ons se waters gevind word; wat dink julle gaan gebeur met die ander maatskappye wat ook opsoek is na olie en gas. Julle gaan iets soos wat jare terug gebeur het met Kimberley-hulle en Uppington-hulle, toe die mense daar eeue terug diamant ontdek. Mense het eeue gelede diamante ontdek en dit het 'n toestroming van alle karakters veroorsaak. En dan wil ek terugkom na vissers en wie is die vissers. As ek praat van die vissers, dan praat ek van die vissers wat hulle lewe maak uit die see uit. Wat ontstaan in die oggend en daardie koue water gaan trotseer om 'n Hotnotvissie of 'n Jakoppie te vang om vannaand vir sy gesin te kom voorsit. Dit is 'n visser. Ek praat van 'n vrou wat in die oggend ontstaan. Dan sien sy hier is niks kos in haar huis nie. Dan stap sy oor strand toe en sy gaan vergader skulpe, mossels, om vir haar gesin te kom kos op die tafel sit. Ek praat nie van mense wat, met 'n skipper sertifikaat sit, maar hy is daar in 'n vertoonkas by die huis nie. En dan wil ek ook sê dat die vissers van Lambertsbaai is nie mense wat geïdentifiseer word deur Departement nie, want Departement identifiseer enige een as 'n visser. Ons as vissers, wat werk op die oseaan. Wat betrokke is by die napersessering van die oseaan; ons is die mense wat hongersnood in die oë staar. En as dit kom by uitreiking van permitte; ons kan nie daarvoor help nie. Ek hoor die vorige spreker praat van vyf-en-veertig permitte. Dit is vêr van die waarheid af. Huidiglik in Lambertsbaai, is daar amper twee honderd permitte. As ons kyk na interim small-scale; dan sit ons met 'n getal van honderd-en-twaalf mense op daardie permit. As ons kyk na die near-shore, dan sit ons met amper vyftig mense. As ons kyk na lynvis permitte; dan sit ons ook met heelwat vissers. Vissers wat deur Departement geïdentifiseer is. As my buurman 'n permit kry en ek kry nie 'n permit nie; kan ek nie vir my buurman kwaad wees nie. Dit is nie sy skuld nie. Dit is Departement. En dan wil ek ook vir die vorige spreker, Mnr Alfred, sê baie dankie dat jy kyk na werkskepping, maar dan wil ek ook in dieselfde asem vir jou vra dat jou projekte waarmee jy besig is, moet nie 'n inruil proses wees vir ons se oseaan nie. Gaan aan met jou goed. Gaan jou support Oom Nikkie. Gaan aan met jou werkskeppingsprojekte vir die jeug, maar dit kan nie wees inruil vir, sê ja vir Searcher nie.</p> <p>Daardie projekte moet verwyder word van seismic se surveys, want as ek hoor die beplanning wat u het is goed, maar dit het niks te doen met die oseaan en die voorlegging wat vandag hier gedoen is nie. En dan wil ek ook sê, met alle respek, en mense kan vir my kwaad wees vandag tot in hulle grafte; Mnr Alfred sal vir Searcher wees vir surveys en gekant wees teen die voortbestaan van tradisionele visserye, want hy persoonlik maak nie sy lewe uit die see uit nie. Hy was plus minus dertig jaar gelede nog op 'n pelagiese boot. Dertig jaar gelede omtrent was hy op 'n pelagiese boot, maar 'n kleinskaalse visser is hy nie, want ek nog nooit gesien hy vang Hotnot visse or snoek nie. Hy face nie die bekommernisse wat ons "face" nie. Hy lê nie nagte wakker soos ons wakker lê, wat se brood en botter, daaglik op hierdie</p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p>oomblik, uit die oseaan uit kom nie. Mnr Alfred het hierdie vissers ge-fail jare gelede met SACFH. Hy het die hele see besit. Die hele see het hy besit, onder sy leiding. Die vissers van Lambertsbaai het 'n permit gehad wat alles ingesluit het. Tonne, tonne. Dan kry die vissers, die einde van die jaar, 'n R300.00 uit al daardie spesies uit, wat aan hulle toegeken is, onder leiding van Mnr Alfred. Ek wil hom nie te nakom nie. Ek praat net die waarheid. Ons vissers is gefaal. Hy het ons gefaal. Vandag wil hy kom en sê ons moet saamstem dat ons ons se waters moet weggee vir eksplorasië projekte. Ons kan nie meneer. Dit is ons se livelivelihood. Ons het nie 'n ander livelivelihood nie. Ons ken nie ander werk nie. Ons ken visvang. Ons ken vis skoonmaak. Ons ken mossels vergader. Ons ken skulpe vergader. Ons ken lewe uit die see uit. Baie dankie.</p> <p><i>Yes, I just want to say to Mr Bezuidenhout, thank you so much for that very nice explanation around the job creation. And now the youth also know how processes are going to work and that there is not going to be work, as in the long term, if there is going to be work for them, but in the long run, the stuff would be successful. So, thank you very much Mr Bezuidenhout. It was very nicely explained in our language. And then when we talk about job creation, eh, I'm watching a pike run in Lamberts Bay. Then I see fishermen from all over South Africa can come and work in Lamberts Bay. Out of the pike, they can take care of their families. I'm talking about over two hundred commercial boats coming for pike-run, in Lamberts Bay, and one boat coming around ten crew men. Then I'm not even talking about the port workers. I'm not even talking about the women who, on the port, make an income by selling food. If we take all that bunch of people together, then I ask myself, the job creation that Mr. Bezuidenhout referred to that could happen in a few years; its possibility. Then I ask, "Can this make up for the loss of income for the fishermen who make up their lives from the sea. Many of the fishermen are fifty years and older. Where do they feel like going to learn a new skill at that age? They've only known fishing all these years. Now that's what the Searcher can give us. The work the fisheries give us. What is the work that can come out of these projects? And then e kook would really like to know, what is a big concern for me is the rehabilitation of the source. Would you do your surveys and suppose you get nothing; then damage has already been done to the source. How made to repair that damage so we can continue our activities? If you get oil or gas where you drill, it's going to have a different effect again. You're definitely going to want to come and dig. And the message goes out, internationally. What's happening to us right now is fishing waters; in the deep we notice Chinese boats; Japanese boats up, which come poach in our waters.</i></p> <p><i>And the government doesn't have control over those people. Should the message go out that the oil and gas are found in our waters; What do you guys think is going to happen to the other companies that are also looking for oil and gas. You go something like what happened years back to Kimberley-them and Upington-them, when the people there discovered diamond centuries back. People discovered diamonds centuries ago and this caused an influx of all characters. And then I want to get back to fishermen and who are the fishermen. When I speak of the fishermen, I am talking about the fishermen who make their living out of the sea. Who gets up in the morning and is going to brave that cold water to catch a Hotnot fish or a Jakoppie to come and serve his family tonight. It's a fisherman. I'm talking about a woman who gets up in the morning. Then she sees there's nothing food in her house here. Then she walks across to the beach and she goes to meet shells, clams, to come and put food on the table for her family. I'm not talking about people who, sitting with a skipper's certificate, but he's there in a display case at home. And then I also want to say that the fishermen of Lamberts Bay are not people identified by Department, because Department identifies any one as a fisherman. We as fishermen, who work on the ocean. What is involved in the postprocessing of the ocean; We are the people facing famine. And when it comes to issuing permits; we can't help it. I hear the previous speaker speak of forty-five permits. This is far from the truth. Currently in Lamberts Bay, there are almost two hundred permits. If we look at interim small-scale; Then we put a number of one hundred and twelve people on that permit. If we look at the near-shore, then we are left with almost fifty people. If we look at line fishing permits; Then we also sit with quite a few fishermen. Fishermen identified by Department. If my neighbor gets a permit and I don't get</i></p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p><i>a permit; can't I be mad at my neighbor. It's not his fault. This is Department. And then I also want to say to the previous speaker, Mr. Alfred, thank you so much for looking at job creation, but then in the same breath I also want to ask you that your projects that you're doing shouldn't be a trade-in process for us ocean. Get on with your stuff. Go support you Uncle Nikkie. Get on with your job creation projects for youth, but they can't be trade-ins for, say yes to Searcher .</i></p> <p><i>Those projects should be removed from seismic's surveys, because when I hear the planning you have is fine, but it has nothing to do with the ocean and the submission that was done here today. And then I also want to say, with all due respect, and people can be angry with me today all the way to their graves; Mr Alfred will be to Searcher for the survival of traditional fisheries, because he personally does not make his life out of the sea. He was plus minus thirty years ago still on a pelagic boat. Thirty years ago he was on a pelagic boat, but a small-scale fisherman he is not, for I have never seen him catch Hotnot fish or pike. He doesn't face the worries we face. He doesn't lie awake at night as we lie awake, whose bread and butter, daily at this moment, come out of the ocean. Mr Alfred failed these fishermen years ago with SACFH. He owned the whole sea. The whole sea he owned, under his direction. The fishermen of Lamberts Bay had a permit that included everything. Tons, tons. Then, at the end of the year, the fishermen get a R300.00 out of all those species, which was awarded to them, under the leadership of Mr Alfred. I don't want to honor him. I'm just telling the truth. Our fishermen have been failed. He failed us. Today he wants to come and say we have to agree that we should give away our waters for exploration projects. We can't sir. It's ours. We don't have another. We don't know other jobs. We know fishing. We know fish cleaning. We know clams gather. We know shells assemble. We know life out of the sea. Thanks a lot.</i></p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Dit is belangrik om te onthou dat hierdie is nie 'n eksklusiewe area nie. Daar is baie dinge wat in die see kan gebeur, nê. So, mens kan nie net sê, "Net visserye in die see, en net olie in die see, of net gas in die see. Mens gaan moet kyk, eventueel, is daar 'n manier dat altwee op dieselfde tyd kan gebeur of nie. En dit is 'n besluit wat ons moet maak, deur te kyk na die impakte. Deur te kyk na hierdie prosesse, en te sê. As hierdie aangaan, gaan die vissermanne bedreig word? Gaan hulle bronne vernietig word? Gaan al daardie goed gebeur?" Want die ouens daar buite; daar is industriële vissers, daar is ouens wat mynweese doen. Daar is ouens wat vir olie en gas kyk. Daar is ouens wat net ons waters gebruik om deur te voer. Daar is Marine kabels wat daardeur gaan. Daar is beskermde areas. Daar is 'n groot klomp dinge wat in die see gebeur, en op die land gebeur in ons land, en ons kan nie net sê, net vissers nie. So, dit is hoekom ons kom kyk na al daardie goed op dieselfde tyd, op dieselfde manier. So, ons kan nie. Ons moet gaan kyk, "Gaan dit daardie verskillende goed affekteer of nie? En dit is baie belangrik dat ons nie net met oogklappe so aan kyk na die storie nie. Die werkskepping; dit is baie belangrik om te kyk of daar gaan 'n verlies wees en goed, maar op hierdie stadium gaan ons kyk wat die impak is, en as daar grootskaalse impak is op die omgewing, en daardie tipe goed, dan sal daar dan ander impakte wees en goed. En dan sal 'n mens dan moet twee keer dink of dit gaan aangaan. So, ons sal nou gaan kyk. Ons sal dit gaan kwantifiseer en dan gaan kyk of dit eintlik 'n groot ding gaan wees. So, in daardie geval, gaan ons dan in 'n groter detail in die stappe wat hierna kom, sal 'n mens dan die groter impak en die ekonomiese goed kan doen. Ek wil nie betrokke raak by die debat hier op die dorp nie, maar ek verstaan dit is deel van die sosiale omgewing. Ek verstaan daar is geskiedenis op die dorp. Daar is geskiedenis in ons land. En dit is belangrik dat ons dit ook verstaan. So, baie dankie vir almal se insette daar.</p>
k.	<p>Nikolaas Booyen</p> <p>Dankie. Die saal is nou eintlik leeg. Mense se uitgangspunt oor werkskepping in hulle dorp. Hulle is vissergemeenskap. Hier is opportunities vir werkskep. Dit is maar net, ons moet uitreik na ons leierskap</p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p>met ons se idees en die geboue in ons se hawens kan ons uitwys vir die seker projekte wat ons wil hê. Dan kan die prosesse aangaan, maar dit is maar net verdeeldheid in die gemeenskap bring laat niemand wil met sekere leierskappe saamwerk om sekere goal te achieve. So, daardie gesels rondom werkskepping. Dit is vir die gemeenskap om alleen bymekaar te kom en hulle werkskepping inisiatiewe uiteen te sit, maar weereens as die Goeriqua stam van die Weskus, versoek ek u om met die stamleiers in konsultasie te tree rondom hierdie projek. Want soos ek sê, en ek benadruk dit, dat ons was nooit geken in u konsultasie prosesse nie. Tot vandag toe was ons nog nie geken nie. Although is ek hier. Ek het opgedaag hier as gevolg van die advertensies. Die meneer weet hoe werk die prosesse van free prior and informed consent and in terms of daardie prosesse. En die UNDRIP, en die NEMA Act, die NAGOIA protocol. judgement en almal daardie dokumentasie gaan kyk, dan sal jy sien hoe u met die inheemse gemeenskap, net soos u met die tradisionele gemeenskappe ge-engage het, moet u met die inheemse gemeenskappe engage om die issues klaar man te kry.</p> <p><i>Thank you. The hall is now actually empty. People's premise about job creation in their town. They are fishing community. Here are opportunities for job creation. It's just, we need to reach out to our leadership with our ideas and the buildings in our ports can point us out for the sure projects we want. Then the processes can go on, but it's just bringing division into the community let no one want to work with certain leaderships to achieve certain goal. So, that chatter around job creation. It is for the community to come together alone and outline their job creation initiatives, but again as the Goeriqua tribe of the West Coast, I urge you to consult with the tribal leaders around this project. Because as I say, and I stress this, that we were never known in your consulting processes. To this day, we were not yet known. Although I'm here. I showed up here because of the ads. The gentleman knows how do the processes of free prior and informed consent and in terms of those processes work. And the UNDRIP, and the NEMA Act, the NAGOIA protocol. judgement and everybody's going to look at that documentation, then you'll see how you engage with the Indigenous community, just like you've engaged with the traditional communities, you have to engage with the Indigenous communities to get the issues done.</i></p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Ek sê baie dankie. Julle is nog steeds welkom om ons te bel, of ons e-pos te stuur of wat ookal. Ons sal julle dan op hoogte hou van hierdie proses verder loop. Dankie dat julle gekom het. Ek waardeer dit en ons sien julle weer. Dankie.</p> <p><i>I say thank you very much. You're still welcome to call us, or email us, or whatever. We will then keep you updated on this process going on. Thank you for coming. I appreciate it and we'll see you again. Thank you.</i></p>

BYLAE/ APPENDICES

1. Bywoning Register/ Attendance Register
2. Aanbieding/ Presentation



Attendance Register

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	Proposed TGS Orange Basin Reconnaissance Permit Basic Assessment
Meeting	Call to Register Public Meeting		
Meeting Venue	Lamberts Bay - Community Hall		
		Date and Time	1 September 2022 - 16:00-18:00

Name and Surname	Address	Contact Details	Signature	Organisation / Property Details
Michelle Koffe		Tel: Cell: Email: m.rofka@seiche.com		/ Seiche
Callen Ciockie		Tel: Cell: Email: Callenciockie@gmail.com		-
Rusiana Smith		Tel: Cell: Email: Rusiana@Growth.com		-
Micaela Swartz		Tel: Cell: Email: micaela@swartzdesign.com		-



Attendance Register

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	Proposed TGS Orange Basin Reconnaissance Permit Basic Assessment
Meeting	Call to Register Public Meeting		
Meeting Venue	Lamberts Bay - Community Hall		
Date and Time			1 September 2022 - 16:00-18:00

Name and Surname	Address	Contact Details	Signature	Organisation / Property Details
Jay-Leigh Abraham's Koopmans	76 Coetz	Tel: Cell: Email: jyleighabraham@gmail.com		Koopmans
Mosuli Bomane Siphwe Ntshinke	N.05 VAN ZYL STRT BIS Compound VAN ZYL street	Tel: Cell: 0826718460 Email: mosulibomane@gmail.com		
Anthony KIESSER Sulman Vidmar Lwazi Makiye	177 LIZZIE BREIT STR. A9 VAN ZYL Street	Tel: Cell: 0826718460 Email: 0717142658		
		Tel: Cell: 060 8950405 Email: imntibe@sigmail.com		



Attendance Register

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	Proposed TGS Orange Basin Reconnaissance Permit Basic Assessment
Meeting	Call to Register Public Meeting		
Meeting Venue	Lamberts Bay - Community Hall		
		Date and Time	1 September 2022 - 16:00-18:00

Name and Surname	Address	Contact Details	Signature	Organisation / Property Details
DANZIL VAN WYK	seester Slingsel	Tel: 0606656274 Cell: — Email: danzilvanwykss@gmail.com Tel: Meenkepi.com		
E. J. Seston	E. J. Seston			
NOLLENS	82 LAKES	Tel: 0742868877 Cell: — Email: —		
DAVID DIRLIG		Tel: 064934965 Cell: — Email: —		



Attendance Register

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	Proposed TGS Orange Basin Reconnaissance Permit Basic Assessment
Meeting	Call to Register Public Meeting		
Meeting Venue	Lamberts Bay - Community Hall		
			Date and Time
			1 September 2022 - 16:00-18:00

Name and Surname	Address	Contact Details	Signature	Organisation / Property Details
Kim Coetzee	22 Farmerstr. Lamberts Bay	Tel: 062 612 7727 Cell: Email: kimcoetzee93@gmail.com		
Marsha Praegjes	44 St. Peterstr	Tel: Cell: Email: mneil1233@gmail.com		
Riefka Blom	174 Lizzie Boretstr	Tel: Cell: Email: 065 394 6683		
J.W. Koopman	75 Gw	Tel: 0730 214677 Cell: Email:		



Attendance Register

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	Proposed TGS Orange Basin Reconnaissance Permit Basic Assessment
Meeting	Call to Register Public Meeting		
Meeting Venue	Lamberts Bay - Community Hall		
			Date and Time
			1 September 2022 - 16:00-18:00

Name and Surname	Address	Contact Details	Signature	Organisation / Property Details
Rodger Afr. Kaner	171 Lizziebreestraat	Tel: Cell: 0761653942 Email:		
Sizine Njokweni	2418 Van Zyl Street	Tel: 081 868 2363 Cell: 081 868 2363 Email: sizenjokweni@gmail.com		
Sinofefe Tom	Alb van Zyl Street	Tel: 011 8264052 Cell: Email:		
Berwlene Boois	Links Street	Tel: Cell: Email: -		B.Boois



Attendance Register

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	Proposed TGS Orange Basin Reconnaissance Permit Basic Assessment
Meeting	Call to Register Public Meeting		
Meeting Venue	Lamberts Bay - Community Hall		
Date and Time			1 September 2022 - 16:00-18:00

Name and Surname	Address	Contact Details	Signature	Organisation / Property Details
Shannen m. Go	Conzolves 11A	Tel: Cell: 073 500 59 82 Email:		
Emmerenchia Reid	Saulsri	Tel: Cell: 064 020 1176 Email:	EReid	
Tamlin Cloete	Alphastraat 42	Tel: Cell: 083 781 83 59 Email:		
Zwivasi Mphahlele	31 Van Zyl Street	Tel: 083 40 35 357 Cell: Email:		



Attendance Register

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	Proposed TGS Orange Basin Reconnaissance Permit Basic Assessment
Meeting	Call to Register Public Meeting		
Meeting Venue	Lamberts Bay - Community Hall	Date and Time	1 September 2022 - 16:00-18:00

Name and Surname	Address	Contact Details	Signature	Organisation / Property Details
Amarensias	Fareur road 66	Tel: Cell: 06039162618 Email:	ASIAS	
Edroy CHAPMAN	Conza/105 str 3.	Tel: Cell: 0635352446 Email: edroyac100@gmail.com		
Reginald Willem Lizzie BRETT		Tel: Cell: Email: 0717112658		
C/vs HEEVER	BESTER STR 1	Tel: Cell: 0743364149 Email: Vanderheeveredlog@gmail.com		



Attendance Register

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	Proposed TGS Orange Basin Reconnaissance Permit Basic Assessment
Meeting	Call to Register Public Meeting		
Meeting Venue	Lamberts Bay - Community Hall		
Date and Time			1 September 2022 - 16:00-18:00

Name and Surname	Address	Contact Details	Signature	Organisation / Property Details
Tiaan Simon	HORN STR. 206.A	Tel: 0818381410 Cell: 062 248 66 Email: Tiaan.Simon@gmail.com		
Donald Soap	BOOMSTRAAT 132	Tel: 076 148 2214 Email:		
Johzell VleHorn	Bar kerstraat 80	Tel: 0785501646 Cell: Email:		
JOHN, A. VLE MEETER	40 BUSTEK-BAAY STRAAT LAMBERTSBAAY 20130	Tel: Cell: 062 3995134 Email: www-Johnvlehorn@gmail.com		FISH- MEN



Attendance Register

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	Proposed TGS Orange Basin Reconnaissance Permit Basic Assessment
Meeting	Call to Register Public Meeting		
Meeting Venue	Lamberts Bay - Community Hall		
Date and Time	1 September 2022 - 16:00-18:00		

Name and Surname	Address	Contact Details	Signature	Organisation / Property Details
Grootbui Grootfontein R365 Lamberts Bay		Tel: 082 300 0010 Cell: Email: admin@qadubei.co.za Email: g@qadubei.co.za Tel: Cell: Email:	<i>[Handwritten Signature]</i>	Guest house.
SENIOR CHIEF Nicolaas Booysen	LAMBERTSBAY	Tel: 082 7304534 Cell: Email: wco@guriquacouncil@gmail.com Tel: Cell: Email:	<i>[Handwritten Signature]</i>	WEST COAST GURIKUA Council




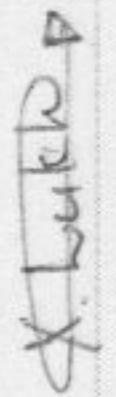


Attendance Register

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	Proposed TGS Orange Basin Reconnaissance Permit Basic Assessment
Meeting	Call to Register Public Meeting		
Meeting Venue	Lamberts Bay - Community Hall		
Date and Time	1 September 2022 - 16:00-18:00		

Name and Surname	Address	Contact Details	Signature	Organisation / Property Details
Deandre Coetzee	5 Alpha Street Lambertsbaai 8130.	Tel: - Cell: 0717142658 Email: -		
Pauline Hector	Stanley Street	Tel: 060 8950405 Cell: Email:		
JADE PIRLAND	Malgastreet	Tel: 060 463 78 26 Cell: Email:		
Samhuel Cloete	Soester Single	Tel: Cell: 080 819 6855 Email:		



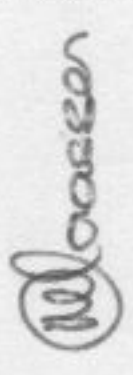
Attendance Register

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	Proposed TGS Orange Basin Reconnaissance Permit Basic Assessment
Meeting	Call to Register Public Meeting		
Meeting Venue	Lamberts Bay - Community Hall		
		Date and Time	1 September 2022 - 16:00-18:00

Name and Surname	Address	Contact Details	Signature	Organisation / Property Details
BRADLE MHSOINELEVA	Compound	Tel: Cell: 0731542196 Email: mngqintl@vaband.11.com@gmail.com		
Nolsani Luthubeni	Compound A22	Tel: Cell: 0617048948 Email: Zwelomlungu7@gmail.com		
Tan Joseph A Tinulile	Fisant STR122	Tel: Cell: 079 926 3462 Email:		
Dalighinga	Compound A1	Tel: Cell: 063 927 2711 Email:		




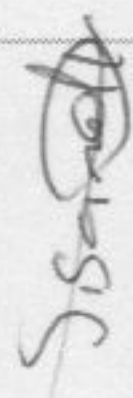
Attendance Register

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	Proposed TGS Orange Basin Reconnaissance Permit Basic Assessment
Meeting	Call to Register Public Meeting		
Meeting Venue	Lamberts Bay - Community Hall	Date and Time	1 September 2022 - 16:00-18:00

Name and Surname	Address	Contact Details	Signature	Organisation / Property Details
Mkubeko Bamae	OSWAM 291 Street	Tel: 0660786394 Cell: Email: mkubekobamae@gmail.com		
Menitha Migo	04 Fairco Street	Tel: Cell: 063 570 6112 Email: menithame@gmail.com		
Marchelle Claassen	3 Conraves str	Tel: Cell: 082 625 7478 Email:		
Milicee Cloete	Coetzee Str. 24	Tel: Cell: 0835378803. Email:		

Attendance Register

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	Proposed TGS Orange Basin Reconnaissance Permit Basic Assessment
Meeting	Call to Register Public Meeting		
Meeting Venue	Lamberts Bay - Community Hall	Date and Time	1 September 2022 - 16:00-18:00

Name and Surname	Address	Contact Details	Signature	Organisation / Property Details
Ernor Jansen	30 Conzaekesstr Lamberts Bay	Tel: Cell: 065 248 5160 Email:		
Ludo And	82 Bakwitr.	Tel: Cell: 078 007 1968 Email: leonardengelbrecht54@gmail.com		
Engelbrecht	LISA	Tel: Cell: 079 645 6067 Email: nonthing1@gmail.com		
Lelethu Nontshinga	Compan 1	Tel: Cell: 082 701 0332 Email: SandhSihleg62@gmail		
Sandh Sihle	29 dolphin Street			

Attendance Register

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	Proposed TGS Orange Basin Reconnaissance Permit Basic Assessment
Meeting	Call to Register Public Meeting		
Meeting Venue	Lamberts Bay - Community Hall		
Date and Time	1 September 2022 - 16:00-18:00		

Name and Surname	Address	Contact Details	Signature	Organisation / Property Details
Lindsay Lamont	Besters Street 143	Tel: 079 954 1643 Cell: 079 984 1843 Email:	L. Lamont	
Rosey Shoshola	Sardynstr 9	Tel: 0664944764 Cell:	RSS	Coastal Links
George Lene Santomé-Sorak	Boyce STR 27	Tel: Cell: 062 6789894 Email: hesholarosey@gmail.com		
S. A Schalk	SWARTZ 69	Tel: Cell: 0634585327 Email: veneegeorge@gmail.com		VISSER.

Attendance Register

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	Proposed TGS Orange Basin Reconnaissance Permit Basic Assessment
Meeting	Call to Register Public Meeting		
Meeting Venue	Lamberts Bay - Community Hall		
		Date and Time	1 September 2022 - 16:00-18:00

Name and Surname	Address	Contact Details	Signature	Organisation / Property Details
Chanelle van Aarde	Van Zyl street 1d	Tel: 083 314 5000 Cell: Email:	<i>Chanelle</i>	-
LETITIA Philand		Tel: 012 07319103 Cell: Email:	<i>L. Philand</i>	
WILLUWIC DUGGAL	BARCEL STR 88	Tel: Cell: 0638395747 Email:	<i>W. DUGGAL</i>	
Nikita Terrey	BARBER ST 97	Tel: Cell: 0638395747 Email:	<i>N. Terrey</i>	



Attendance Register

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	Proposed TGS Orange Basin Reconnaissance Permit Basic Assessment
Meeting	Call to Register Public Meeting		
Meeting Venue	Lamberts Bay - Community Hall		
		Date and Time	1 September 2022 - 16:00-18:00

Name and Surname	Address	Contact Details	Signature	Organisation / Property Details
Joshua Jansen James Dune	Comalves Str 30	Tel: Cell: 0748492788 Email:		
Johan Julius		Tel: Cell: Email:		
BALIO-HEIN ARENDE	MALGASTR 65	Tel: 071 840 2607 Cell: Email:		

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

VERADERING BESONDERHEDE/ MEETING DETAILS

Vergadering/ Meeting	1520 Pre-application Consultation Public Meeting		
Vergadering Plek/ Meeting Venue	Erik Baker Hall, Hondeklip Bay	Date	2022/09/02
		Time	16h00-18h00

Teks in *italics* is uit die Afrikaanse teks vertaal. *Text in italics has been translated from the Afrikaans text.*

'n Openbare vergadering is geskeduleer tydens die vooraansoekfase met die Belanghebbende en Geaffekteerde Partye (I&APs). Die doel van die vergadering was om die aanvanklike bekommernisse van die lede van die publiek en belangrike I&APs vas te lê. Tydens die openbare vergadering wat tussen 16:00 en 18:00 plaasgevind het, is 'n aanbieding van die projekbeskrywing, voorlopige impakassessering, projekspan en projektydraamwerke aan alle deelnemers van die vergadering deur Environmental Impact Management Services (EIMS) Pty (Ltd) gelewer. 'n Aanbieding is deur mnr GP Kriel van EIMS in Afrikaans gelewer. SEICHE het 'n aanbieding gelewer oor die omgewingsversagting wat tydens seismiese opnames in terme van die Marine Soogdier Waarnemer (MMO) en Visskakeelbeampte (FLO) in Afrikaans uitgevoer is. Die aanbieding is deur mnr Rudian Baily gelewer. Nadat die aanbiedings afgelewer is, is 'n vraag- en antwoord sessie geopen waar deelnemers vrae gevra het of hul kommentaar oor die projek uitgespreek het. Die bywoningsregister is aangeheg as 'n aanhangsel tot hierdie dokument.

A Public Meeting was scheduled during the pre-application phase with the Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs). The aim of the meeting was to capture the initial concerns from the members of the public and key I&APs. During the public meeting which took place between 16h00 and 18h00, a presentation of the project description, preliminary impact assessment, project team and project timeframes was delivered to all attendees of the meeting by Environmental Impact Management Services (EIMS) Pty (Ltd). A presentation was delivered by Mr GP Kriel from EIMS in Afrikaans. SEICHE delivered a presentation on the environmental mitigation carried out during seismic surveys in terms of the Marine Mammal Observer (MMO) and Fishing Liaison Officer (FLO) in Afrikaans. The presentation was delivered by Mr Rudian Baily. After the presentations were delivered, a question and answer session was opened where attendees asked questions or expressed their comments regarding the project. The attendance register has been attached as an appendix to this document.

AGENDA

Item
<p>1. EIMS Aanbieding/ EIMS Presentation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Bekendstelling van die projekspan/ <i>Introducing the project team</i> b. Projekbeskrywing/ <i>Project Description</i> c. Regsaansoekproses/ <i>Legal Application Process</i> d. Publieke Deelname/ <i>Public Participation</i> e. Impakbepaling/ <i>Impact Assessment</i> f. Projek Kontak Besonderhede/ <i>Project Contact Details</i> g. Aanbieding van SEICHE/ <i>Presentation from SEICHE</i>
<p>2. Vraag en Antwoord/ Questions and Answers</p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

NOTULE/ MINUTES

Item No	Item
1.	<p>Alle deelnemers is versoek om die bywoningsregister te onderteken soos hulle ingeskryf het. Aanbiedings van EIMS en SEICHE van die projekbeskrywing, aansoekproses en omgewingsversagtings tydens seismiese opname is gelewer volgens die agenda hierbo aan die vergaderingssangere. Daar is aangedui dat die vergadering opgeneem sou word vir die doeleindes van akkurate notule neem. Agtergrondinligtingsdokumente (in Engels, Afrikaans en IsiXhosa), kommentaarvorms, registrasie, inligtingsuitdeelstukke en bywoningsregisters is by die vergadering beskikbaar gestel.</p> <p>Die deelnemers is aangemoedig om hul kommentaar en bekommernisse in te dien deur die kommentaarvorms in te vul wat verskaf word of deur kommentaar in te dien by die projek-e-posadres wat verskaf is. Daar is opgemerk dat alle deelnemers wat hul kontakbesonderhede verskaf het, by verstek geregistreer sal word op die I&AP-databasis wat deur EIMS gehandhaaf word. Na aanleiding van die aanbiedings is die vloer oopgemaak vir 'n bespreking en die deelnemers is aangemoedig om enige vrae of bekommernisse wat hulle oor die projek gehad het, op te stel.</p> <p><i>All attendees were requested to sign the attendance register as they entered. Presentations from EIMS and SEICHE of the project description, application process and environmental mitigations during seismic survey were delivered as per the agenda above to the meeting attendees. It was indicated that the meeting would be recorded for the purposes of accurate minute taking. Background Information Documents (in English, Afrikaans and IsiXhosa), comments forms, registration, information handouts and attendance registers, were made available at the meeting.</i></p> <p><i>The attendees were encouraged to submit their comments and concerns through filling in the comment forms provided or by submitting comments to the project email address provided. It was noted that all attendees who have provided their contact details would be registered by default on the I&AP database maintained by EIMS. Following the presentations, the floor was opened for a discussion and the attendees were encouraged to bring up any questions or concerns they had about the project.</i></p>
2.	Vraag en Antwoord/ Questions and Answers
a.	<p>John Adams</p> <p>Dankie, ek is John Adams, woonagtig hier in Hondeklipbaai. Ek het ander dag by die laaste vergadering het ek gevra watter kep het jy nou weer op, die rede vir dit is, presies wat ons nou, die slide-show wat julle vir ons nou gehou het, was presies in die vorige keer ook gehou, die feit dat dit nou 'n nuwe konsultant is of 'n projek is, is dit presies dieselfde dinge wat gebeur in die vorige projek en wat nou gebeur. As ek nou kyk na die operasie wat hulle daar uitwys van die knel wat hulle nou daar afstuur in die water in, dis presies dieselfde. Die werksaamhede daar op die boot, onse vrees is net, op die vorige keer kon ons nie die antwoord gekry het nie, nou is, gaan ons nog steeds nie die antwoorde kry nie, jy het nou terloops gesê, ons moet nou nie die twee met die ander ene vergelyk nie. Waar ek nou is, is ek by die laaste keer se ene. En my vraag wat ek daar gaan het is weereens; hoe kommunikeer hierdie appaarte met die visse? En dit is eintlik onse grootste knelpunt. Hoe lank gaan ons nog vis vang as hierdie proses aan die gang is? Nou is daar 'n eerste ene, hier is nou weer 'n tweede aansoek, daar is nou daar gekoppel vir toekenning gee vir 'n, of die projek kan voortgaan of nie, op die vorige workshops het ons nog nie terugvoering gekry oor die vorige projekte wat aanduiding gegee het van hierdie selfde operasie, ons in nou nie by daardie ene nie, hier is weer 'n nuwe een op die tafel. So, ongelukkig moet ek, as ek praat van die huidige kan ons nou maar net aan luister wat nou vandag gesê word, maar as ons terugflits</p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p>is ons op dieselfde channel van die vorige ding, so ek wil graag net weet, die kommunikasie met die vis. Want dit is onse groot knelpunt, baie dankie.</p> <p><i>Thank you, I am John Adams, living here in Hondeklip Bay. I asked the other day at the last meeting what kep do you have back up now, the reason for that is, exactly what we are now, the slide show that you guys held for us now was exactly in the last time also held, the fact that it is now a new consultant or a project, it's the exact same things that happened in the previous project and what's happening now. Now, when I look at the operation they're pointing out there from the bottleneck they're sending down there into the water, it's exactly the same. The activities there on the boat, our fear is just, last time we couldn't have gotten the answer, now is, we're still not going to get the answers, you said casually now, we shouldn't compare the two with the other ones now. Where I am now, I'm at the last time's ones. And my question of what I went there is again; How do these gadgets communicate with the fish? And that's actually our biggest bottleneck. How long are we still going to fish if this process is ongoing? Now there is a first one, here is now another second application, there is now linked there for grant giving for a, whether the project can continue or not, on the previous workshops we have not yet received feedback on the previous projects that gave indication of this same operation, we in now not at that one, Here's a new one on the table again. So, unfortunately I have to, when I'm talking about the current one we can just listen to what's being said today, but if we have a flashback we're on the same channel of the previous thing, so I'd like to just know, the communication with the fish. Because that's our big bottleneck, thank you very much.</i></p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>In terme van die kommunikasie met die vis, dit is hoekom ons 'n omgewingsimpak studie moet doen. Dit is omdat dit 'n aktiwiteit is wat kan 'n impak hê op die vis. Dit is die sentrale komponente van ons studie, van ons impak studie is om te gaan kyk na die vissery om te gaan kyk na die verskillende tipes vis wat daar voorkom, waar hulle broei, ens. en dan gaan kyk ons na die verskillende dinge van bo tot onder, soveel as moontlik. So daar is 'n groot klomp reeks studies wat gedoen is in die Suid Afrikaanse geskiedenis deur verskillende ouens hier langs die kus af, daar is 'n groot klomp studies wat huidiglik aan die gang is, so ons gebruik al daai inligting van daai ouens af om te kyk. Ons weet daar is waar die spawning areas is, daar is waar die recruitment area, al daai tipe goeters is, en dan weet ons, gebaseer op al daai inligting kan mens dan 'n besluit gaan maak en sê luister die waarskynlikheid van die impak is so groot of dit. Dis dan ook spesifiek hoekom ons gaan kyk het na die akoestiese goeters. So, wat ons doen met die akoestiese goeters, omdat dit 'n harde knal is, moet 'n mens gaan kyk hoe verander daai knal oor tyd en oor afstand en afhangende van die water en wat daar is en die seestrome doen en die weer en al daai goeters en dan kan die ouens dit gaan, hulle het redelike akkurate modelle wat hulle dan kan gebruik om te sê, oukei, luister hierdie tipe knal gaan op hierdie afstand so hard wees en hy gaan dan binne hierdie frekwensie wees, en dan kan jy uit gaan figure, hierdie, ons weet dan op watse frekwensies kan watse diere dit hoor en dan kan 'n mens sien; oukei luister hierdie walvis gaan heel waarskynlik so reageer op daai ding, hierdie tipe walvis gaan so reageer op daai, hierdie tipe vis met sy verskillende pressure bladders en al daai tipe goeters gaan so reageer. So dan gaan kyk mens na al daai verskillende goeters, en dan is daar verskillende threshold shifts wat 'n mens kan kyk en daai threshold shift beteken basies waar hy sy gedrag gaan verander.</p> <p>So dit is soos basies, as jy 'n verskriklike harde luidspreker aansit, op watter afstand kan jy staan dat jy gaan oukei voel dat jy nie gaan bedrieg voel en gaan wegsweem en daai tipe goeters nie. So al daai goeters is die goeters waarna die ouens op hierdie stadium nou besig is om te kyk en dis hoekom dit belangrik is om te modelleer en te kyk waar hulle aansoek area is, wat die omstandighede by daai area is en om dit is, watse mense daai area gebruik, watse visse daar voorkom, al daai tipe goeters en dan op die ou einde van die dag, 'n geheelbeeld te kry daarvoor om te sê oukei hierdie is die waarskynlike impak op die vis, hierdie is die waarskynlike impak op daai dier, op daai dier, op daai dier, op daai gedeelte van die</p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p>omgewing, en so aan en so aan. So dis min of meer die method behind the madness so dis wat ons probeer doen daar. Ek weet nie of dit jou vraag beantwoord nie.</p> <p><i>In terms of communicating with the fish, this is why we should conduct an environmental impact study. This is because it is an activity that can have an impact on the fish. These are the central components of our study, from our impact study is to go and look at the fishery to go and look at the different types of fish that are found there, where they breed, etc. And then we go and look at the different things from top to bottom, as much as possible. So there's a big bunch of series of studies that have been done in South African history by different guys down here along the coast, there's a big bunch of studies that are going on right now, so we're using all that information from those guys to watch. We know there's where the spawning areas are, there's where the recruitment area, all those types of things are, and then we know, based on all that information, one can then go and make a decision and say listen the probability of the impact is so great or that. That's specifically why we went to look at the acoustic stuff. So, what we do with the acoustic stuff, because it's a loud bang, one has to go and see how does that bang change over time and over distance and depending on the water and what's there and the ocean currents do and the weather and all those things and then the guys can go it, they have pretty accurate models that they can then use to say, Okay, listen this type of bang is going to be so loud at this distance and he's going to be within this frequency then, and then you can go out figures, this, we know then at what frequencies can what animals hear it and then one can see; okay listen this whale is probably going to react that way to that thing, this type of whale is going to react so much to that, this type of fish with its different pressure bladders and all those types of thigs are going to react that way. So then you go and look at all those different things, and then there are different threshold shifts that one can watch and that threshold shift basically means where he's going to change his behaviour.</i></p> <p><i>So it's like basically, if you put on a terribly loud speaker, at what distance can you stand that you're going to feel okay that you're not going to feel cheated and go swimming away and those types of things. So all those things are the things that the guys are looking at right now and that's why it's important to model and see where their application area is, what the conditions are at that area and what it is, what people use that area, what fish are there, what fish are there, all those types of things and then at the end of the day, get a big picture about saying okay this is the likely impact on the fish, this is the likely impact on that animal, on that animal, on that animal, on that part of the environment, and so on and so on. So that's more or less the method behind the madness so that's what we're trying to do there. I don't know if that answers your question.</i></p>
b.	<p>Dawid Markus</p> <p>Die ding smaak dit vir my praat nie, hoe dit ook al sy, can you hear me now? Hoe dit ook al sy, dit wat u nou sê, dit klink nou asof dit nou die eerste keer is wat so 'n opname of navorsing stuk gedoen word, want jy sê sorry, laat ek nou nie sê jy, u sê dat ons gaan nou nog gaan kyk hoe die goeters gebeur, ons gaan nou nog loop kyk, asof dit die eerste keer is. Nou kom ek sê ek het nou ook nou 'n bietjie internet klomp navorsing gedoen en ek gaan nou dat u nou wys op hierdie presentation wat julle nou hierso het, stuur ek nou vir u 'n email sodat u sommer hierdie navorsing stuk van dokters en professore wys wat is die effek en dit kan gelees word en dan gaan ons vir ons mooi in Afrikaans ook dan verduidelik wat is die effek en wat sê Dr Kosie en wat sê Dr Klasie. Nou as ek praat van dokters en professore wat hierso is, laat ek nie praat nie, dan moet ons nou vra nou; wat is die mense, is julle honneursgrade, doktorsgrade, PhD, whatever grade, om dan die dokters te counter wat hulle sê, nie wat ek sê nie, wat die dokters sê op hulle se navorsing stukke wat is die effek en op die langtermyn en hoe dit gaan gebeur. So, hoe dit ook [al sy? 0:47:07] ons kan nie gaan sê ons moet nou nog gaan kyk wat het gebeur nie, want die goeters het alreeds gebeur. Nou kom ek sê ook nou, ek is ook 'n gegradueerde van Stellenbosch Universiteit en ek wil nie nou meer hê, ek wil ook net saam met 'n stroom gaan en aan die neus gelei word nie. Kom</p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p>ons verstaan daai reg. Ek het ook my research dokumente gedoen en ek ken daai goeters, nou moet ons nou nie aan die neus laat ly nie, kom ons vat nou ook 'n ander aspek van 'n ander dokter en 'n ander professor dat ons nie net van julle se tafel af staan en eet nie. Miskien gaan ons nou die email adres nou gou-gou vir u net kom insit, stuur dit dan en sit dit daarop. Ons het gekom, ons het tyd, dit behoort seker nie baie lank te vat om vir ons daai dokter se navorsing stuk te gee nie, sodat ons 'n inligting kry van 'n ander oogpunt dan, nie net van hierdie mense hier nie want hierdie mense hou ons soos donkies op onse dinges met klappe en sê luister wat ons wil hê julle moet sê. Ek wil ook net sê, byvoeg, voor ek nou verder aan daarsou aangaan, voor ek hulle nou hierdie ding gaan stuur, ons moet onthou waarvan af ons kom. En onse geskiedenis moet 'n maatstaf wees van hoe ons hier vanaf vorentoe gaan beweeg. Nou waarvan praat ek? Kom ek praat nou van die invasiën of South Africa. Toe het die mense oorsee gekom en onse gronde en onse land gekom afvat oraait. Nou hulle is nie meer by die grond en die land nie, hulle vat nou die see ook oor.</p> <p>Nou ons, hoe ver wil ons nou nog gekondisioneer word of onse minds gekoloniseer word in die hoop dat hulle gaan vir ons iets moois bring? Ons sit met 'n dangerous en ons sit met 'n very dangerous situation whereby ons glo wat ons nie moet glo nie. Nou kom ons kry ook nou in die verband nou 'n angle, miskien moet ek ook nou in daai selfde asem ook vra, en ek kan jou nou al sê jy sal nie vir my daai vraag kan beantwoord nie, jy verteenwoordig mos nou hierdie mense, nou ek het 'n bietjie gaan oplees dat die maatskappy was in April in die hof gewees, right? En toe hulle in April in die hof was toe sê hulle, hulle het 'n R 450 000 000.00 reeds gespandeer net om die kontrak te kan kry. Of dit nou net om blasting te kan doen. Nou vra die hof; right, as dit die geval is, wys vir my hoe het julle die R 450 000 000.00 gespandeer? En die hof het dit difficult to the extent tot onmoontlik gevind but toe present hulle in die hof, want hulle het nie bewyse hoe hulle daai R 450 000 000.00 gespandeer het nie. Nou wat het van die R 450 000 000.00 gebeur, of is die mense omgekoop. Maar van julle doen 'n presentation, nou kom ek sê net ek doen nie die presentation nie, die dokters en die professore en die navorsing wat so ver soos 2017 gegaan het, hulle kan vir ons dan 'n beter of 'n geheelbeeld ook maar gee van wat gebeur, miskien is dit nou tyd ook nou dat die mense 'n koekietjie kan eet solank die email deurgestuur word na u toe. Met u toestemming, dankie.</p> <p><i>The thing tastes like it doesn't speak to me, either way, can you hear me now? Anyway, what you're saying now, it sounds like now it's the first time such a survey or research piece has been done, because you're saying sorry, now let me not say you, you're saying that we're still going to go and see how the stuff happens, we're still going to watch the stuff now, we're still going to watch, as if it were the first time. Now let me say I've also done a little internet bunch of research and I'm going to point out now that you guys have hereso now, I'm sending you an email now so you just show this research piece from doctors and professors what is the effect and it can be read and then we're going to explain to us nicely in Afrikaans also then what is the effect and what does Dr Kosie say and what does Dr Klasie say. Now if I'm talking about doctors and professors who are here, let me not speak, then we must ask now; what are the people, are your honours degrees, doctorates, PhD, whatever degrees, to then counter the doctors what they say, not what I'm saying, what the doctors say on their research pieces what is the effect and in the long run and how it's going to happen. So either way [whatever? 0:47:07] we can't go and say we still have to go and see what happened, because the stuff has already happened. Now let me also say, I am also a graduate of Stellenbosch University and I don't want anymore, I also just want to go with a stream and be led by the nose. Let's understand that right. I've also done my research documents and I know those things, now we shouldn't have the nose suffered, now let's take another aspect of another doctor and another professor that we're not just standing and eating from your table. Maybe now we're going to just come and put in the email address for you soon, then send it and put it on it. We've come, we've got time, it probably shouldn't take very long to give us that doctor's research piece, so we get an information from a different point of view then, not just from these people here because these people are holding us like donkeys on our things with slaps and saying listen to what we want you to say. I also just</i></p>

EIMS Verw./
EIMS Ref

1520

Projek Naam/
Project Name

TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA

Item No	Item
	<p>want to say, add, before I move on to it now, before I'm going to send them this thing now, we have to remember what we're coming from. And our history needs to be a measure of how we're going to move forward here. Now what am I talking about? Now let me talk about the invasion of South Africa. Then the people came overseas and came to take down our lands and our land. Now they are no longer at the ground and the land, they are now taking over the sea as well.</p> <p>Now we, how far do we still want to be conditioned or our minds colonized in the hope that they are going to bring us something beautiful? We sit with a dangerous situation and we sit with a very dangerous situation whereby we believe what we should not believe. Now let's get an angle now too, maybe I should ask in that same breath too, and I can tell you by now you won't be able to answer that question, you're representing these people now, now I've gone to read up a bit that the company was in court in April, right? And when they were in court in April they said, they had already spent a R 450 000 000.00 just to get the contract. Be it just to be able to do blasting. Now the court asks; right, if that's the case, show me how did you spend the R 450 000 000.00? And the court found that difficult to the extent impossible but then present them in court because they do not have evidence how they spent that R 450 000 000.00. Now what happened to the R 450 000 000.00, or were the people bribed. But some of you are doing a presentation, now let me just say I'm not doing the presentation, the doctors and the professors and the research that went as far as 2017, they can then give us a better or a big picture of what's happening, maybe it's time now that the people can eat a cookie as long as the email is forwarded to you. With your permission, thank you.</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Ek wil net gou sê ek dink die email is 'n goeie idee, stuur dit asseblief vir ons. Ek wil dit graag sien – ek gaan dit net ongelukkig nie nou kan deurgaan nie. Want ek sal graag net deur dit wil gaan dat ons kan kyk wat die situasie is. Wat ek voorstel en met julle toestemming asseblief, wil ek dit graag voorstel dat ons, kom ons stuur daai epos vir ons, ons gaan dit aanstuur vir ons mense en dan gaan hulle gaan kyk daarna en kan ons gaan kyk of dit navorsing is wat nuut is of nie en dan kan ons dit ook in ag neem in ons verslag. Ek wonder of dit dalk 'n beter manier is om te kyk want op hierdie stadium het ons nog nie, ons is nog in die begin stadium van hierdie proses so ek wil nie, I don't want to jump the gun. Maar ek is baie dankbaar dat jy vir ons dit wil deurstuur.</p> <p>I just want to say, I think the email is a good idea, please send it to us. I'd like to see it – I'm just unfortunately not going to be able to go through it right now. Because I'd love to just go through it that we can see what the situation is. What I'm proposing and with your permission please, I'd like to suggest that we, let's send us that email, we're going to forward it to our people and then they're going to go look at it and we can go see if it's research that's new or not and then we can also take that into account in our report. I wonder if this might be a better way to look because at this point we haven't yet, we're still in the beginning stages of this process so I don't want to, I don't want to jump the gun. But I'm very grateful that you want to send us through this.</p>
c.	<p>Dawid Markus</p> <p>Maar nou is julle selektief en julle wil hê ons moet kyk wat julle vir mens wil sê right, so ons moet luister as julle vir ons 'n presentation kom gee right, nou vra ons, wat is die moontlikheid dat julle lieg vir onse mense. Dit behoort vyf minute te vat om daai artikel te kry sodat ons kan sien wat sê die dokters en wat sê die navorsing, wat is die effek op die marine ekosisteem?</p> <p><i>But now you're selective and you want us to see what you want to say to you, so we have to listen when you come and give us a presentation, now we're asking, what's the possibility that you're lying to our</i></p>

EIMS Verw./
EIMS Ref

1520

Projek Naam/
Project Name

TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA

Item No	Item
	<p><i>people. It should take five minutes to get that article so we can see what the doctors say and what does the research say, what is the effect on the marine ecosystem?</i></p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Dit 'n langer proses hierdie. Dis nie net 'n vandag nie, so wat dit is, is ons gaan daai vat, ons wil dit gaan kyk na, ons het dit dan gevat en dan die volgende keer wanneer ons terug kom gaan ons met julle kom terugvoering gee oor daai storie. So, kan ons dit onderneem, want vir my om dit nou te doen, om dit hier te kry, ek dink ons gaan tyd mors, ek gaan 'n halwe inligting hê, ek gaan nie konteks hê van al daai goeters nie, ek moet dit ook eers met my mense gaan bespreek wat die spesialiste is op daai area en dan kan ons vir julle kom terugvoering gee oor wat sê hulle van dit, wat is die situasie en ek dink dan kan ons 'n dialoog hê daarvoor. Dan ons op die regte manier gesels daarvoor. Ek wil dit met jou doen, ek sal nou 'n onderneming maak dat ons dit doen en dan doen ons dit so.</p> <p>Ek stem saam met jou, ek wil jou nie, ons wil julle nie stil maak of wat ook al nie, ons het regtig hiernatoe gekom om oop kaarte te kom speel en vir julle 'n voorlegging te kom gee van dit wat ons weet. Ons is nie hier om iets weg te steek nie. Julle weet van die vorige prosesse, ons het aangegaan met al die goeters, ons is nie eers betaal vir daai vorige proses nie en ons het nog steeds vir julle laat weet wat aangegaan het. Ons wil niks wegsteek nie. Die idee is glad nie om iets weg te steek nie. As daari uncertainties of tekortkominge of wat ook al in ons proses is moet ons volgens wet dit in sit in ons verslae en al daai tipe van goeters. So ons probeer oop kaarte speel so ver soos wat ons gaan. So asseblief, ons wil rêrig niks wegsteek nie. Ons nie hier met 'n agenda of enige iets nie ons is hier om oop kaarte met julle te kom speel ons wil julle net bekend tel en sê oukei luister; ons weet daar is dalk verwarring daar is verskillende goeters wat aangaan, die wêreld is besig om teen 20 000 kilometer 'n uur te koop maar asseblief, hierso is die situasie, dit is wat aangaan. Ons wil regtig nie kom verwarring saai nie, ons wil kom clarity gee. En dan vir julle 'n geleentheid gee om te dialogue, om te gesels, om te praat. So dit is glad nie om goeters te doen nie, asseblief, ons wil regtig met julle oop kaarte kom speel en ek waardeer dit, dit is vir ons van kritiese belang. Want ons weet ons is geleerde ouens in 'n spesifieke veld maar ons weet daar is mense wat hier bly wat ook goeters weet en dit is belangrik dat julle kennis dan in ag geneem word. Dis belangrik dat julle kennis dan ook gedeel word. As ons 'n gap het moet julle dit kom aanvul dan moet julle vir ons kan sê; julle het op geslip daar. So, ek waardeer dit rêrig dat jy dit doen maar ek dink net op hierdie stadium om dit nou hier in hierdie vergadering te gaan doen gaan nie heeltemal lekker werk nie en ons wil terug kom en ons wil daai ding kom bespreek in die volgende keer. Is dit reg so?</p> <p><i>It a longer process this. It's not just a today, so what it is is we're going to take that, we want to go check it out, we took it then and then the next time we come back we're going to come and give you feedback on that story. So, can we undertake this because for me to do it now, to get it here, I think we're going to waste time, I'm going to have half an information, I'm not going to have context of all those things, I also have to go and discuss it with my people first what the specialists are in that area and then we can come and give you feedback on what do they say about it, what is the situation and I think then we can have a dialogue about it. Then we chat about it the right way. I want to do it with you, I'll make a company now that we do it and then we do it that way.</i></p> <p><i>I agree with you, I don't want you, we don't want to silence you or whatever, we really came here to come and play open cards and come and give you a presentation of what we know. We're not here to hide anything. You know about the previous processes, we went on with all the things, we weren't even paid for that previous process and we still let you know what went on. We don't want to hide anything. The idea is not to hide anything at all. If there are any shortcomings or shortcomings or whatever in our process, we have to put them into our reports and all those types of things by law. So we try to play open cards as far as we go. So please, we really don't want to hide anything. We not here with an agenda or anything we're here to come and play open cards with you we just want to count you know and say okay</i></p>

EIMS Verw./
EIMS Ref

1520

Projek Naam/
Project Name

TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA

Item No	Item
	<p><i>listen; We know there may be confusion there are different things going on, the world is buying at 20,000 kilometres an hour but please, here's the situation, that's what's going on. We really don't want to come and sow confusion, we want to come. And then give you an opportunity to dialogue, to chat, to talk. So it's not to do things at all, please, we really want to come and play open cards with you guys and I appreciate that, it's critical for us. Because we know we're learned guys in a particular field but we know there are people who live here who also know things and it's important that your knowledge is taken into account. It is important that your knowledge is shared. If we have a gap you have to come and supplement it then you have to be able to tell us; you guys slipped up there. So, I really appreciate you doing it but I just think at this point going to do it right now here in this meeting isn't going to work quite nicely and we want to come back and we'll come and discuss that thing next time. Is that right?</i></p>
d.	<p>Patrick Rulph</p> <p>Ja, my storie is ook maar dieselfde soos laaste, en ek voel baie sterk daarvoor dat hierdie is 'n onding. Want elke gevolg is 'n nagevolg. Nè, en die nagevolge van hierdie ding, olie in water is nie maats nie. Government fail ons in hierdie verband. En daarom kan ek ook nie saamstem met wat julle hier kom verkoop nie, in elk geval nie. Julle se vertrouwe oop hierdie tegnologie is vir my verbasend. Ek is ook hier, ek sit ook hier en ek vat ook tellies en ek sien ook die vis getalle jaarliks sien ek. En dit lyk nie goed nie. Met al hierdie benaminge en goed wat gegee word vir aard verwarming en watse goeters en goed, is dit dieselfde ding, dis dieselfde wat hier gebeur nou bo op hierdie aard verwarming, verstaan om nou nog met hierdie tipe van goed te kom. En ander keer is hier gesê waar na toe draai Hondeklipbaai se inwoners hulle? En ek, in hierdie geval die hele Weskus af, waarnatoe draai ons nadat julle sien hoe verwoes hierdie aarde is hierso. Hier is niks, dis 'n dooie stuk aarde hier af, die enigste lewe is hierdie kant, en die enigste lewe wat maar, onse voorouers het nie hierdie reg gehet wat ons vandag het, hulle is nie gevra nie. Ons, hierdie geslag word vandag, word gevra om toestemming te gee om hierdie see te verwoes. So ons kan nie ja sê nie.</p> <p>Ons kan nie saamstem met hierdie oefening nie. So soos ek sê dis 'n onding vir my en hierdie ding moet verwerp word. In elk geval is dit 'n ding van government verstaan vir klein of vertolk kleinskaalse vissers anders as wat die gemeenskap hom vertolk, hulle het 'n paar mense het hulle gegroep en gesê oukei julle word erken as Hondeklipbaai se vissermanne, se vissers, so ons gee julle 'n kwota, 'n kwota vir soveel jaar maar hier is daagliks mense wat kom en ek kan nou maar 'n simpel voorbeeld maak, uit die skool uit kom wat klaar maak met skool waarnatoe gaan hierdie manne wat nie werk het nie. Hulle gaan see toe, verstaan? Maar nou moet hulle, hulle moet oor hulle se skouer kyk en loop visvang. Dis wat hier gebeur, in plaas daarvan dat government meer kwotas toestaan aan onse mense wil hy nou die lewe verwoes. So dis hoekom ons sê ons kan nie ja sê nie. Al hierdie knal geluide en goed wat julle hier aan gaan, kom ek is simpel, daai diere kan mos doof raak as gevolg van daardie klanke en goeters, hê? Wanneer gewaar julle daai dinge? Soos ek sê hier is manne wat met fish finders loop visvang, dan wys daai ding niks, dan vang die man daar vis. Hulle kom op hier, want dan sê hulle, hulle verstaan nie, daai ding het niks gewys nie, hy is aan, hy is tegnologie aan, daar wys daar is nie vis nie maar hulle vang daar vis. So, die tegnologie is feilbaar. Die tegnologie wat julle so vertrou is feilbaar. So ons kan nie as 'n community met hierdie ding saamstem nie. Dis my dingesse en goete, my bydrae wat ek lewer. Wie wil nog stemp opsit.</p> <p><i>Yes, my story is also just the same as last, and I feel very strongly about this being an "onding". Because every consequence is an afterthought. Huh, and the aftereffects of this thing, oil in water are not mates. Government fails us in this regard. And that's why I can't agree with what you guys are coming to sell here either, anyway. You're confident in this technology is surprising to me. I'm here too, I sit here too and I also take tellies and I also see the fish numbers every year I see. And it doesn't look good. With all these designations and stuff that's given for earth warming and what's going on and stuff, it's the same</i></p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p><i>thing, it's the same that's happening here now on top of this kind of warming, understand to come up with this type of stuff now. And other times it has been said here where do Hondeklip Bay residents turn to? And I, in this case the whole West Coast, what we turn to after you see how devastated this earth is hereso. There's nothing here, it's a dead piece of earth down here, the only life is this side, and the only life that but, our ancestors didn't have this right that we have today, they weren't asked. We, this generation today, are being asked to give permission to devastate this sea. So we can't say yes.</i></p> <p><i>We disagree with this exercise. So as I say it's an onding for me and this thing should be rejected. In any case, it's a thing of government understanding for small or interpreted small-scale fishermen differently than the community plays him, they've got a few people grouping them and saying okay you're recognized as Hondeklip Bay's fishermen, so we're giving you a quota, a quota for so many years but here are people coming on a daily basis and I can just make a silly example, coming out of the school that finishes school these men who don't have a job go to. They're going to the sea, understand? But now they have to, they have to look over their shoulder and walk fishing. That's what's happening here, instead of government granting more quotas to our people, he now wants to ruin life. So that's why we say we can't say yes. All these popping sounds and stuff you're going on here, let me be silly, those animals can go deaf because of those sounds and things, huh? When do you notice those things? As I say here are men who walk fishing with fish finders, then that thing shows nothing, then the guy there catches fish. They come up here because then they say, they don't understand, that thing hasn't shown anything, he's on, he's technologically on, there's no fish but they're catching fish there. So, the technology is fallible. The technology you trust so much is fallible. So we can't agree with this thing as a community. It's my things and things, my contribution that I make. Who still wants to put up votes.</i></p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Baie dankie vir daai Mnr Rulfe. Kyk ek meen hierdie is nie om noodwendig te kom toestemming praat en daai tipe goeters nie, maar dis belangrik dat julle julle sê sê. Dis belangrik dat julle moet sê hoe julle as gemeenskap voel want daai is belangrik vir die besluit wat geneem moet word oor hoe die mense voel. So dis hoekom ons hierdie keer gekom het en met ons huidige proses en goeters ook die sosiale kant van dinge probeer kry en met die erfenis en daai goeters probeer doen so want dit help nie daar is miskien 'n kleinerige impak gewees of wat ook al nie maar die gevoel in die gemeenskap is dalk nie so hot oor die hele besigheid nie. So daai en is ook vir ons baie belangrik so ek, baie dankie vir dit, ons sal dit opsit in die notules en goeters. Die tegnologie en goeters wat hulle daar gebruik is nie, ek wil net dit sê, dis nie jou gewone fish finder nie, maar dit, daai is 'n impak, dis hoekom ons die impak studie moet doen, dis hoekom hulle nie net kan gaan doen wat hulle wil doen nie, dit is juis die rede daarvoor en ons moet dit gaan identifiseer.</p> <p><i>Thank you so much for that Mr Rulfe. Look I'm not thinking this is necessarily to come and talk permission and those types of things, but it's important that you have your say. It is important that you say how you feel as a community because that is important for the decision that needs to be made about how the people feel. So that's why we came this time and with our current process and things are also trying to get the social side of things and trying to do with the heritage and those things so because it doesn't help there might have been a smallish impact or whatever but the feeling in the community might not be as hot about the whole business. So that and is also very important to us so I, thank you so much for that, we'll put it up in the minutes and stuff. The technology and stuff they're using there isn't, I just want to say this, it's not your usual fish finder, but this, that's an impact, that's why we need to do the impact study, that's why they can't just go and do what they want to do, that's precisely the reason for it and we have to go and identify it.</i></p>
e.	John Adams

EIMS Verw./
EIMS Ref

1520

Projek Naam/
Project Name

TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA

Item No	Item
	<p>Dankie, JP, yes, ek dink op hierdie stadium as 'n konsultant moet jy baie rustig met ons wees, op 'n vorige keer kan ons goed aangespreek het wat ons nog nie antwoorde op gekry het nie. Hierdie is soortgelyk aan dieselfde wat nou hier sal gebeur. En wat ons nou al geleer het en gaan kyk het is dat as ons begin is dit nie 'n fight wat ons opsit nie. So, hanteer vir ons soos wat ons vir julle hanteer. Dis hoekom ek vroeër gesê het dat die navorsing wat al gedoen is en die huidige proses wat nou lei tot die tweede proses is soortgelyk en dieselfde maar nou vra ons eintlik 'n vraag wat ons met die vorige een gevra het, en dit is nie nou van belang nie, maar dis in lyn wat ons nou vra. So ons het die vorige keer ook gesê dat ons sal moet vir ons 'n regs span moet kry om vir ons te adviseur, jy sien soos wat daar nou gaan kom is daar is reeds navorsing gedoen van 'n gemeenskap lid en dit word nou, volgens my word dit nou bevraagteken. En ons moet na jou luister, jy is nie hier om nou besluite te neem nie, jy moet besluite deel wat jy hoor. Nou net so deel ons nou onse beswaar wat ons nou sien deel ons nou saam met julle so ons moet vra vir julle ook, hou 'n bietjie geduld nè, dat, ons gaan party kere baie warm voel onder die kraag want as ons nou net moes geluister het dan het ons nou stil gesit soos die vorige keer.</p> <p>En nou sê ons maar die is dieselfde ding, dis net ander mense. So ons sal ook vir hulle 'n geleentheid gee om weer hulle se navorsing te gaan doen en terug te kom na ons as die gemeenskap toe, so ek weet nie, van my kant, my persoonlike mening is dat enige effek op 'n vis is my toekoms, so ek wil my toekoms, wil ek beskerm. Olie en gas is ook deel van my toekoms maar is daar nie ander en ander plekke wat dit ook het as om in die see in te gaan en ander diere te benadeel? Baie dankie.</p> <p><i>Thanks, JP, yes, I think at this point as a consultant you have to be very calm with us, at a previous time we may have addressed things that we haven't gotten answers to yet. This is similar to the same that will happen here now. And what we've learned and gone to see is that if we start it's not a fight we put up. So, treat us as we handle for you. That's why I said earlier that the research that's already been done and the current process that now leads to the second process is similar and the same but now we're actually asking a question that we asked with the previous one, and it's not relevant now, but it's in line with what we're asking now. So we also said last time that we're going to have to get ourselves a legal team to advise for us, you see as what's going to come now there's already been research done from a community member and it's now, I think it's being questioned now. And we have to listen to you, you're not here to make decisions right now, you have to share decisions you hear. Now we share our objection that we are now seeing we are now sharing with you so we have to ask for you too, have a little patience huh, that, we are going to feel very hot under the collar some times because if we should have just listened then we were sitting still now like last time.</i></p> <p><i>And now we're just saying the same thing, it's just other people. So we'll also give them an opportunity to go do their research again and come back to us as the community, so I don't know, for my part, my personal opinion is that any effect on a fish is my future, so I want to protect my future, I want to protect. Oil and gas are also part of my future but aren't there other and other places that also have it than going into the ocean and harming other animals? Thanks a lot.</i></p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Ja, aksies as ek bietjie warm geraak het daar. So, ek moet jammer sê daaroor. Ja, so ons wil regtig, ons wil net luister oor die storie maar soos ek gesê het dis 'n meertrappige proses.</p> <p>Yes, if I got a little heated there. So, I have to say sorry about that. Yes, so we really want to, we just want to listen to the story but like I said it's a multi-step process.</p>
f.	<p>Bernard Cook</p> <p>My naam is Bernard Cook ek verteenwoordig Long-time Primary Co-operative Hondeklipbaai, ook die al erkende visserye hier in die plek. Soos ek na die kaart gekyk het ou GP en my sommetjies gemaak het</p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p>op my calculator is meer as 140 nautical miles waar ons nie vis nie. Kyk, vis soos van prawn af kan jy op die skerm sien, ek het al daar langs het ek getrol ek ken enige skerm in 'n wiel lys, maar 'n kreef kan jy nie sien nie, ons skippers lees maar die gronde waar hulle hulle traps sien, gooi. So, dit kan positief wees vir ons wat teen die wal kreef, daai klank golwe kan onse kreef in laat beweeg, dit kan dit uit ook, ons hoop maar van die beste die kreef sal inbeweeg, maar soos ons mense wat nou wil in jou keel afspring het, ek laaik nogal nie daai nie. Hier is mense wat mors waar ons werk en daai mense word nie gestop nie, man. Soos die kanne hel, somer 'n hel of 'n inspuiting vir die dorp wees, so ek sou sê julle moet maar aangaan met julle besigheid en kyk hoe ver julle kom maar ek glo nie dit kan 'n effek op onse vis het nie man. Rêrig want dis net, dis meer die area wat julle dit nie doen nie is baie meer as die area na die internasionale water toe so ons, even ons het nie die geld om even daar uit te kom om daar te loop vis nie, ons kan nie soveel fuel bekostig nie. Die verste wat ons maar seker dit doen is tot op 20 myl en dies meer as 140 nautical miles waar dit sal geskied, dis al wat ek wil sê.</p> <p><i>My name is Bernard Cook I represent Long-time Primary Co-operative Hondeklip Bay, also the all recognised fisheries here in the place. As I looked at the map old GP and made my sums on my calculator are over 140 nautical miles where we don't fish. Look, fish like from prawn you can see on the screen, I've been scrolling along there I know any screen in a wheel list, but a lobster you can't see, our skippers just read the grounds where they see their steps. So, it can be positive for us lobstering up the embankment, that sound waves can make our lobsters move in, it can make it out too, we just hope some of the best the lobster will move in, but as we have people who want to jump down your throat now, I kinda don't like that. Here are people who mess up where we work and those people aren't stopped, man. Like the jugs of hell, just be a hell or an injection for the town, so I'd say you guys should just get on with your business and see how far you get but I don't believe it can have an effect on our fish man. Because it's just, it's more the area you don't do is a lot more than the area to the international water so we, even we don't have the money to even get out there to walk there, we can't afford that much fuel. The furthest we do is go up to 20 miles and the like over 140 nautical miles where it will happen, that's all I want to say.</i></p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Ja, dis 120 kilometer, ja. Dankie vir daai, ek dink dis nog steeds belangrik dat ons kyk jy weet dat ons net seker maak dat ons nie iets verkeerd doen daar of wat ook al nie jy weet so ek dink dis belangrik dat ons, maar dankie vir daai.</p> <p><i>Yes, it's 120 kilometers, yes. Thanks for that, I think it's still important that we look you know that we're just making sure we're not doing something wrong there or whatever you know so I think it's important that we, but thanks for that.</i></p>
g.	<p>Patrick Rulph</p> <p>Daarsy, opinions sal daar wees en ons sal verskil oor 'n sekere ding, nou voordele, voordele van hierdie community moenie uit die oseaan uit kom nie, of nie net uit die oseaan uit kom vir hierdie community nie, dis die goewerment se dingesse daarom is daar munisipaliteite wat in hierdie gemeenskap moet werk om dit so te doen en die aandag word altyd afgetrek verstaan, dit het nie môre 'n effek nie, daai, ons spul en daar kan die goed kan gebeur, dit het al gebeur, nou waarnatoe gaan daai olie? Soos daai vorige spreker gesê het, daai kom wal toe, dan is al die lewe in die near shore tot niet oor 'n paar jaar, nie nou nie. Nou as ek praat oor voordele moet ek nie in my leeftyd voordele wil hê nie, en ek dink nie en ek praat nie oor my nageslagte nie, geld moenie as 'n voordeel gesien word nie. Want dis in elk geval hoe dit hier gebeur, spesifiek in Hondeklipbaai, al hierdie goed wat ons nou hier praat sal government in elk geval seker doen wat hy wil doen, maar ons het gekeer, ons het nie saamgestem nie. Nou wanneer dit dan kom dat government wel inkom en kom maak wat hy wil en die voordele, en nou praat ek daar</p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p>in terme van kontrakte en werke en you name it, wel uitkom, sal ons wil deelneem, maar dit is wat hierdie mense, hierdie stadsvaders van Hondeklipbaai vir ons probeer verhoed. Hulle doen als wat nie in die boek is, om dit reg te kry. So, wat ek sê is dat die effekte, die effek van wat hier sal gebeur is enorm en dit sal miskien nie in my tyd wees nie maar ek sal my nie laat my nageslag my verwyrt laat ek gesê het ja vir hierdie ding nie.</p> <p><i>That aside, we'll be there and we'll disagree on a certain thing, now benefits, benefits of this community shouldn't come out of the ocean, or not just come out of the ocean for this community, it's the government's stuff that's why there are municipalities that have to work in this community to do it that way and the attention is always distracted, it doesn't have an effect tomorrow, that, we stuff and there the stuff can happen, it's already happened, now what is that oil going to? As that previous speaker said, that come to shore, then all life in the near shore is null and void in a few years, not now. Now when I talk about benefits I shouldn't want benefits in my lifetime, and I don't think and I don't talk about my offspring, money shouldn't be seen as a benefit. Because that's how it happens here anyway, specifically in Hondeklip Bay, all this stuff we're talking about here right now will probably do what he wants to do anyway, but we stopped, we didn't agree. Now when it comes down to government coming in and coming to make what it wants and the benefits, and now I'm talking there in terms of contracts and works and you name it, well come out, we'll want to participate, but that's what these people, these city fathers of Hondeklip Bay are trying to prevent for us. They do everything that's not in the book to get it right. So what I'm saying is that the effects, the effect of what will happen here is enormous and it may not be in my time but I won't let my offspring reproach me let me say yes to this thing.</i></p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Dankie vir daai kommentaar, ja dit is belangrik, dit is belangrik dat mens na die ding kyk op 'n langer termyn ook. Hierdie proses is net vir die exploration, ek weet, ek weet dat julle weet dat dit eventueel dalk by eksplorاسie gaan uitkom en dan by produksie, so die oil spills en daai goeters is 'n moontlikheid in die toekomst, sou hulle daarby uitkom. Maar op hierdie stadium gaan hulle nie goedkeuring kry om eers te dril nie so daar behoort nie olie in die water te wees na die goedkeuring van hierdie ding nie. In die toekomst, sou hulle dalk 'n reserwe kry, vir seker dan gaan hulle kom eksplorieer, as die prys reg is, as die toestand reg is, as die wêreld even nog olie soek op daai stadium, verstaan so dan al daai goeters gaan bepaal of dit dan weer 'n opsie gaan wees. En as hulle dan dril, verseker dan moet hulle weer deur daai EIA proses gaan om seker te maak dat daar 'n check and a balance is om seker te maak dat daar nie olie spills is nie of dat jy die kans so ver as moontlik verminder deur sekere dinge in plek te hê. So die oil spills en daai goeters is 'n baie groot issue, dit kan 'n verreikende effek hê, dit kan tot honderde kilometers partykeer verder, as die dinge reg is so dit is 'n baie belangrike ding om na te kyk so wat hulle dan gewoonlik doen is hulle doen 'n oil spill model so hulle weet waar die see currents loop, hulle weet min of meer as jy so groot oil spil het vir so lank en dis op daai plek dan weet hulle min of meer waar dit gaan wees en wat die effek daarvan gaan wees en dan kan jy begin kyk of daai 'n fatal flaw gaan wees en of dit 'n issue gaan wees en daai goeters, so daar is darem 'n check in plek daarso om te sê jy kan nie net gaan doen wat jy wil nie, as jy nou olie en goeters gaan kry kan jy dit nie net produce en uithaal nie, so daar is nog baie fases wat moet kom, so voor, sou hierdie ene goedkeuring kry en hy gaan dan aan, dan is dit net om te kyk wat hulle dink onder die bodem is of daar 'n gesteente is wat dalk olie kan trap en kan hou en dan net omdat daai gesteentes en goeters daar is beteken nie dat daar genoeg olie of dat daar selfs olie in daai ding is nie, hulle moet nog eers gaan boor en gaan kyk.</p> <p>So dis byvoorbeeld wat daai ander ouens nou hier kom doen. So hulle gaan nou kyk wat is daar, as daar 'n groot reserwe is daar nie, kan hulle dit gebruik en so aan. En voor elkeen, en dan as hulle dan besluit hulle wil dit produce, hulle wil, daar is iets lewensvatbaar, daar is energie wat hulle kan gebruik en dit is, jy weet hulle moet dit uithaal, dan moet hulle deur nog 'n EIA proses gaan en daai EIA proses laat hierdie ene soos 'n vulletjie lyk. Dis redelik dik, dis redelik moeilik en daar is baie ander goeters, dan begin die</p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p>goeters soos die social en labour plans, dan begin al daai werkskepping goeters, dan begin al daai goeters 'n konkrete rol speel en dan begin dit baie belangrik raak om te kyk wat is die direkte impak op daai ouens en hoe gaan die, is daar werkskepping, hoe gaan die werkskepping lyk, watse fondse gaan beskikbaar wees, al daai tipe goeters. En dan moet mens krities, dan moet 'n mens vreeslik krities daarna kyk so ja, dis baie belangrik dan. So, ja die oil spills kan 'n groot effek hê. In terme van die ouens wat hierso op hulle eie goeters wil staatmaak, ja... dis jammer, ons het die ouens uitgenooi om te kom deel, om hulle sê te kom sê en om te kom insit en hulle gedeeltes ook te sê en goeters maar ja, ons verstaan dat daar 'n dinamiek is in 'n dorp, ons verstaan dat die mense nie altyd saam stem binne in die dorp nie, maar ons wil nie te veel kom inmeng met daai dinamiek nie, ons wil weet van hom, ons wil seker maak dat hy aangespreek word in ons studies en goeters maar ons wil net vir julle die geleentheid kom gee om kommentaar te lewer hierop sodat julle kan deel hê daarin.</p> <p><i>Thanks for those comments, yes it's important, it's important that one looks at the thing in a longer term as well. This process is just for the exploration, I know, I know that you know, it's probably going to come to exploration and then to production, so the oil spills and those things are a possibility in the future, should they get to that. But at this point, they're not going to get approval to drool first so there shouldn't be oil in the water after the approval of this thing. In the future, maybe they're going to get a reserve, for sure then they're going to come and expound, if the price is right, if the conditions are right, if the world is still looking for oil at that point, so understand that all those things are going to determine if it's going to be an option again. And if they drool then, then they have to go through that EIA process again to make sure that there's a check and a balance to make sure that there isn't oil or that you reduce the chance as far as possible by having certain things in place. So the oil spills and those things are a really big deal, it can have a far-reaching effect, it can go up to hundreds of miles away, if the things are right so it's a really important thing to look at so what they usually do is they do an oil spill model so they know where the ocean currents run, they more or less know if you've had that big oil spindle for so long and it's in that place then they more or less know where it's going to be and what the effect of it is going to be and then you can start to see if it's going to be a fatal flaw and if it's going to be an issue and those things, So at least there's a check in place to say you can't just go do whatever you want, if you're going to get oil and stuff now you can't just produce it and take it out, so there's still a lot of stages to come, so before, this one would get approval and he then moves on, Then it's just to see what they think is under the bottom if there's a rock that might be able to tread oil and hold it and then just because those rocks and things are there doesn't mean there's enough oil or that there's even oil in that thing, they still have to go drill and check.</i></p> <p><i>So that's what those other guys are coming here to do, for example. So they're now going to see what's there, if there's a huge reserve there, they can use it and so on. And before everybody, and then if they then decide they want it, they want to, there's something viable, there's energy that they can use and it's, you know they have to take it out, then they have to go through another EIA process and that EIA process makes these ones look like a filly. It's pretty thick, it's pretty hard and there's a lot of other stuff, then the things like the social and labour plans, then all those job creations start, then all those things start to play a concrete role and then it starts to become really important to see what's the direct impact on those guys and how do the, is there job creation, what is the job creation going to look like, what funds are going to be available, all those types of things. And then one has to look at it critically, then one has to look at it terribly critically so yes, that's very important then. So, yes the oil spills can have a great effect. In terms of the guys who want to rely on their own stuff here, yes... it's a shame, we invited the guys to come and share, to come and have their say and to come and put their parts as well and yes, we understand that there is a dynamic in a village, we understand that the people don't always agree inside the village, But we don't want to come and interfere too much with that dynamic, we want to know</i></p>

EIMS Verw./
EIMS Ref

1520

Projek Naam/
Project Name

TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA

Item No	Item
	<i>about him, we want to make sure that he's addressed in our studies and stuff but we just want to give you guys the opportunity to comment on this so you can have a part in it.</i>
h.	<p>Unidentified Lady</p> <p>Dankie vir die geleentheid, dis nou my derde keer wat ek hier in die vergadering is want ek wil weet wat aangaan. En baie dinge wat ek hoor is by mense wat nie eens vergadering toe kom nie. Dan hoor ek nou wat sê hulle van buitekant af, maar dit is nie wat in die vergadering gesê word nie. Ek wil nie afskiet nie, dis nie my doel nie, maar ek wil ook maar insae lewer van my kant af as 'n vrou en 'n Ma. Desjare het De Beers hier gemyn met al hierdie selfde beloftes hoe hy die dorp vorentoe gaan vat en ander dorpe, en hy het gemyn en gemyn en gemyn en ek was een van die bevoorregtes wat daar gewerk het by De Beers en op die einde van die dag toe hy nie meer kan myn en niks uitkry nie, soos die vorige spreker gesê het, is hier nou dor en droog. Die vuur wat daai jare terug gegaan het, wat daai jare daar was kan nou nie meer terug gaan nie want dis omgedolwe. En nog 'n vorige spreker het ook gesê daar is so baie wat nou hier teen die kus langs gebeur, mense wat nou nog besig is om onse areas om te dolwe en vir die see ook 'n gevaar is en ek wil my bekommernis uitspreek en ek sal graag wil nog deel wees om die ding te kan verstaan om, dat ons mekaar kan verstaan en meer met mekaar kan engage want 'n ingeligte persoon kan ingeligte besluite maak. Maar as ons oningelig is dan kan ons nie daai, so vir my persoonlik voel ek een keer in 'n maand is te min, want September maand maak julle dit, November maand maak julle dit, en ek voel ek persoonlik is nog nie op die level om 'n besluit te kan neem of om toestemming te kan gee nie. Maar as ek kyk aan De Beers se jare wat hulle gekom doen het en die Oppenheimers is weg en ons sit vandag, my kinders sit vandag sonder werk. Ons kan nie terug daarnatoe gaan nie. Is my vrese ook, gaan dit in die see, gaan dit hierdie kant ook so wees? Gaan dit vir 'n tyd goed gaan en goed gaan en goed gaan en skielik sê die Oppenheimers of die maatskappye; ons is nou klaar ons gaan nou weg, dan sit Hondeklipbaai. Dit is my bekommernis. Dankie.</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Ja, ongelukkig dit is 'n feit, ons weet in die verlede was daar 'n klomp dinge wat gebeur het hier wat nie reg was nie nè, en ons kan ons sien as ons nog hier deur ry, die letsels daarvan is hierso en die geskiedenis daarvan is hierso. En dit het ongelukkig 'n baie groot rol gespeel hierso in die area en baie mense seergemaak en baie lewens verwoes en daai tipe goeters so ons verstaan daai. Ons het dit nie self beleef dalk nie maar ons hoor dit van julle af en ons kan dit sien as mens hier inkom en goeters en dis hoekom ons die sosiale ouens ook gekry het om dit bietjie te kom ontleed en te kan kyk hoe julle die projek ervaar, hoe julle dit sien en al daai tipe goeters en wat die omgewing is hier binne waar binne die mense leef en operate en so aan. So, dis vir ons baie belangrik om daai in ag te neem en goeters ook. Die, van hoe die ouens in die verlede gewerk het en hoe hulle nou moet werk, daar is darem 'n paar dinge wat verander het. Dis nog nie perfek seker nie, maar daar is darem 'n bietjie dinge wat julle as 'n gemeenskap en as 'n groter Suid Afrika bietjie meer beskerm, so hulle kan eintlik nie net meer kom doen wat hulle wil nie, partykeer as hulle dit doen is daar dan 'n recourse, hulle moet dan, hulle kan dan aangespreek word, hulle kan beboet word, hulle kan hulle lisensies verloor al daai tipe goeters, daar is darem 'n wetlike meganisme om dit te probeer aanspreek. En soos wat ons nou gesien het die week wat in Suid Afrika gebeur het as mens nie gelukkig is nie kan jy jousef tot die hof wend en dit ook doen. So, ek is bly ons bly ten minste nog in 'n land waar jy dit kan doen jy weet waar jy nie heeltemal in geboks word en dat jy nie daar right het en daai tipe goeters kan doen nie so daai is baie belangrik. Ek stem saam met jou dat ons 'n ingeligte besluit moet maak. So dis hoekom ons graag nie net hiernatoe wil kom en dan net ons verslag skryf en dan gaan ons weg weer nie. Ongelukkig vat die verslag en daai tipe van goeters vat 'n bietjie tyd so ons wil nou kom, vir julle sê ons is besig met iets, hier is wat ons sover weet van hierdie storie, ons prentjie is nog nie heeltemal klaar van hom nie, maar sodra ons 'n draft prentjie van hom het, sodra ons 'n draft idee van dit het wil ons daai idee met julle kom deel en dan vir julle kom sê; oukei, dis</p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p>wat ons gekry het. So dis hoekom ons probeer, ons wil die verslag wil ons 'n paar weke voor die tyd vir julle beskikbaar stel, hy gaan hier op die dorp wees, hy sal op ons website wees, ons sal, ons is besig om te kyk na 'n data free model, so met ander woorde as jy die ding aflaai van ons webtuiste af, dan betaal dit, dan gaan dit nie jou data gebruik nie, dit gaan ons data gebruik en daai tipe goeters. So, ons wil al daai tipe goeters toeganklik maak vir almal, en dan gaan ons ook soos 'n non-technical summary bysit by daai ding, so daar is partykeer verskriklike hoë wetenskaplike terme, ek dink daai is nie die regte manier om dit noodwendig te doen nie, dat ons dit meer 'n bietjie minder tegniese maak maar dat ons ten minste steeds die akkurate informasie oorbring dat 'n mens daai goeters kan doen. En dan wil ons terug kom en dan weer in 'n platform soos hierdie, wil ons dit dalk met julle kom bespreek. Sal julle miskien meer van 'n langer tipe sessie hou dat 'n mens dalk 'n paar dokumente het dat jy soos 'n werkwinkel of iets soos dit kan doen? Dan kan, ek weet ons het terug gekom met die ander ene en ons het 'n werkwinkel gedoen oor die vorige EIA, sal so iets miskien 'n ding wees wat ons kan kyk na? Sal julle gelukkig wees met so iets? Dan kan ons miskien 'n paar tafels uitsit, 'n paar dinge uitsit en dan kan ons dit 'n uur of twee ekstra spandeer aan die storie en dan kan ons deur Mnr Markus se navorsing gaan, dan kan ons kyk wat ons gekry het, wat hy gekry het, dan kan ons dit in daai forum, sal dit miskien werk? Is dit, is jy gelukkig met so iets.</p>
i.	<p>Dawid Markus</p> <p>Die vissers een taal. Nou as 'n visser dink ek dis belangrik wanneer ons in krieket en whatever game ook speel dat jy jou wickets moet voor keer. Nou as ek praat ek van hou wickets dan beteken dit die vissermanne is nie veronderstel om met twee tonge te praat nie, right? Jy kan nie jou brood alkant wil gebotter hê nie. Maar dit is nou maar die geval, dit werk mos nou maar so. Toe ek in Johannesburg ry, staan daar 'n groot bord daar bo; choose your lane, kies jou baan nou, anderster gaan jy verdwaal. Nou wanneer wil ons onse bane beginne kies? Choose your lane. Want as jy nie die regte pad vat nie en jy vat enige afdraaipad dan gaan jy by 'n plek uitkom waar jy nie wil wees nie. En as die mense, dis die begin om die proses vorentoe te vat, en dis die seismiese opnames. Kom daar 'n fout is jou lifelines afgesny. Kom daar 'n fout Oom Klein en daar kom nou net 'n oil spill, een spil, julle sal sien China sê luister hier ons soek nie hierdie bamboes nie. Die uitsluitlike rede hoekom hulle bamboes byvoorbeeld hierso soek is omdat daai bamboes wat hulle daai kant is, is nie aanvaarbaar nie want dis ge-contaminate. Right, so moenie, jy sien die ding is, as ons nie ingelig is nie, dan is jou besluitneming gevaarlik en dis 'n gevaarlike wapen wat jy had en jy kan jousef vernietig, vra vir my wat 'n soldaat is, as jy nie weet hoe jy 'n handgranaat gebruik nie, iemand vat die handgranaat en gooi die pen doerie kant toe en die granaat gooi hy hierdie kant bang-geit, God gelukkig het Geldenhuis geduik en daai is nie ek gewees wat geduik het nie anderster het ek nou weer so gesê, en die handgranaat daai kant toe gegooi.</p> <p>So moenie gevaarlike games wil kom staan en speel mense, en dat geld ons nie divide nie. Laat geld ons nie divide nie want ons sien daar is partykeer nou geleenthede en opportunity, kêrels net-nou gaan ek darem 'n kontrak kry. Net as daai olie geloop spil het sal ons besef daai geld kan ons nie meer nie, daar hardloop daai mense in elk geval ook weg. En ek wil dit vir laas onderstreep, government het nie die kapasiteit om enigsins op grond sy eie planne te kan voor rekenskap gee nie hetsy of dit PRASA is, hetsy of dit ESKOM is, whatever entiteit wat dit ook is, wat sal hy nog see toe gaan? Ek meen in hierdie inligting hulle is 'n papier span, with all due respect, so ons kan nie eers vir government vertrou, kêrels julle weet mos waarvan ek praat. Ons kan mos nie eens government vertrou en nie net dit nie, as ons praat van die marine lewe wat nou daarso gaan plaasvind met hierdie seismiese blasting right, nou hier word gekonsentreer op soogdiere en dis die soogdiere wat ons kan sien right, nou daar is visse wat diep, diep onder die see is en die marine bioloog wat daarso is, wat ons nie kan sien nie, en ons kan nie so diep afgaan om te kan sien om dan daar 120 kilometers down the line, want hierdie navorsing soos die Meneer nou daar sê, hy hardloop hiervan af en hy hardloop byvoorbeeld vyf kilometer binne die radius, maar</p>

EIMS Verw./
EIMS Ref

1520

Projek Naam/
Project Name

TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA

Item No	Item
	<p>daai seismiese bomme wat hulle daar in die water ingooi right, daai het vierkante kilometers want die verskil is wanneer daai plof in die water inkom nè, dan het hy 'n groter effek en hy's 'n groter radius wat hy dek right maar as dit gaan kom en hy, in die lug in, dan het hy niks effek nie, net wanneer hy in die water is en dit gaan katastrofiese gevolge vir die dinges maak met die blasting. Let me rest my case, maar wat ek wil sê is, kies jou baan, moenie twee rye spore stap nie, en dis gevaarlik, ek het 'n lisensie, dis gevaarlik om in die middel van die pad te ry, moenie op die wit lyn loop ry nie, dis nie jou lyn nie.</p> <p><i>The fishermen one language. Now as a fisherman, I think it's important when we play in cricket and whatever game too that you have to stop your wickets up front. Now if I'm talking about likes wickets then that means the fishermen aren't supposed to talk with two tongues, right? You can't want your bread buttered all the way. But that's just the case, it just works that way. When I was driving in Johannesburg, there was a big sign up there; choose your lane, choose your lane now, otherwise you're going to get lost. Now when do we want to start choosing our lanes? Choose your lane. Because if you don't take the right path and you take any turnoff then you're going to get to a place where you don't want to be. And as the people, that's the beginning of taking the process forward, and that's the seismic surveys. Come on, an error is your lifelines cut off. Come there a mistake Uncle Klein and there's just an oil spill coming, one spindle, you'll see China says listen here we're not looking for this bamboo. The sole reason why they are looking for bamboo, for example, is because that bamboo they are that side is not acceptable because it is contaminate. Right, so don't, you see the thing is, if we're not informed, then your decision-making is dangerous and it's a dangerous weapon you had and you can destroy yourself, ask me what a soldier is, if you don't know how you use a hand grenade, someone takes the hand grenade and throws the pen doerie to the side and the grenade he throws this side bang-geit, God thankfully Geldenhuis dived and that's not me who dived, so I said so again, throwing the hand grenade that way.</i></p> <p><i>So don't want dangerous games to come and stand and play people, and that money doesn't divide us. Let's not divide us because we see there are sometimes opportunities and opportunity now, boyfriends just-now I'm going to get a contract. Only if that oil has run its course will we realise that money we can't anymore, there are those people running away anyway. And I want to underline that for last, government doesn't have the capacity to be able to account for its own plans at all, whether it's PRASA, whether it's ESKOM, whatever entity it is, what else will it go to sea? I think in this information they're a paper team, with all due respect, so we can't even trust government, you know what I'm talking about. We can't even trust government and not only that, if we're talking about the marine life that's going to take place there now with this seismic blasting right, now here is concentrated on mammals and it's the mammals we can see, now there are fish that are deep, deep under the sea and the marine biologist that's there, which we cannot see, and we cannot go down so deep as to be able to see then there 120 miles down the line, because this research as the Sir says there now, he runs off of this and he runs, for example, five miles within the radius, but those seismic bombs that they throw into the water there, That has square kilometres because the difference is when that explosive comes into the water huh, then he has a bigger effect and he's a bigger radius that he covers but if it's going to come and he, into the air, then he doesn't have any effect, just when he's in the water and it's going to make catastrophic consequences for the things with the blasting. Let me rest my case, but what I want to say is, pick your lane, don't walk two rows of tracks, and it's dangerous, I have a license, it's dangerous to drive in the middle of the road, don't walk on the white line, it's not your line.</i></p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Ja, ons is baie bewus van die feit dat daai klank nie net in daai klein area beweeg nie. So ons gaan definitief kyk daarna, dis hoekom ons al daai studies gaan doen, ons gaan probeer kyk so besmoontlik om daai goeters te probeer aanspreek. Ja in terme van die government en goeters; ja ek weet dit is partykeer 'n moeilike situasie maar dis hoekom ek gesê as die government nie hulle werk gedoen het nie soos wat ons gesien het so paar dae terug, dan is daar darem nog iets anders wat mens daaromtrent kan</p>

EIMS Verw./
EIMS Ref

1520

Projek Naam/
Project Name

TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA

Item No	Item
	<p>doen. So die civil society het nog 'n rol om te speel in die hele besigheid. So dit is belangrik dat ons as mensdom daai ouens in check hou, dat ons hulle op hulle tone hou en seker maak dat hulle die regte goeters doen. Ja ek dink, in terme van die contamination en daai tipe goeters, daai, die klankgolf is nie 'n bom wat hulle afgooi nie. Dis net 'n ding wat 'n groot borrel maak soos compressed air implosion wat hy doen so daar is nie 'n contamination wat hy in die water dan afsit en goeters nie so dis, maar dit is 'n harde knal, dis reg en dit kan 'n effek hê, so dis belangrik om daarna te kyk, en die klankgolwe, wat ons nou al weet, hy trek so bietjie anders op 'n ander frekwensie in die water as wat hy bo in die lug travel so dis hoekom dit belangrik is om te gaan kyk wat die water is, hoe die water is en dat daai ouens met die verskriklike dik brille en die wit jassies dan gaan kyk na daai tipe goeters. So dis hoekom ons hulle aangestel het om te kyk na dit.</p> <p><i>Yes, we are very aware of the fact that that sound doesn't just move in that small area. So we're definitely going to look at it, that's why we're going to do all those studies, we're going to try to look at trying to address those things. Yes in terms of government and go-getters; Yes I know it's a difficult situation sometimes but that's why I said if the government didn't do their job like we saw about a few days back, then at least there's still something else you can do about it. So civil society has another role to play in the whole business. So it's important that we as humanity keep those guys in check, that we keep them on their toes and make sure they're doing the right things. yes I think, in terms of those types of things, the sound wave isn't a bomb throwing them off. It's just a thing that makes a big bubble like compressed air implosion that he does so there's not a thing he puts down in the water then and stuff like that, but it's a loud bang, that's right and it can have an effect, so it's important to look at it, and the sound waves, What we know by now, he pulls on a different frequency in the water than he does at the top of the sky so that's why it's important to go and see what the water is, what the water is like and that those guys with those awfully thick glasses and the white coats are then going to look at those types of things. So that's why we hired them to look at it.</i></p>
j.	<p>Ilse Aucamp</p> <p>Mevrou my vraag is vir u, ek wil net graag weet wat het u nodig om 'n ingeligte besluit te neem, ek dink GP het so bietjie daaraan geraak maar vanuit julle perspektief, hoe...hoe moet ons die inligting bekend stel, wat is dit, het u dalk enige voorstelle van hoe ons dit beter kan doen? Dankie.</p> <p><i>Madame my question is for you, I would just like to know what do you need to make an informed decision, I think GP touched on it a little bit but from your perspective, how... how should we introduce the information, what is it, do you perhaps have any suggestions of how we can do it better? Thank you.</i></p> <p>Unidentified Lady</p> <p>Ek sal, van my kant af, ek praat vir myself nè, as dinge kan gebeur dat ek kan verstaan dat daar meer werkswinkels dan of meer inligtingsessies gehou raak want soos ek sê dis nou die derde keer wat ek hier is en ek begin, ek sê nie ek stem saam met wat met gedoen raak nie maar ek beginne verstaan en dis hoekom ek sê as dit meer inligtingsessies of meer gekommunikeer raak op phones of waar ook al dan kan 'n mens meer 'n ingeligte besluit, want dan is jy meer bewus want daar is baie goed wat daar buite lê, rumours wat jy hoor van mense wat glad nie vergadering toe kom nie sê ek weer, so dit is wat ek voorstel ook, of dit gebeur of nie gebeur nie want dit klink vir my dit sal gebeur of ons nou toestemming gee of nie. Maar dat hoe meer sessies 'n mens, hoe meer sessies ek kan kry kan ek 'n ingeligte besluit maak. Maar vir my is baie dinge nog baie vaag en soos ek sê ek sit met daai vrees dat wanneer dit gewerk raak aan die ander kant of in die see gewerk raak op die einde van die dag as dit gesplit raak, olie kom terug na die land toe dan is, dit is my vrees want hier is 'n groot voorbeeld, onse mense het nie meer werk nie, De Beers het net opgepak, net gesê ons gee julle pakkette. Dit was in 'n maand se tyd, want die grond is klaar. Dit is my vrees wat ek rêrig mee sit. Meer werkswinkels en goed.</p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p><i>I will, for my part, I speak for myself huh, if things can happen that I can understand that there are more workshops then or more briefings being held because as I say it's now the third time I've been here and I'm starting, I'm not saying I agree with what's being done but I'm starting to understand and that's why I say if it gets more briefings or more communicated on or wherever or wherever one can make more of an informed decision, because then you're more aware because there's a lot of stuff lying out there, rumours you hear from people who don't come to the meeting at all I say again, so that's what I'm suggesting as well, whether it happens or doesn't happen because it sounds to me it will happen whether we give permission or not. But that the more sessions one has, the more sessions I can get I can make an informed decision. But for me a lot of things are still very vague and as I say I'm sitting with that fear that when it gets worked on the other side or worked in the ocean at the end of the day when it gets split, oil comes back to the land then is, that's my fear because here's a big example, our people don't have jobs anymore, De Beers just packed up, just said we give you packages. It was in a month's time, because the ground is finished. It's my fear that I'm really stuck with. Mhonor workshops and stuff.</i></p>
k.	<p>Nicolaas Cloete</p> <p>Ek is Nikolaas Cloete, Onder Voorsitter hier by die Longtime hier te Hondeklipbaai, ek wil net graag weet, ek kom mos nou al 'n tydjie aan met hierdie sessies en die vrae is alreeds al voorheen gevra, daar sal sekerlik glo ek van stellig daar sal hierdie gemeenskappe nie soveel vrae gevra het nie, die maatskappy kom nou al lank aan met hierdie prosesse wat hy wil hierso doen. En die verskillende rolspelers tot by die gemeenskap, hoekom was hulle nie in die eerste plek erken nie? Daar was, glo ek van stellig, dan sou hier nie soveel vrae uit ontstaan het nie as een van Hondeklipbaai se kinders of hetsy hier teen die Wes Kaap af of teen die Wes Kaap hier op, op die betrokke trippe saam gegaan het of iets van die aard sodat hulle kan nou vandag uit een mond uit gesê het; nou is dit net 'n maatskappy, ons sien nie environmental, ons sien nie ander, verskillende rolspelers wat rondom daai tafel vir ons nou die vrae wat hier gevra word moes nou vir ons kon gesê het nee maar ons het darem saam met die Spanjaarde dit gedoen, die navorsing is gedoen, dit kan ons vir julle dit so sê, dit is wat ons vir julle kan sê; nee maar ons kan nou miskien in die voor nabye toekoms in verseker, dit sal nie geskied of so nie want die bekommerde vrae hierso moes hulle nou kon geantwoord het want ek meen dan sou hulle seker baie werk van julle skouers afgehaal het en saam met die gemeenskappe saamgewerk het maar dit is, dit is seker maar die bron van kommer.</p> <p>Dit is die bron van kommer want ek meen op die ding is mos nou nog eers 'n navorsing ding, dis mos eers 'n ondersoek ding voordat daar geboor word, boor prosesse geloods word so dit is mos nou die ding, van die begin af, daai verskillende rolspelers, wie almal het saam met julle saam die paadjie geloop, die gemeenskappe is mos nie erken nie. So dit is maar die bron van kommer. En ek meen dit sal 'n mens maar seker ook dit ook verstaan dat dit sal so gebeur.</p> <p>Kyk soos hierdie vrou nou gesê het, De Beers het my ook darem deur daai prosesse so ek weet van die prosesse, verstaan jy en dit is die bron van kommer, mense kom altyd en hulle kom ontgin en hulle vat die rykdom weg en op die end van die dag is dit soos dit is. So verstaan ook maar die gemeenskappe rondom hierdie oil.</p> <p><i>I'm Nicholas Cloete, Under Chairman here at the Longtime here at Hondeklip Bay, I just want to know, I've been coming up with these sessions for a while now and the questions have been asked before, I will surely believe that there these communities won't have asked so many questions, the company has been coming up with these processes for a long time now. And the different role players all the way to the community, why weren't they recognised in the first place? There were, I believe, not so many questions would have arisen here if one of Hondeklip Bay's children, or whether here against the Western Cape or up the Western Cape here, had gone along on the trippe in question, or something of the sort so that they</i></p>

EIMS Verw./
EIMS Ref

1520

Projek Naam/
Project Name

TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA

Item No	Item
	<p><i>might have said out of one mouth today; now it's just a company, we don't see, we don't see other, different players around that table for us now the questions that are being asked here should have told us now no but at least we did it with the Spaniards, the research has been done, we can tell you so, this is what we can tell you; No but we can now perhaps ensure in the near future, it won't happen or so because the worried questions here they should have answered now because I think then they probably would have taken a lot of work off your shoulders and worked with the communities but that's, that's for sure but the concern.</i></p> <p><i>That's the concern because I think the thing is still a research thing, it's an investigation thing before drilling, drilling processes are launched so that's the thing, from the beginning, those different players, who all walked the aisle with you, The communities were not recognized. So that's just the concern. And I think it will also be understood that it will happen.</i></p> <p><i>Look like this woman said now, De Beers has me through those processes too so I know about the processes, you understand and that's the source of concern, people always come and they come and exploit and they take away the wealth and at the end of the day that's the way it is. So do the communities around this.</i></p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Ek wil net seker maak ek verstaan reg as Meneer nou sê, dankie vir daai kommentaar, as Meneer sê die rolspelers en hulle erken, hoe sien Meneer dit uitspeel, ek wil net seker maak dat ek reg verstaan, is dit as ons kom om hierdie sessies te kom doen moet ons eers met iemand anders gesels het en dan weer kom gesels? Ja kyk, daar is 'n bron daar buite nè, en dan is daar 'n paar ouens wat dit, daar is verskillende rolspelers binne wat wil help om daai bron te probeer identifiseer en kyk of dit gaan werk of nie. So elke keer as daar 'n nuwe maatskappy is dan is dit omdat dit iemand anders is wat nou wil kom kyk. So dis 'n ander maatskappy so dis hoekom daar, en ek kan verstaan dat dit deurmekaar raak want ek meen dit is 'n groot klomp verskillende ouens jy weet so ja ek, ek meen hel partykeer vir ons is dit deurmekaar jy weet wie is dit nou, wat is dit nou, wat is die situasie, in ons rol van die hele storie is om, ons werk nie vir hulle nie. Alhoewel hulle betaal vir die studies en goeters wat hulle doen en goeters is dit, dit is die wetlike vereiste, hulle moet betaal daarvoor, so ons doen daai studies en goeters om te kyk of die survey wat ook 'n studie is op sy eie, of hulle dit kan gaan doen en goeters. So daar is 'n klomp verskillende rolspelers, een van die rolspelers is hier vandag, hy is van TGS af so hy is ook hierso,</p> <p>Michael I don't know if I can maybe ask you to stand up and say hi, but dis Michael hy is van TGS af, hy kom daar van Houston Texas af. So jy weet hy is van TGS af, hy is nou in die begin fase en hulle doen die geofisiese goeters, dan sal daar nou weer ander rolspelers wees na die tyd wat basies dan die eksplorasië ouens is, so dis die ouens wat die lisensie blokke het en daai tipe goeters. En hulle is dan die ouens, die data wat hulle insamel gaan daai ouens dan gebruik om te kyk oukei waar gaan ons dril, wat gaan ons doen. Maar so deurlopend deur die proses behoort daar dan verskillende ouens hier aan te kom so dis hoekom daar ander ouens hier aangekom het met die dril want hulle wil nou kom dril. En dis hoekom hulle kom gesig wys het en kom sê oukei wel dis wie ons is. So dis nou weer 'n ander Amerikaner gewees wat hier opgedaag het. So dit is, so die proses gaan aan en daar is verskillende ouens wat soos die proses aanloop deel raak van die hele storie. So as daai ouens klaar is sal daar tien teen een weer 'n ander gesig opdaag en daai ou gaan dan van die produksie maatskappy wees verstaan, so dis omdat dit verskillende stappe van die proses is wat dit dan gaan wees. Wat belangrik is; is dat hulle wel moet kom en kom gesig wys en sê dis hoekom ons hier is en dit is wat ons wil doen, verstaan? So dit is die belangrike deel. En as daar dan 'n EIA is of iets soos dit wat gedoen moet word dan is dit belangrik jy weet dat hulle deur al daai hoops en al daai goeters spring om te kyk of dit actually kan aangaan of nie. So, ek weet nie of dit jou vraag beantwoord nie, ek het dit nou probeer beantwoord, so bietjie, maar as dit nodig is dat ons dit op 'n ander manier verduidelik, ek weet nie of dit dalk die vraag beantwoord het nie.</p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p><i>I just want to make sure I understand correctly when Sir says now, thank you for those comments, if Sir says the cast members and they acknowledge, how does Sir see this playing out, I just want to make sure I understand correctly, is it when we come to do these sessions we should have talked to someone else first and then come and chat again? yes look, there's a source out there huh, and then there's some guys that have it, there are different players inside who want to help identify that source and see if it's going to work or not. So every time there's a new company then it's because it's someone else who wants to come and see now. So it's a different company so that's why there, and I can understand it getting messed up because I think it's a big bunch of different guys you know so yes I, I think hell sometimes for us it's messed up you know who is it now, what is it now, what's the situation, in our role of the whole story is to, we don't work for them. Although they pay for the studies and things they do and things are that, that's the legal requirement, they have to pay for it, so we do those studies and things to see if the survey that's also a study on its own, if they can go and do it and go-getters. So there's a bunch of different cast members, one of the cast members is here today, he's from TGS so he's here too.</i></p> <p><i>Michael I don't know if I can maybe ask you to stand up and say hi, but it's Michael he's from TGS, he's from Houston Texas there. So you know he's from TGS, he's in the beginning phase now and they're doing the geophysical stuff, then there's going to be other players now after the time that's basically then the exploration guys, so it's the guys who have the license blocks and those types of things. And they're the guys then, the data they collect is going to use those guys then to look okay where are we going to drill, what are we going to do. But so continuously throughout the process, there should be different guys coming on here then so that's why there are other guys coming here with the drizzle because they want to come and drill now. And that's why they came to show face and come and say okay well that's who we are. So it's now another American who showed up here. So it is, so the process goes on and there are different guys that like the process going on become part of the whole story. So when those guys are done, there's going to be another face ten against one and that guy is going to be from the production company, so that's because it's different steps of the process that it's going to be then. Which is important; is that they do have to come and show face and say that's why we're here and that's what we want to do, understand? So that's the important part. And then if there's an EIA or something like that that that needs to be done then it's important you know that they're jumping through all those hoops and all those things to see if it can actually go on or not. So, I don't know if that answers your question, I've tried to answer it now, that bit, but if it's necessary that we explain it in a different way, I don't know if it might have answered the question.</i></p>
I.	<p>Nicolaas Cloete</p> <p>Wanneer die proses moet begin het ons byvoorbeeld verskillende departemente, hetsy is dit die departement by, in wette, marine protected area wat veronderstel is om dan daarso te kan wees of die environmental affairs right, so die omgewings wat die omgewing moet beskerm moet dan eintlik saam met julle op hierdie trein is, right. Nou kom julle alleen en op die einde van die dag by die goedkeuring kom teken hulle net 'n blok af; environment sê dit is orait so. So waar is daai connection? Daar is nie 'n connection nie. OP hierdie stadium wat ek beleef by die Meneer, ons staan op hierdie stadium alleen. En dis nie veronderstel om te wees nie want government het sisteme in plek in om ons dan te kan probeer beskerm en dit is wat die Meneer sê in dieselfde asem wil ek sommer van die geleentheid gebruik maak om dan ook te vra dat die vissers wat nou kwotas had, ons moet weet presies waar staan julle sodat ons vir Saldanha en Lambertsbaai en Doringbaai en Paternoster en whoever kan gesê, luister hier maar Hondeklipbaai se vissers sê hulle staan so, hulle staan vir die seismiese blasting en vir olie se boor, sodat daar 'n boodskap kan gestuur word in die society Hondeklipbaai sal moet weet en ons sal die vissers, julle moet eintlik op julle se agenda ook sê luister hierso dit is wat julle sê.</p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	<p>Maar die boodskap moet so deurgedra word, een kan nie net so sê want as julle is in 'n organisasie in en die ander een sê so nie verstaan jy daar moet soort van 'n mate van dat die vissers, of nou anderster gestel die kwota houers wat nou huidiglik nou hier is, ons ander is ook vissers wat hierdie snoek permits had, dit affekteer ook vir ons alhoewel ons nie die kwota gehad het nie so is nie net dat daai mense die grouping dan nou sê nie maar die manne wat dan nou die kwotas had moet 'n boodskap uitstuur sodat ons kan weet waar ons staan, elke man kan nie in 'n organisasie praat soos 'n lap wat skeur en dan kom sê nee luister ek stem nie saam nie, die man sê so nie. Vissers maak 'n besluit sodat ons kan sê hierso dit is wat die vissers wat kwotas had sê. Ek dink dit is belangrik sodat ons by die volgende vergadering nie met 'n klomp stories hierso staan en aankom nie. Die man en die vissers moet 'n besluit maakSo, ek sê nie dit moet nou wees nie maar dit is volgende op die agenda as ons hier moet kom sodat ons kan weet waar ons staan.</p> <p>When the processes must start we have different departments, for example, whether it's the department at, in laws, marine protected area that is supposed to then be able to be thereso or the environmental affairs right, so the environments that need to protect the environment should then actually be on this train with you, right. Now you come alone and at the end of the day at the approval they just sign off a block; it says it's oraait like that. So where is that connection? There isn't a connection. AT this point I'm experiencing with the Sir, we're standing alone at this point. And it's not supposed to be because we have systems in place to be able to try to protect us and that's what the Sir says in the same breath, I just want to take the opportunity to ask that the fishermen who now have quotas, we need to know exactly where do you stand so that we can say to Saldanha and Lamberts Bay and Thorn Bay and Paternoster and whoever, listen here but Hondeklip Bay's fishermen say they stand like this, they stand for the seismic blasting and for oil's drilling so there can be a message sent in the society Hondeklip Bay will have to know and we will the fishermen, you should actually on your agenda also say laziestr hereso that's what you say.</p> <p>But the message has to be carried through like this, one can't just say so because if you're in an organization in and the other one says so don't understand you there must kind of be some degree that the fishermen, or now put the other star the quota of containers that are now here now, we others are also fishermen who had these pike permits, It also affects us even though we didn't have the quota so is not only that those people say the grouping now but the men who then have the quotas now have to send out a message so we can know where we stand, every man can't talk in an organization like a rag tearing and then come and say no listen I don't agree, The man doesn't say so. Fishermen make a decision so we can say hereso that's what the fishermen who had quotas say. I think it's important so that at the next meeting we don't stand here with a bunch of stories and arrive. The man and the fishermen have to make a decisionSo, I'm not saying it should be now but it's next on the agenda if we need to get here so we can know where we stand.</p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Ja, dis belangrik, ek wil net sê oor die departemente, ek sal ook baie graag wil hê dat hulle hier is. Rêrig, dit sal vir my great wees as ek omgewingsake en mineraalhulpbronne en environmental affairs en al daai ouens hier kan hê om te staan en dit te sê. Ongelukkig gaan daai nie rêrig baie maklik wees om reg te kry nie. Ek sal dit ook wou gehad het, ons nooi hulle ook uit, hulle weet ook van die vergaderings, hulle is ook uitgenooi byvoorbeeld as ons 'n miskien 'n virtuele vergadering of iets soos dit hou dan sal hulle partykeer insit en die hele storie maar partykeer kom PASA na die vergaderings toe, Petroleum Agentskap, dan kom sit hulle hierso, hulle is ook deel van die storie, verlede keer toe ons saam met van die ouens gekom het wat die olie boor en goeters kom doen, dan het hulle ook in die gehoor gesit en kom luister en goeters en deelgeneem maar ja ons sal ook bietjie meer insette van daai departemente</p>

EIMS Verw./ EIMS Ref	1520	Projek Naam/ Project Name	TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA
-------------------------	------	------------------------------	--

Item No	Item
	wil hê maar hulle lewer insette op ons verslae en goeters so dit is op 'n indirekte manier maar dis dalk nie direk met die gemeenskap altyd nie.
m.	<p>Patrick Rulph</p> <p>Nou hier is myne, selfs al kom die kabinet ook hiernatoe, al bring julle die President ook hiernatoe, en dis wat ek vroeër gesê het, wil hulle vir my kom anderster laat dink en my mind switch, ek staan by wat dit is, dis 'n onding. Ek is hier gebore in hierdie plek in en ek het groot geraak in hierdie plek en het gesien wat hier gebeur, dis kurk dood dis mors dood hier agter, hier lewe dit nog, die enigste hoop, die enigste lewe nog hierso, nie 'n kabinet of 'n Minister of 'n President sal vir my anders oortuig nie. Ek sê dis 'n ondig die, dit moenie gedoen word nie. En Gods gedank kom julle nie net na die vissermanne toe of na die kwota houers toe nie, dis 'n community storietjie hierdie en ons moet almal sê. Die vissers het 'n ander denke van wat, van hierdie dinges en goedte, dis hoekom ek sê ek is nie selfsugtig wanneer ek sê dat voordele, in watter vorm ook al dit net nie in geld nie, kom ook al, ek verwerp sulke goed. Verstaan, want ek wil hê my kinds kindere moet kan 'n snoek vang, moet kan 'n vissie kry uit die see uit en 'n kreef been. Dit sal nie meer gebeur as hier aktiwiteite gaan beginne gaan en dit ek sê nie dit sal môre wees nie, dis 'n langtermyn ding dit sal gebeur hierso, dit sal gebeur, die mense is besig om ons tot niet te maak. Ek het dit ander keer gesê, ek sê dit nou vanaand weer, die mense is besig om ons uit te roei.</p> <p>As ek dit moet so stel, dit kan nie wees dat onse enigste bron wat nog daar is, waar ons na toe kyk ook gekom peuter aan word nie. En dis nou maar tree vir tree, dis nou vandag, nee dit sal nie wees, nee dis maar net so. Wat is volgende keer? Wat is volgende? Dan kom hulle met 'n ander ding. En weer 'n ander ding en weer 'n ander ding. So by so dat hulle die afval gasse ook later by ons kom berg want dit was al op 'n jaar net hier agter by Skulpfontein waar dit die koerante vol was, en daai goed is ge-oppose in die verlede, dit was hier in die vroeë 70's, 80's was daai goeters gewees. Toe moes ons keer, ek sê ons, toe gaan daar stemme op, want ek was in daai vergaderings gewees. Hoekom moet ons nou weer 'n ding toelaat hier om môre, oormôre weer te probeer keer? So, daar kan nie gesê word ja nie. Daar sal divisions wees, daar sal verskil word hier want die vissermanne weet nie alles nie. En dit kan nie net op hulle-se sê gegaan word nie. En ja soos Dawid daar tereg, sy dinges tereg gestel het, dit is nie net hulle wat visvang nie. Dit is nie net hulle wat visvang nie, so die ander se menig tel ook. Nou my ander vraag, en ek hoor van gesigte kom wys en ander mense en ander companies, so dit is hierdie EIMS, is dit 'n Suid Afrikaanse company?</p> <p>TGS, wat is hy dan, daai wat julle is? Ja voor kom praat ja, maar die companies nou wat julle, is dit almal Suid Afrikaanse companies? So hulle-se direktors en die goed is wie? Is dit, verstaan? Sien, dis daai goeters, ons moet die goed fyn kyk en die goed fyn praat en soos KB gesê het van waar was ons al die tyd, dit is die hoeveelste keer wat, daar is elke keer, soos vanaand, sal die goed terug speel soos wat julle nou die goed record, soos elke mens se brein mos maar is en dan, maar my Here, waarmee is hierdie mense te doen? Daar kry jy weer daai dinges en daai goeters. So ja, en dit word gepraat om die goeters, ons is nie rondom professors en doktors en die goed nie, ons kyk ook nou maar hier op hierdie goed wat ons nou, so swak soos hierdie ding hier, sien julle hierdie pale wat hier staan, Vodacom het hom net gekom neersit, hy werk nie, so ons kry moeilik, ons kry swaar om ingelig te word, verstaan. Ons moet maar oplees, ons moet die draadlose aansit en die goeters. Ja, TV kyk en so aan, maar dis anders nêrens as om so te engage nie. So dis vir ons moeilik en ons moet terug kom, by die volgende vergadering sal dit weer geraas word en erger geraas word want dan het ons geloop sien en geloop kry wat, maar ons het daai ding gemis en so aan. So ja, nee dit is verskriklik.</p> <p><i>Now here's mine, even if the cabinet comes here as well, even if you bring the President here as well, and that's what I said earlier, they want to come and make me think the other star and my mind switch, I stand by what it is, it's an onding. I was born here in this place and I grew up in this place and saw what</i></p>

EIMS Verw./
EIMS Ref

1520

Projek Naam/
Project Name

TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA

Item No	Item
	<p><i>happens here, it's cork death it's wasting death behind here, here it is still alive, the only hope, the only life still here, not a cabinet or a Minister or a President will convince me otherwise. I say it's a disservice, it shouldn't be done. And thank Gods you don't just come to the fishermen or to the quota of containers, it's a community story this and we all have to say. The fishermen have a different thinking of what, of these things and things, that's why I say I'm not selfish when I say that benefits, in whatever form they just don't come in money, come in, I reject stuff like that. Understood, because I want my child children to be able to catch a pike, to be able to get a fish out of the sea and a lobster bone. It won't happen anymore if activities are going to start here and that's not saying it will be tomorrow, it's a long term thing it will happen here, it will happen, the people are busy nullifying us. I said it other time, I'm saying it again tonight, the people are eradicating us.</i></p> <p><i>If I have to put it that way, it can't be that our only source that's still there, where we're looking at is also coming along. And it's just step by step, it's today, no it won't be, no it's just like that. What's next time? What's next? Then they come up with another thing. And again another thing and again another thing. So by so that they also come to store the waste gases with us later because it was already a year just back here at Skulpfontein where it filled the newspapers, and that stuff was opposed in the past, it was here in the early 70's, 80's those things were. Then we had to stop, I say we, then votes went up, because I was in those meetings. Why should we allow another thing here now to try to stop tomorrow, tomorrow? So, it cannot be said yes. There will be differences, there will be difference here because the fishermen don't know everything. And it can't just be gone on their say. And yes as David rightly put it, his things on trial, it's not just them fishing. It's not just them fishing, so the others' many count as well. Now my other question, and I hear about faces coming to show and other people and other companies, so it's this EIMS, is it a South African company?</i></p> <p><i>TGS, what is he then, that you are? Yes before come and speak yes, but the companies now that you, are they all South African companies? So their directors and the stuff is who? Is it, understand? See, it's those things, we've got to take a close look at the stuff and talk the stuff fine and as KB said of where have we been all along, it's the umpteenth time that, there's every time, like tonight, the stuff will play back like you're recording the stuff now, like every man's brain is and then, but my Lord, what are these people to do with? There you get those things and those things again. So yes, and it's talked about the stuff, we're not around professors and doctors and the stuff, we're also just looking at this stuff we're doing right now, as weak as this thing here, you see these poles standing here, Vodacom just came to put him down, he's not working, so we're having a hard time, we suffer to be informed, understood. We just have to read up, we have to put on the wireless and the go-getters. Yes, watching TV and so on, but it's nowhere but engaging like that. So it's hard for us and we have to come back, at the next meeting it will get noise again and get worse noise because then we'd see walk and walk get what, but we missed that thing and so on. So yes, no it's terrible.</i></p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Ons is 'n Suid Afrikaanse maatskappy, TGS is 'n internasionale maatskappy so hulle is in die UK geregistreer. Ja, julle is oorsese ouens, so hulle is 'n oorsese maatskappy. Ja kyk ek meen, ja Mnr Rulfe ons is nie hier om julle te kom stoomroller of iets nie nè, ons is hier om ons werk te kom doen, ons werk is om te kom kyk na die omgewings goeters van verskillende fasette af. So, ons het vir julle gesê daar is marine ekoloë, visserye mense, akoestiese ouens, sosiale mense, die erfenis ouens, al daai goeters. En dan gaan ons op 'n manier vir julle kom sê oukei dit is wat ons gekry het uit al daai goeters uit, uit die goeters wat ons gekry het. En ons gaan dit aan julle kom voordra en dit is nie nodig dat julle saamstem nie. Verstaan ons wil julle nie kom oortuig van 'n ding nie. Die ding is om vir julle te kom sê dis die inligting wat ons gekry het, julle is dan geregtig om vir ons julle inligting ook te gee en dan kan ons daar om die tafel sit en gesels.</p>

EIMS Verw./
EIMS Ref

1520

Projek Naam/
Project Name

TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA

Item No	Item
	<p>En op die ou einde van die dag wil ons julle die reg gee en die geleentheid gee om te reageer op 'n formele manier soos hierdie, en julle is welkom om julle sê te sê. En ek is bly julle sê julle sê. En julle moet dit doen, en dis ons werk om dan seker te maak dat daai sê wat julle gesê het ingaan na die departemente toe wat die besluite moet maak of ons daarmee saamstem of nie. So ons hoef nie hier saam te stem oor die goeters wat ons kry nie. En dis die belangrike ding en dis hoekom ek waardeer wat jy gesê het, dit is rêrig goed, so al stem ons nie saam oor die ding nie, dan moet ons nog steeds daai goeters vat en dit instuur vir die departement dat hulle ook 'n besluit kan neem, dat hulle dit duidelik kan sien, daar is detail, Mnr So en So het gesê nee hy stem nie saam met dit nie. So al daai goeters gaan in, en dis belangrik dat daai goeters dan gesê word. En ons moet ook kyk op daai stadium na die impak wat dit op ons impakte het as ek dit so kan stel, so ons gaan kyk partykeer jy weet sê nou maar dis 'n lae impak maar die gemeenskap sê nee dit is nie, dan kyk ons bietjie na daai ding op 'n ander manier en ons probeer dit op 'n ander manier aanspreek. So dis vir ons baie belangrik, ja, dankie vir daai een en julle is maar geregtig, julle kan maar hard praat.</p> <p><i>We are a South African company, TGS is an international company so they are registered in the UK. yes, you're overseas guys, so they're an overseas company. yes look I mean, yes Mr Rulfe we're not here to steamroller you guys or anything huh, we're here to come and do our job, our job is to come and look at the environments from different facets. So, we told you there are marine ecologists, fisheries people, acoustic guys, social people, the heritage guys, all those things. And then somehow we're going to come and tell you okay that's what we got out of all those things, out of the stuff we got. And we're going to come and recite it to you and there's no need for you to agree. Understand we don't want to come and convince you of a thing. The thing is to come and tell you it's the information we got, you're entitled to give us your information as well and then we can sit around the table and chat.</i></p> <p><i>And at the end of the day, we want to give you the right and the opportunity to respond in a formal way like this, and you're welcome to have your say. And I'm glad you say you say. And you have to do that, and it's our job to then make sure that what you said goes into the departments that have to make the decisions whether we agree with it or not. So we don't have to agree here on the stuff we get. And that's the important thing and that's why I appreciate what you said, it's really good, so even if we don't agree on the thing, then we still have to take those things and send them in for the department that they can also make a decision, that they can see it clearly, there's detail, Mr So and So said no he disagreed with that. So all those things go in, and it's important that those things are said then. And we also have to look at the impact it has on our impacts at that point, if I can put it that way, so we're going to look sometimes you know say it's a low impact but the community says no it's not, then we look at that thing in a different way and we try to address it in a different way. So it's very important to us, yes, thank you for that one and you're just entitled, you can just speak loudly.</i></p>
n.	<p>Dawid Markus</p> <p>Wat is die algemene gevoel in die ander gemeenskappe hieroor? Weg van die besluit is die mense. En ons sal moet wakker pies eet hier vanaf verder vorentoe, en nie vaak pies nie. 'n Mens kry wakker pies en vaak pies, maar dankie eers. So ons sal moet wakker wees want die regering kom en dan maak hy soos hy wil, ons sê asseblief tog moenie so maak nie dan maak hy presies wat jy sê moenie so maak nie, dis wat hy doen. En die algemene gevoel op die Wes Kus, soos die Meneer nou daar sê wat darem nou al ge-travel het nou, ek wonder hy het nog nie blou kolle op sy lyf gehad of hierdie goeters...</p> <p>Dit was naby, maar die lank en die knap is mense [moet met hom? Ons moet saamstaan in hierdie verband. En dat ons nie kyk na 'n korttermyn plan om te sê ek sal nou 'n kontrak kry want miskien, die manne wat once even nou ook kom en kom staan en sê nee, dan sal die man wat gedink het ook hier is 'n kontrak dan floor hy sommer uit die saal uit want hy het gekom en gehoop en gedink hier sal darem</p>

EIMS Verw./
EIMS Ref

1520

Projek Naam/
Project Name

TGS VERKENNING BA/ TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA

Item No	Item
	<p>'n plan uitspring. Maar ons sal moet saam staan en daar soos ek gesê het, daar is 'n spreekwoord wat sê; as ons wil vinnig beweeg, gaan alleen, maar as ons wil ver beweeg moet ons saam beweeg, if you want to go fast, go alone, if you want to go far, go together. En ons moet daai togetherness had, om te sê luister hierso laat ons bewaar vir generasies om te kan kom. Ek verstaan die menere se dynamics, hulle het 'n werk om te vervul, maar hulle kan ook hoor die pleidooi want ons moet op 'n stadium ook die mondstuk wees vir die wat nie kan praat nie, maar die diere het die vermoë om te kan praat, nie onse taal nie, wat ons nou praat, maar hulle kan sê maar dit is nie reg nie, moenie so maak nie en dit is van die Christelike kant af het ons as die Ons is die hoof, ons is die dominion gekry of die beheer en die besluitneming oor die diere, maar wanneer ons 'n besluit maak, moet doen, moet dit ten gunste van hulle ook wees. Ons het 'n funksie en 'n verantwoordelikheid om in harmonie met mekaar saam te lewe met die natuur saam. As ons nie dit gaan doen nie is ons on deadly ground want ons moet besef soos daai ou geleerd, nie eens 'n geleerde nie, of 'n akademikus nie, om te sê geld sal ons nie kan eet nie, die mense was al hier gewees, kyk hoe lyk ons, waar is die rehabilitasie, waar is die one, two, three? Dit sal weer gebeur, dink jy die geskiedenis sal hom nie weer herhaal nie. Ons sal moet fools wees om dan te kan dink dit gaan nie gebeur nie. So daai navorsingstuk, of hy nou wat hulle gesê het in die artikel, sê hulle die vlamme het gebars, en sover soos 64 kilometer met die olieboor was daar 'n probleem gewees. Nou 64 kilometer is so ver hiervan af soos Klipfontein, kon hulle die vlamme gesien het in die see in, in Amerika in, en toe loop sak daai hele olieboor en daai hele spillage en dit was vir 'n, ek meen dit is 'n lifetime ding, so mense ek dink ek is ge-cover eers met dit saam. As ons sê dat die algemene gevoel is op die Weskus om te sê asseblief tog moenie, ons is bestaansvissers ons kan onse lewe hier maak, ons kan onse broodjie maak, maar maak julle 'n fout daarso dan is ons ge-doom. Dan sit ons in 'n groot probleem.</p> <p><i>What is the general feeling in the other communities about this? Away from the decision are the people. And we'll have to wake up eating pies here from further ahead, and not vaak pies. One gets woke pies and faint pies, but thank you first. So we're going to have to be awake because the government comes and then he makes as he pleases, we say please don't make it like that then he makes exactly what you say don't make it so, that's what he does. And the general feeling on the West Coast, as the Sir says there now, I wonder he hasn't had blue spots on his body or these things...</i></p> <p><i>It was close, but the tall and the handsome are people [must with him? We need to stand by in this regard. And that we're not looking at a short-term plan to say I'll get a contract now because maybe, the guys who come and stand and say no, then the guy who thought here was a contract then he'll just come out of the hall because he came and hoped and thought here at least a plan would jump out. But we're going to have to stand together and there as I said, there's a saying that says; If we want to move fast, go alone, but if we want to move far we have to move together, if you want to go fast, go alone, if you want to go far, go together. And we have to have that togetherness, to say listen hereso let's preserve for generations to come. I understand the gentlemen's dynamics, they have a job to fulfill, but they can also hear the plea because at some point we also have to be the mouthpiece for those who can't speak, but the animals have the ability to be able to speak, not our language, which we speak now, but they can say but it's not right, don't make it that way and it's from the Christian side we as the Ons are the head, we've been given the dominion or the control and the decision-making about the animals, but when we make a decision, it has to be in favor of them too. We have a function and a responsibility to live in harmony with each other with nature together. If we're not going to do that we're on deadly ground because we have to realize like that old scholar, not even a scholar, or an academic, to say money won't be able to eat us, the people have been here, look what we look like, where's the rehabilitation, where's the one, two, three? It will happen again, do you think history will not repeat itself again. We're going to have to be fools to then be able to think it's not going to happen. So that research piece, whether he said what they said in the article, they say the flames burst, and as far as 64 kilometres with the oil rig there was a problem. Now 64 kilometres is as far from this as Klipfontein, they could have seen the flames</i></p>

EIMS Verw./ <i>EIMS Ref</i>	1520	Projek Naam/ <i>Project Name</i>	TGS VERKENNING BA/ <i>TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA</i>
--------------------------------	------	-------------------------------------	---

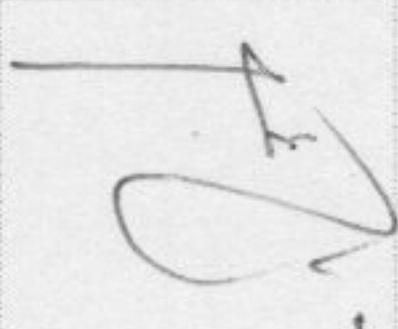

Item No	Item
	<p><i>into the sea, into America, and then that whole oil drill and that whole spillage and it was for a, I think it's a lifetime thing, so people I think I'm covered with it first. If we say that the general feeling is on the West Coast to say please don't, we're subsistence fishermen we can make our life here, we can make our bun, but make a mistake thereso then we're doomed. Then we're stuck in a big problem.</i></p> <p>GP Kriel</p> <p>Die algemene gevoel wat ons gekry het sover is dat daar, is dat die mense bietjie gekant is daarteen so ek gaan nou maar bietjie oop kaarte met julle speel. Ja so dit was maar die gevoel gewees, so jy weet reg van Houtbaai af tot by, ons was in Kaapstad gewees, Saldanha en al daai plekke ook so die mense het hulle sê kom sê, net soos wat julle nou julle sê kom sê het.</p> <p><i>The general feeling we've gotten so far is that there's that the people are a little opposed to it so I'm just going to play some open cards with you guys now. yes so that was just the feeling, so you know right from Hout Bay to, we were in Cape Town, Saldanha and all those places as well so the people came to say their say, just like you came to say your say.</i></p>

BYLAE/ APPENDICES

1. Bywoning Register/ Attendance Register
2. Aanbieding/ Presentation

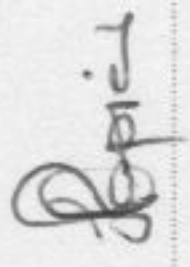

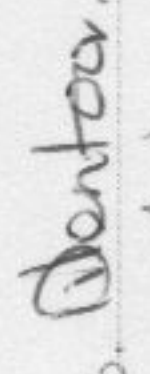

Attendance Register

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	Proposed TGS Orange Basin Reconnaissance Permit Basic Assessment
Meeting	Call to Register Public Meeting		
Meeting Venue	Hondeklip Bay - Eric Baker Hall		
		Date and Time	2 September 2022 - 16:00-18:00

Name and Surname	Address	Contact Details	Signature	Organisation / Property Details
Michelle Roffe		Tel: Cell: Email: m.roffe@seiche.com		Seiche
Ruslan Ditya		Tel: Cell: Email: ruslan@GMAIL.COM		SEICHE
Patrick Rulph	Hondeklipbaai	Tel: Cell: 0827489322 Email: rulphpat1@gmail.com		
Daniel Ruitev	Hondeklipbaai	Tel: Cell: 0725723811 Email:		Lthfc

Attendance Register

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	Proposed TGS Orange Basin Reconnaissance Permit Basic Assessment
Meeting	Call to Register Public Meeting		
Meeting Venue	Hondeklip Bay - Eric Baker Hall		
		Date and Time	2 September 2022 - 16:00-18:00

Name and Surname	Address	Contact Details	Signature	Organisation / Property Details
Meria Papiet	Hondeklipbaai	Tel: Cell: 0795453563 Email: meriapapiet@gmail.com		
John C. Adam	Hondeklipbaai	Tel: Cell: 076 034 6173 Email: boyadams1965@gmail.com		
Diana Mentoor	Hondeklipbaai	Tel: Cell: 0766880414 Email: dianamentoor@gmail.com		
San-Mari Aucamp	Pala-a	Tel: Cell: 082 923 9687 Email: sanmar@aupisa.com		





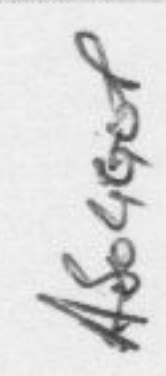

Attendance Register

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	Proposed TGS Orange Basin Reconnaissance Permit Basic Assessment
Meeting	Call to Register Public Meeting		
Meeting Venue	Hondekliip Bay - Eric Baker Hall		
		Date and Time	2 September 2022 - 16:00-18:00

Name and Surname	Address	Contact Details	Signature	Organisation / Property Details
Pia Plougmann	1 Van der Horst Street, Kommetjie	Tel: / Cell: 0734642228 Email: piaplougmann@gmail.com		
Colin Cloete	Houtweg 125 Hondeklip Bay	Tel: Cell: 0761654936 Email: colincloete@gmail.com		
Nicoolaas Cloete	Nuwe uitbreiding No 299 Hoofstr. 208	Tel: Cell: 0795655755 Email:		
Melba Filton	Hondeklip Bay	Tel: Cell: 0812429206 Email:		

Attendance Register

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	Proposed TGS Orange Basin Reconnaissance Permit Basic Assessment
Meeting	Initial Public Meeting.		
Meeting Venue	Hondeklipbaai		
Date and Time	02/09/2022.		

Name and Surname	Address	Contact Details	Signature	Organisation / Property Details
SAMMY ADONIS	HONDEKLIPBAAI	Tel: Cell: 0682338486 Email: sammyadonis20@gmail.com		
Callen Clokie	VV Dam, Goudg	Tel: Cell: Email: Callen.clokie@gmail		SEIC-HE
Andrië S. Sengod	HR.B	Tel: Cell: Email:		
Ibe Aucamp	Pretoria	Tel: Cell: 0828280668 Email: iibee@equispectives.co.za		Equispectives






Attendance Register

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	Proposed TGS Orange Basin Reconnaissance Permit Basic Assessment
Meeting	Initial Public Meeting		
Meeting Venue	Harde Klipbaai		
Date and Time	2 Sep 2022 16:00-18:00		

Name and Surname	Address	Contact Details	Signature	Organisation / Property Details
Margaret Koordom	124 Bamboesslot HKBaai	Tel: Cell: 068 258 0975 Email: koordom105@gmail.com	<i>Margaret Koordom</i>	Public
Bernard Cook	124 Bamboesslot	Tel: Cell: 003 721 5953 Email: cookbernard558@gmail.com	<i>Bernard Cook</i>	CONGATIVE H.K.B. PRIMARY CO-OP.
Rosina Klaase	Sunnyside 172 H.K. bay	Tel: Cell: 065 870 8983 Email: rosieklaase5@gmail.com	<i>Rosina Klaase</i>	Public
JOHANN DEON		Tel: Cell: Email:	<i>JOHANN DEON</i>	

Attendance Register

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	Proposed TGS Orange Basin Reconnaissance Permit Basic Assessment
Meeting	Initial Public Meeting		
Meeting Venue	Hondeklipbaai		
Date and Time	2 Sep 2022 16:00-18:00		

Name and Surname	Address	Contact Details	Signature	Organisation / Property Details
Wilma Cloete	Kingklipstr. 146 Hondeklipbaai	Tel: Cell: 0665081151 Email: daveryn@gmail.com		
Romey Diekmann	# KB	Tel: Cell: 0715211879 Email: romediekmann@egm.co.za		
DAWID MARKUS	ERF 391 HONDEKLIPBAAI	Tel: Cell: 0616542749 Email: dawidmarkus@egm.co.za		
		Tel: Cell: Email:		



Attendance Register

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	Proposed TGS Orange Basin Reconnaissance Permit Basic Assessment
Meeting	Initial Public Meeting		
Meeting Venue	Hondeklipbaai		
	Date and Time	2 Sep 2022 16:00 - 18:00	

Name and Surname	Address	Contact Details	Signature	Organisation / Property Details
Louisa Cloete	HRB	Tel: Cell: Email:	<i>L Cloete</i>	
		Tel: Cell: Email:		
		Tel: Cell: Email:		

EIMS Verw./ <i>EIMS Ref</i>	1520	Projek Naam/ <i>Project Name</i>	TGS VERKENNING BA/ <i>TGS RECONNAISSANCE BA</i>
--------------------------------	------	-------------------------------------	---

VERADERING BESONDERHEDE/ MEETING DETAILS

Vergadering/ <i>Meeting</i>	1520 Pre-application Consultation Public Meeting		
Vergadering Plek/ <i>Meeting Venue</i>	Port Nolloth Municipal Hall, Port Nolloth	Date	2022/09/03
		Time	10h00-12h00

Teks in *italics* is uit die Afrikaanse teks vertaal. *Text in italics has been translated from the Afrikaans text.*

'n Openbare vergadering is geskeduleer tydens die vooraansoekfase met die Belanghebbende en Geaffekteerde Partye (I&APs). Die doel van die vergadering was om die aanvanklike bekommernisse van die lede van die publiek en belangrike I&APs vas te lê. Die gemeenskap het opgedaag met plakkaat en het aanvanklik die vergadering bygewoon, maar het geweier om die bywonings register te teken. Nadat Mnr GP Kriel vir hulle probeer verduidelik het hoekom dit belangrik is om die register te teken en dat dit nie toestemmig vir die projek sou gee nie, het hulle besluit om die vergadering te verlaat voordat enige voordrag aan hulle gemaak kon word.

A public meeting is scheduled during the pre-application phase with the Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs). The purpose of the meeting was to capture the initial concerns of the members of the public and key I&APs. The community showed up with placards and initially attended the meeting, but refused to sign the attendance register. After Mr GP Kriel tried to explain to them why it was important to sign the register and that it would not consent to the project, they decided to leave the meeting before any presentation could be made to them.

AGENDA

Item
<p>1. EIMS Aanbieding/ <i>EIMS Presentation</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Bekendstelling van die projekspan/ <i>Introducing the project team</i> b. Projekbeskrywing/ <i>Project Description</i> c. Regsaansoekproses/ <i>Legal Application Process</i> d. Publieke Deelname/ <i>Public Participation</i> e. Impakbepaling/ <i>Impact Assessment</i> f. Projek Kontak Besonderhede/ <i>Project Contact Details</i> g. Aanbieding van SEICHE/ <i>Presentation from SEICHE</i>
<p>2. Vraag en Antwoord/ <i>Questions and Answers</i></p>

NOTULE/ MINUTES

No meeting took place

BYLAE/ APPENDICES

<p>1. Bywoning Register/ <i>Attendance Register</i></p>
--

Minutes of Meeting

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	TGS Reconnaissance Basic Assessment
----------	------	--------------	-------------------------------------

Meeting Details

Meeting	PASA EIA Pre-Application Meeting		
Meeting Venue	Microsoft Teams	Date	19 July 2022
		Time	12:00-13:00

Meeting Attendees

Representative	Company	Email Address
Phumla Ngesi (PN)	Petroleum Agency of South Africa (PASA)	
Natasha Thomas (NT)	PASA	
Sharon Adams	PASA	
Liam Whitlow (LW)	Environmental Impact Management Services (EIMS)	
GP Kriel (GPK)	EIMS	
Jevon Hilder	TGS Geophysical Company UK (TGS)	

Minutes of Meeting

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	TGS Reconnaissance Basic Assessment
----------	------	--------------	-------------------------------------

Agenda

Item
1. Introductions
2. Project Background and Description
3. Project Approach and Timeframes
4. Discussion
5. Conclusion

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	TGS Reconnaissance Basic Assessment
----------	------	--------------	-------------------------------------

Minutes

Item No	Item	Action	Date
1	Introductions		
	GPK introduced the meeting attendees and the purpose of the meeting.	All	Note
2	Project Background and Description		
	GPK provided a description of the project in terms of the location of the project, a brief description of the 3D survey proposed to be undertaken, the planned Public Participation and Specialist Studies proposed.	All	Note
3	Project Approach and Timeframes		
	GPK presented the NEMA listed activity as being LN1 Activity 21(b) and presented the Basic Assessment and the proposed Public Participation approach.	All	Note
4	Discussion		
4.1	<p>GPK indicated that the deadline for the submission of the EA Application was 6 September 2022. GPK noted that a second 30 day BA review period may be required to ensure all concerns are captured.</p> <p>PN that the timing of submission of the application should ideally leave sufficient time for the adequate comment period in order to avoid having to apply for extension in terms of Regulation 3(7). The online portal was not ready yet, and as a result an Electronic EA Application submission via email would be acceptable.</p>	All	Note
4.2	PN highlighted that it would be important to consult with the relevant organisations and stakeholders – and it was important to engage with the indigenous leaders from the Khoi and San communities and the South African United Fishers Front.	All	Note
4.3	PN confirmed that this application relates to Section 74 of the MPRDA as a Reconnaissance Permit would be required.	All	Note
4.4	<p>GPK asked for PASA for information on any other decision support tools.</p> <p>PN responded that PASA has their own public participation consultation guideline but the NEMA guideline covers this so she</p>	All	Note

EIMS Ref	1520	Project Name	TGS Reconnaissance Basic Assessment
----------	------	--------------	-------------------------------------

Item No	Item	Action	Date
4.5	<p>suggested that the DFFE guideline should be followed. She indicated that EIMS should focus on the EIA regulations and the Needs and Desirability guidelines.</p> <p>GPK asked for clarification on the cumulative impact assessment as it looks like there are multiple application proposed for the same area.</p> <p>PN responded that for now cumulative impacts must be considered in terms of multiple pending reconnaissance permit applications or exploration activities in the area. PN acknowledged that their licensing and regulations department are preparing a response regarding potential multiple reconnaissance permits over the same area but for now.</p>	All	Note
4.6	<p>GPK requested details on hard or electronic copy submission of documents and asked if the PASA online portal was up and running and asked for clarification regarding email transmission and whether the electronic submission proof would be adequate in terms of meeting submission deadlines.</p> <p>PN responded that the portal is not ready yet. PN indicated that electronic submission to the PASA applications administrator would be satisfactory but 1 hard copy of the draft and final BA reports would be required as well as an electronic copy.</p> <p>PN confirmed that this would be satisfactory as long as an overnight courier hard copy would be received shortly thereafter.</p>	All	Note
4.7	<p>JH asked if there was any intention for PASA to do any engagements with the communities considering the scrutiny that these types of projects are facing in South Africa at the moment.</p> <p>PN confirmed that there are a number of pre-colloquium events being planned that would address the impact of climate change, the co-existence of oil and gas with fisheries, etc. in the coming months.</p>		

The meeting closed at 12:30.

Adopted by:

Name	Signature	Organisation
------	-----------	--------------